

Part One

Beja to English

Introductory Remarks

This dictionary is based on the list of those words which occur in this grammar (Abuzeinab and Wedekind) as well as previous grammars (Almkvist, Reinisch, and Roper). In addition, all those words have been added which are used very frequently in everyday life - but happen to be missing in the grammars. Many verb derivations such as "causative verbs", "agent nouns" and "action nouns" were included. The reason is that many of these forms - especially those derived from "strong verbs" - are not predictable. While the data of the central dialect are largely those of Abuzeinab Musa, the assistance of Ibed Kujal (Bishaari, Egypt) as well as Faki Mohammed and Hussein Mohammed (Hidareb, Eritrea) is gratefully acknowledged.

Abbreviations

The 11 word classes are abbreviated as follows:

<i>adj.</i>	adjectives (masculine unless stated otherwise)
<i>adv.</i>	adverbs (a subclass of "nouns")
<i>con.</i>	conjunctions or connectors (take no affixes)
<i>dem.</i>	demonstratives (can be "near" or "far")
<i>intj.</i>	interjections (take no affixes)
<i>n.</i>	nouns (can be "m." or "f.")
<i>nam.</i>	names (a subclass of "adjectives" or "nouns")
<i>num.</i>	numerals (a subclass of "adjectives" or "nouns")
<i>postp.</i>	postpositions (a subclass of "nouns")
<i>pron.</i>	pronouns (including "interrogative" pronouns)
<i>v.</i>	verbs (can be "weak" or "strong")

In addition, the following abbreviations are used:

<i>def. pl.</i>	definite plural nouns
<i>def. sg.</i>	definite singular nouns
<i>f.</i>	feminine adjectives, unless stated otherwise
<i>f. pl.</i>	feminine plural nouns
<i>f. sg.</i>	feminine singular nouns
<i>ideo.</i>	ideophonic adverbs or adjectives of a characteristic sound
<i>n. act. of</i>	nouns indicating the "action" of the verb which is listed next
<i>n. ag. of</i>	nouns indicating the "agent" of the verb which is listed next
<i>n. f.</i>	nouns of feminine gender
<i>n. m.</i>	nouns of masculine gender
<i>no pl.</i>	nouns which has no plural
<i>no sg.</i>	nouns which has no singular
<i>phr.</i>	phrases or words consisting of more than one part
<i>pron. interrog.</i>	pronouns used for questions such as "who?", "why?"
<i>pron. suff.</i>	pronouns also found as suffixes attached to nouns or verbs
<i>v. s.</i>	verbs of the "strong" or "prefix" subclass
<i>v. w.</i>	verbs of the "weak" or "suffix" subclass

Beja to English

aab *n. act. tracking, tracing cf. uba v. s. w'aab def. sg.*

aab *pron. interrog. whom Sg. M.*

aabki *n. m. tongs, pincers w'aabki def. sg. y'aabki def. pl.*

aabkiib *n. ag. one who seizes, controls himself cf. abika v. s. w'aabki def. sg.*

aabkinaab *n. m. holder, one who holds w'aabkina def. sg. y'aabkina def. pl.*

aabreet *adv. of course, anyway most of the time aabreeteeb (usually)*

aabt *pron. interrog. whom Sg. F.*

aadaa *v. w. farm, dig repeatedly*

عادلة (العام السادس)

aadaat n. f. **custom, culture** tu'aada def. sg. t'i'aada def. pl.

aadanaaab n. ag. **one who farms, digs** cf. adiya v. s. w'aadana def. sg.

aadhhaa v. w. **munch** chew

aadhhanaab n. ag. **what makes a noise, hums** cf. aadhhaa v. w. w'aadhana def. sg.

aadhbiib n. ag. **one who coils, rolls up** cf. adhiba v. s. w'aadhbi def. sg.

aadhdiib n. ag. (1) **hobble** cf. adhidha v. s. w'aadhdi def. sg.

aadhdiib n. ag. (2) **divide, peel, e.g. banana** cf. adhidha v. s. w'aadhdi def. sg.

aadliib n. ag. **one who makes peace** cf. adila v. s. w'aadli def. sg.

aadliib n. m. (1) **justice, balance** w'aadli def. sg. y'aadli def. pl.

aadliib n. m. (2) **peacemaker, distributor** w'aadli def. sg. y'aadli def. pl.

aadliit n. f. (2) **calf** F. tu'aadli def. sg. t'i'aadliya def. pl.

aadoob, cf. doob n. m. **marriage, no** sg., oedoob def. pl.

aaf n. m. **leftovers, scrapings** w'aaf def. sg. (no pl.)

aafash n. m. **luggage** w'aafash def. sg. y'aafasha def. pl.

aafiimaab adj. **healthy** aafiimaat f. Aafiimakawa?

aafiyet n. f. **health** tu'aafiyi def. sg. (no pl.)

aagbiib n. ag. **one who waits** cf. aqiba v. s. w'aagbi def. sg.

aagil n. m. **sage, wise man** w'aagil def. sg. y'aqila def. pl.

aagirt n. f. **girl of marriage age** tu'aagir def. sg. t'i'aagira def. pl.

aagriib n. ag. **returnee, one who returns** cf. aqira v. s. w'aagri def. sg.

aagwriib n. ag. **one who bends something** cf. aqwira v. s. w'aagwri def. sg.

aah intj. ah

aakhar n. m. **end, last, Ar.** w'aakhar def. sg. y'aakhara def. pl.

aalam n. m. **world** w'aalam def. sg. no pl.

aalgiib n. ag. **one who feeds** cf. aliga v. s. w'aalqi def. sg.

aalima v. s. **draw lines, repeatedly**

aalmiib n. ag. **one who draws a line** cf. alima v. s. w'aalmi def. sg.

aalmiib n. ag. **one who draws lines** cf. aalima v. s. w'aalmi def. sg.

aam n. act. **riding, transport** cf. ama v. s. w'aam def. sg.

aam n. ag. **one who climbs** cf. d'ama v. s. w'aam def. sg.

aam n. m. (1) **transport** w'aam def. sg. eem'am def. pl.

aam n. m. (2) **riding** w'aam def. sg. eem'am def. pl.

aamananaaab n. ag. **believer** cf. aamanan v. w. w'aamanana def. sg.

aan dem. these M.

aanaaab n. m. **pus** w'aana def. sg. y'aana def. pl.

aar n. act. **hiding, e.g. treasure** cf. aata v. s. w'aan def. sg.

aaraa v. w. **hide, repeatedly**

aaranaaab n. ag. **one who hides** cf. ara v. s. w'aarana def. sg.

aarbiib n. ag. **one who fetches water** cf. ariba v. s. w'aarbi def. sg.

aarwiib n. ag. **one who aligns, fits in** cf. ariwa v. s. w'aarwi def. sg.

aasgiib n. ag. **one who is peaceful** cf. asiga v. s. w'aasgi def. sg.

aash n. act. **letting, leaving** cf. usha v. s. oow'aash def. sg.

aashooob n. m. **fish** w'aashu def. sg. (no pl.)

aashooobkinaab n. m. **fisher** w'aashooobkina def. sg. y'aashooobkina def. pl.

aashoooyaay n. m. **people who have fish** w'aashoooyaay def. sg. y'aashoooyay def. pl.

aashoooyaayt n. f. **fish** tu'aashoooyaay def. sg.

aashriib n. ag. **one who drives cattle** cf. ashira v. s. w'aashiri def. sg.

aashshiib n. ag. **one who meets, receives** cf. ashisha v. s. w'aashshi def. sg.

aasiyyanaaab n. ag. **unbeliever** cf. aasiyya v. w. w'aasiyyana def. sg.

aat n. act. **stepping on** cf. ata v. s. w'aat def. sg.

aat n.f. milk, no sg., *tee'a def. pl.*
aat n.m. *pan w'aat def. sg. y'aat def. pl.*
aatmiib n.ag. one who closes, seals *cf. alima v.s. w'aatmi def. sg.*
aaw pron. who Sg.
aawiit n.f. **forenoon** *tu'aawi def. sg. li'aawi def. pl.*
aawiitiyaay n.m. early, of the morning, esp. the morning coffee *w'aawiitiyaay def. sg. y'aawiitiyay def. pl.*

aay n.m. arrival, coming *w'aay def. sg. (no pl)*
aay phr. whose are they? e.g. *aaya, aayiya*
aay phr. whose is it? e.g. *aayi, aayiyi*
aayi pron. whose *aayt*

aayiga pron. whom Pl. Subj or Obj *aayigaat*
aaykwiib n.ag. one who picks, picks up *cf. ayikwa v.s. w'aaykwi def. sg.*
aaylaat n.f. family, Ar. *tu'aayla def. sg. ti'aayla def. pl.*
aaymaamt n.f. spending the day *tu'aaymaam def. sg. (no pl)*
aaymam n.act. spending the day *cf. aayima v.s. t'aaymam def. sg.*
aaymaniib n.ag. one who spends the day *cf. aayima v.s. w'aaymani def. sg.*
aaymiib n.ag. one who spends the day *cf. aayima v.s. w'aaymi def. sg.*

aaywaa intj. yes Ar.
aaywiib n.ag. one who helps *cf. awaya v.s. w'aaywi def. sg.*
ab n.m. goat, young male, billy goat *w'ab def. sg. y'aba def. pl.*
abaakiib n.m. fever *w'abaaki def. sg. y'abaaki def. pl.*
abaakiib n.m. disease, no sg., *y'abaaki def. pl.*
abaakiyya v.w. be unwell
abaakiyaab n.ag. one who was sick *cf. abaakiyya v.w. w'abaakiya def. sg.*
abaakiyanaab n.ag. one who is sick *cf. abaakiyya v.w. w'abaakiyana def. sg.*
abaat n.f. river, khor, brook *tu'aba def. sg. ti'aba def. pl.*

abadan adv. never Ar.
abaraa v.w. measure
abatt n.f. goat, young F. *tu'abat def. sg. no pl.*
abbaranaab n.ag. one who measures *cf. abbaraah v.w. w'abbarana def. sg.*
abbartiib n.act. measuring *cf. abbaraah v.w. w'abbarti def. sg.*
abdhashanaab n.ag. one who nearly succeeds *cf. abdh'ashaa v.w. w'abdhashana def. sg.*

abdhashtiib n.act. nearly doing *cf. abdh'ashaa v.w. w'abdhashti def. sg.*
abkwooyt n.f. capture *tu'abkwooy def. sg. (no pl)*
abliis n.m. devil *w'abliis def. sg. ibliisa def. pl.*

abuuk n.act. seizure, holding *cf. abiika v.s. w'abuuk def. sg.*
abuuk n.m. (1) holding, seizure *w'abuuk def. sg. (no pl)*
abuuk n.m. (2) grip *w'abuuk def. sg. (no pl)*
adaabamanaab n.ag. what creates trouble *cf. adaabaa v.w. w'adaabamana def. sg.*
adaabistiib n.act. making tired *cf. adaabsaa v.w. w'adaabisti def. sg.*
adaabsanaab n.ag. what makes tired *cf. adaabsaa v.w. w'adaabsana def. sg.*
adaabtiib n.act. troubling e.g. send in vain *cf. adaabaa v.w. w'adaabti def. sg.*
adaamamaa v.w. be harmful, unrighteous
adaamanaab n.ag. one who is hurt *cf. adaamaa v.w. w'adaamana def. sg.*
adaamtiib n.act. being hurt *cf. adaamaa v.w. w'adaamti def. sg.*
adaar-bad adv. at dusk, red sunset

adaardaadiib n.m. dusk, sundown *w'adaardaadi def. sg. y'adaardaadi def. pl.*

adaarkalaay n.m. green hill *w'adaarkalaay def. sg. y'adaarkalay def. pl.*

adaatiib *n. act. hurting harming* cf. adaayaan v. w. w'adaati *def. sg.*
 adaayanaab *n. ag. one who hurts, harms* cf. adaayaan v. w. w'adaayana *def. sg.*
adab *n. m. behaviour, politeness* w'adab *def. sg.,(no pl.)*
adad *n. m. number, amount* w'adad *def. sg. y'adada def. pl.*
adak *n. m. mutton fat, used for hair* w'adak *def. sg.,(no pl.)*
adal'iit *n.f. wound, sore* tu'adli *def. sg. t i'adliya def. pl.*
adara *v. s. be red*
adaroob *adj., nam. red, fair adaroot* f.
adaroob *n. ag., nam. one who is red* cf. adara v. s. w'adaru *def. sg.*
adar'oor *n.m baby, newborn* w'adaroot *def. sg. y'adar'or def. pl.*
adaroosanaab *n. ag. what makes red* cf. adaroosaa v. w. w'adaroosana *def. sg.*
adaroostiib *n. act. letting be red* cf. adaroosaa v. w. w'adaroosti *def. sg.*
adaroostiib *n. m. reddening* w'adaroosti *def. sg., no pl.*
adarootiib *n. m. blushing, reddening* w'adarooti *def. sg., no pl.*
adas *n. m. lentils* w'adas *def. sg.,(no pl)*
add'aari *v. s. get married, of women*
addabamanaab *n. ag. polite person* cf. addabamaa v. w. w'addabamana *def. sg.*
addabamtiib *n. act. behaving, being polite* cf. addabamaa v. w. w'addabamti *def. sg.*
addabanaab *n. ag. polite person* cf. addabamaa v. w. w'addabana *def. sg.*
add'uraat *n. ag. woman who got married* cf. add'aari v. s. t'add'uraat *def. sg.*
adeeb *n. m. skin* w'adi *def. sg. y'adi def. pl.*
adehaab *n. m. narrowness* w'adeha *def. sg. y'adeha def. pl.*
adehooyt *n.f. being narrow* tu'adehooy *def. sg.,(no pl.)*
adgiramaa *v. w. be tolerated, accepted*
adgiramanaab *n. ag. what is possible* cf. agdiramaa v. w. w'adgiramana *def. sg.*
adgiramanaab *n. ag. what is tolerated* cf. adgiramaa v. w. w'adgiramana *def. sg.*
adgiramtiib *n. act. being possible* cf. agdiramaa v. w. w'adgiramti *def. sg.*
adgiranaab *n. ag. one who is able* cf. agdiraa v. w. w'adgirana *def. sg.*
adgirtiib *n. act. being able* cf. agdiraa v. w. w'adgirti *def. sg.*
adhamanaab *n. ag. one who avoids things* cf. adhamaa v. w. w'adhamana *def. sg.*
adhamiib *adj. young, small* adhamiit f.
adhamiib *n. m. young, small* w'adhami *def. sg. y'adhami def. pl.*
adhamiib *n. m. young, small person* w'adhami *def. sg. y'adhami def. pl.*
adhamtiib *n. act. avoidance* cf. adhamaa v. w. w'adhamti *def. sg.*
adhiba *v. s. coil, roll up*
adhidh *n. m. fraction, division, part* w'adhidh *def. sg. y'adhdha def. pl.*
adhift *n.f bark of tree* tu'adhif *def. sg. t i'adhifa def. pl.*
adhiin *n. m. dough* w'adhiin *def. sg., no pl.*
adhishtiib *n. ag. what guards from harm* cf. adhshaa v. w. w'adhishti *def. sg.*
adhmuum *n. m. being small, youth* w'adhmuum *def. sg. y'adhamiya def. pl.*
adhmuumaa *v. w. be young*
adhmuumanaab *n. ag. one who is young* cf. adhmuumaa v. w. w'adhmuman *def. sg.*
adhshaa *v. w. guard from harm*
adhshanaab *n. ag. one who guards from harm* cf. adhshaa v. w. w'adhshana *def. sg.*
adhuub *n. act. coiling rolling up* cf. adhiba v. s. w'adhuub *def. sg.*
adhuub *n. m. coil* w'adhuub *def. sg. y'adhuub def. pl.*
adhuudh *n. act. (1) hobbling* cf. adhidha v. s. w'adhuudh *def. sg.*
adhuudh *n. act. (2) division, split, peeling, e.g. banana* cf. adhidha v. s. w'adhuudh *def. sg.*
adhuudh *n. m. (2) hobbling* w'adhuudh *def. sg.,(no pl.)*
adhuudh *n. m. (1) fraction, division* w'adhuudh *def. sg. y'adhuudha def. pl.*

adiir n. m. **handle** w'adiir def. sg. y'adiira def. pl.
ادل
adil n. m. **just, balanced** w'adli w'admil def. sg. y'adila def. pl.
adila v. s. **make peace**
adim n. m. **saying** w'adim def. sg. y'adim def. pl.
adima v. s. **converse**
adiya v. s. (1) **farm, work with a digging stick**
adiya v. s. (2) **prick**
adliit n. f. (1) **wound, sore** tu'adli def. sg. t'adliya def. pl.
adruur n. act. **being red** cf. adara v. s. w'adruur def. sg.
adur n. m. **reason** w'adur def. sg. y'adura def. pl.
ad'uraab adj. partcip. **married** ad'uraat f.
aduul n. act. **making peace** cf. adila v. s. w'aduul def. sg.
aduuy n. act. **farming, working with a digging stick** cf. adiya v. s. w'aduuy def. sg.
afa adv. **last night**
afaa v. m. **restrain**
afaanaab n. ag. **one who restrains** cf. afiya v. s. w'afaana def. sg.
afamaab adj. partcip. **clever** afamaat f. also: **afhamaab**
afamanaab n. ag. **waht helps to understand** cf. afamaa v. w. w'afamana def. sg.
afamsamanaab n. ag. **understand each other** cf. afamsamaa v. w. w'afamsamana def. sg.
afamsamtiib n. act. **understanding each other** cf. afamsamaa v. w. w'afamsamti def. sg.
afamsanaab n. ag. **what explains** cf. afhamsaa v. w. w'afamsana def. sg.
afamstiib n. act. **explanation** cf. afhamsaa v. w. w'afamsti def. sg.
afamtiib n. act. **letting understand** cf. afamaa v. w. w'afamti def. sg.
afamtiib n. m. **understanding** w'afamti def. sg. no pl.
afasanaab n. ag. **what explains** cf. afasaa v. w. w'afasana def. sg.
afastiib n. act. **explanation** cf. afasaa v. w. w'afasti def. sg.
afastiib n. m. **explanation, explaining** w'afasti def. sg. no pl.
afidha v. s. **sneeze**
afiidhahaab v. w. **sneeze, repeatedly**
afiidhanaab n. ag. **one who sneezes** cf. afiidhahaab v. w. w'afiidhana def. sg.
afiidhanaab n. ag. **one who sneezes** cf. afidha v. s. w'afiidhana def. sg.
afiidhistiib n. act. **letting sneeze** cf. afiidhsaa v. w. w'afiidhisti def. sg.
afiidhsanaab n. ag. **one who lets sneeze** cf. afiidhsaa v. w. w'afiidhsana def. sg.
afiidhtiib n. act. **sneezing** cf. afiidhahaab v. w. w'afiidhti def. sg.
afiidhtiib n. m. **sneezing** w'afiidhti def. sg. no pl.
afiisanaab n. ag. **healer** cf. afiisaa v. w. w'afiisana def. sg.
afiistiib n. act. **healing** cf. afiisaa v. w. w'afiisti def. sg. happy adj. Afirhaab
afirhasanaab n. ag. **one who makes happy** cf. afirhasaa v. w. w'afirhasana def. sg.
afirhastiib n. act. **making happy** cf. afirhasaa v. w. w'afirhasti def. sg.
afiya v. s. (1) **prevent, restrain**
afiya v. s. (2) **imprison**
aflaa con. **then, now**
aflan con. **then, now**
afoob n. m. **pardon, forgiving, excusing** w'afu def. sg. no pl.
afoomanaab n. ag. **one who is forgiven** cf. afoomaa v. w. w'afoomana def. sg.
afootiib n. act. **forgiving** cf. afooyaa v. w. w'afooti def. sg.
afootiib n. act. **being forgiven** cf. afoomaa v. w. w'afooti def. sg.
afootiib n. m. **forgiving** w'afooti def. sg. no pl.
afooyanaab n. ag. **one who forgives** cf. afooyaa v. w. w'afooyana def. sg.
afray adj. **not strong, unable, incompetent** afrayt f.

afreeb *n. m. badness* w'afiri def sg. y'afiri def pl.
afreemanaab *n. ag. what becomes bad* cf. afreemaa v. w. w'afreemana def sg.
afreemtiib *n. act. becoming bad* cf. afreemaa v. w. w'afreemti def. sg.
afreemtiib *n. ag. one who is weak* cf. afreemti v. w. w'afreemti def. sg.
afreesanaab *n. ag. what makes bad* cf. afreesaa v. w. w'afreesana def sg.
afreestiib *n. act. making bad* cf. afreesaa v. w. w'afreesti def. sg.
afreetiib *n. act. being bad* cf. afreeyaa v. w. w'afreeti def. sg.
afreeyanaab *n. ag. what is bad* cf. afreeyaa v. w. w'afreeyana def sg.
afrimtiib *n. act. signing* cf. afrimaa v. w. w'afrimti def. sg.
afrimtiib *n. act. signing* cf. aframeaa v. w. w'afrimti def. sg.
afuudh *n. act. sneezing* cf. afidha v. & w'afundh def. sg.
afuuuy *n. act. preventing, restraining* cf. afiya v. & w'afuuuy def. sg.
agaam *n. ag. one who ignores, is ignorant* cf. aamaa v. & w'aqaam def. sg.
agaar *n. ag. one who returns, goes back* cf. agarra v. & w'aqqaar def. sg.
agara *v. s. return*
agbilanaab *n. ag. one who accepts things* cf. aqbi laa v. w. w'agbilana def. sg.
agbiliib *n. act. acceptance* cf. agbilaa v. w. w'agbili def. sg.
ageharistiib *n. m. let become angry* w'ageharisti def. sg., no pl.
aggaab *n. m. stalks, straw* w'agga def. sg. y'agga def pl.
aggaayaayt *n. f. straw, stalks* tu'aqqaayaay def. sg.
aghliim *n. m. province Ar.* w'aghliim def sg. y'aghliima def. pl.
agiba *v. s. (1) wait for*
agiba *v. s. (2) oppress*
agiaramaa *v. w. lean*
agiiramanaab *n. ag. one who reclines* cf. agiramaa v. w. w'agiramana def. sg.
agiiramtiib *n. act. reclining* cf. agiramaa v. w. w'agiramti def. sg.
agiiyaab *n. m. last* w'agiiya def. sg. (no pl)
agil *adj. clever* agilt f.
agil *n. m. brain, cleverness* w'agil def. sg. y'agila def. pl.
agir *n. m. hunchback, M.* w'agir def. sg. y'aqra def. pl.
agiya *adv. after this*
aglitaa *v. w. err*
aglitanaab *n. ag. one who errs* cf. aglitaa v. w. w'aglitana def. sg.
agri *adv. according to* agriyook pron. suff.
agri *phr according to you* e.g. agriisook
agriinaab *n. m. student, M.* w'agriina def. sg. y'agriina def. pl.
agriinaat *n. f. student, F.* tu'agriina def. sg. ti'agriina def. pl.
agriisanaab *n. ag. teacher* cf. agriisaa v. w. w'agriisana def. sg.
agriisanaab *n. m. teacher, instructor* w'agriisana def. sg. y'agriisan def. pl.
agriistiib *n. act. teaching, letting read* cf. agriisaa v. w. w'agriisti def. sg.
agriitiib *n. act. reading* cf. agriiyaa v. w. w'agriiti def. sg.
agriitiib *n. m. reading* w'agriiti def. sg. (no pl)
agriiyanaab *n. ag. reader* cf. agriiyaa v. w. w'agriiyana def. sg.
agriiyanaab *n. m. student, M.* w'agriiyana def. sg. y'agriiyana def. pl.
agrooy *n. act. returning, going back* cf. agarra v. s. t'agrooy def. sg.
agrooyt *n. f. (1) going back, the return* tu'agrooy def. sg., no pl.
aguub *n. act. waiting for* cf. agiba v. s. w'aguub def. sg.
aguur *n. act. returning* cf. agira v. s. w'aguur def. sg.
agwar *n. m. hunchback M.* w'agwar def. sg. agwəl?
agwara *v. s. bend oneself, bow*

agwart *n.f. hunchback* F. tu'aqwar def. sg. t'aqra def. pl.
 agweeraa *v.w. bow down, repeatedly*
 agweeranaab *n.ag. one who bows down* cf. agwara v.s. w'agweerana def. sg
 agwrooy *n.act. bending something* cf. agwira v.s. t'agwrooy def. sg. also: w'agwuur
 agwuur *n.act. bending something* cf. agwira v.s. w'agwuur def. sg.
 agwuur *n.m. (2) ability, being able* w'agwuur def. sg. (no pl)
 agwuur *n.m. (1) giving back, returning sth.* w'agwuur def. sg. y'agwuur def. pl.
aha *v.s. (1) take*
aha *v.s. (2) auxiliary verb of completeive action*
ahaa *intj. hm, yes*
 ahoobaab *n.m. grandfather* w'ahooba def. sg. y'ahooba def. pl.
 ahoot *n.f. grandmother* tu'ahu def. sg. ti'ahu def. pl.
 ajabaat *n.f. single or divorced person* tu'ajaba def. sg.
 ajabt *n.f. surprise* tu'ajab def. sg., no pl.
 ajal *n.m. destiny* Ar. w'ajal def. sg. y'ajal def. pl.
 ajalaab *n.m. destiny* w'ajala def. sg. y'ajala def. pl.
 ajalaat *n.f. bicycle* tu'ajala def. sg. ti'ajala def. pl.
 ajibt *n.f. surprise* tu'ajib def. sg. (no pl)
ajiin *n.m. dough* w'ajiin def. sg., no pl
 ajjaab *n.m. appointment* w'ajja def. sg. y'ajja def. pl.
 ajjabaa *v.w. admire, be surprised by* also: ajjibaa
 ajjabamanaab *n.ag. one who os surprised* cf. ajjabamaa v.w. w'ajjabamana def. sg.
 ajjabamtiib *n.act. being surprised* cf. ajjabamaa v.w. w'ajjabamti def. sg.
 ajjabanaab *n.ag. one who admires, surprises* cf. ajjabaa, ajjibaa v.w. w'ajjabana def. sg.
 ajjabantiib *n.m. surprise* w'ajjabanti def. sg. (no pl)
 ajjabistiib *n.act. surprising, astonishment* cf. ajjabsaa v.w. w'ajjabisti def. sg.
 ajjabsanaab *n.ag. one who causes surprise, astonishment* cf. ajjabsaa v.w. w'ajjabsana def. sg.
 ajjabtiib *n.act. admiration, surprise* cf. ajjabaa v.w. w'ajjabti def. sg. also: ajjibaa
 ajjaramanaab *n.ag. what is rented* cf. ajjaramaa v.w. w'ajjaramana def. sg.
 ajjaramtiib *n.act. being rented* cf. ajjaramaa v.w. w'ajjaramti def. sg.
 ajjibaa *v.w. admire, be surprised by* also: ajjabaa
 aka *phr. be silent* e.g. tim? aka
 aka *v.s. be, become* also: kaya
 aka *v.s. become*
 akaab *n.m. dum palm tree* w'aka def. sg. y'aka def. pl.
 akaab *n.m. coconut tree* w'aka def. sg.
 akaat *n.f. dum palm nut* tu'aka def. sg. ti'aka def. pl.
akaraab *n.ag. one who is strong* cf. akira v.s. w'akara def. sg.
 akharamanaab *n.ag. what is late, last* cf. aakharamaa v.w. w'akharamana def. sg.
 akharamtiib *n.act. being late, last* cf. aakharamaa v.w. w'akharamti def. sg.
 akhligamaab *n.ag. what is created* cf. akhligamaa v.w. w'akhligama def. sg.
 akhligamtiib *n.act. being created* cf. akhligamaa v.w. w'akhligamti def. sg.
 akiidaat *adv. for sure, of course*
 akikt *n.f. epos, epic song* tu'akik def. sg.
 akil *n.m. cold weather* w'akil def. sg. (no pl)
 akira *v.s. be strong*
 akira araatti *phr. asking earnestly*

akish *adj. stingy, mean* akishi f.
 akish *n. m. mean, stingy, miserly*, M. cf. akish def. sg. y'aksha def. pl.
 akisht *n. f. meanness, stinginess* tu'akisht def. sg. (no pl)
akraab *adj. strong, powerful* akraat f. A kroawa? Akraabu
 akraanaayt *n. f. hard thing, solid* tu'akraanaay def. sg. ti'akraanay def. pl.
 akrir *n. m. strength, power, being strong* w'akrir def. sg.
 akrooy *n. act. being strong* cf. akira v. s. t'akrooy def. sg.
 akrooyt *n. f. strength, being strong* tu'akrooy def. sg. (no pl)
 akruur *n. m. power, strength, power* w'akruur def. sg.
 akwhiit *n. f. night* tu'akwhi def. sg.
 akwooh *con. being so*
 akwuur *n. act. being strong* cf. akira v. s. w'akwur def. sg.
 alaab *n. m. famine, scarcity* w'ala def. sg. (no pl)
 alaal haash *phr. hunger, famine, drought*
 alaamaab *n. act. drawing lines* cf. aalima v. s. y'talaama def. sg.
 alaamaat *n. f. sign, mark, camel brand* tu'talaama def. sg. ti'alaama def. pl.
 alamiib *n. m. henna* w'alaam def. sg., no pl.
alaat *n. f. neck* tu'ala def. sg. ti'ala def. pl.
 alaaw *adj. burnt* alaawt f.
 alanaab *n. ag. one who jogs, trots* cf. alaa v. w. w'alana def. sg.
 alandootiib *n. act. running backward* cf. alandooyaa v. w. w'alandooti def. sg.
 alandooyanaab *n. ag. what runs backward* cf. alandooyaa v. w. w'alandooyana def. sg.
 alawaab *n. ag. one who burns* cf. lawa v. s. w'alawa def. sg.
 aleefaab *n. m. letter* w'aleef def. sg. y'aleefa def. pl.
 alfaab *n. m. bait* w'alfa def. sg. y'alfa def. pl.
 algin *n. m. main beam, pole* w'algan def. sg.
 alhaganaab *n. ag. one who catches, pursues*, Ar. cf. alhagaa v. w. w'alhagana def. sg.
 alhagtiib *n. act. catching, pursuit*, Ar. cf. alhagaa v. w. w'alhagti def. sg.
alif *n. m. thousand* w'alif def. sg. y'alfa def. pl.
 aliga *v. s. feed*
 alima *v. s. draw a line*
 aliya *v. s. be expensive, become dear*
aliyaab *n. ag. one who is expensive* cf. aliya v. s. w'aliya def. sg.
 allaganaab *n. ag. one who hangs* cf. allagaan v. w. w'allagana def. sg.
 allagistiib *n. act. hanging up* cf. allagsaa v. w. w'allagisti def. sg.
 allagsanaab *n. ag. one who makes hang* cf. allagsaa v. w. w'allagsana def. sg.
 allagtiib *n. act. hanging, being suspended* cf. allagaan v. w. w'allagti def. sg.
 allamamaa *v. w. learn*
 allamamanaab *n. ag. one who learns* cf. allamamaa v. w. w'allamamana def. sg.
 allamamtiib *n. m. learning* w'allamamti def. sg., no pl.
 allamanaab *n. ag. teacher* cf. allamaa v. w. w'allamana def. sg.
 allamanaab *n. m. teacher* w'allamana def. sg. y'allamana def. pl.
 allamistiib *n. m. teaching* w'allamisti def. sg., no pl.
 allamtiib *n. act. teaching* cf. allamaa v. w. w'allamti def. sg.
 allamtiib *n. m. teaching* w'allamti def. sg., no pl.
 alleekaab *n. m. shelter, temporary* w'alleeka def. sg. y'alleeka def. pl.
 almaaniib *adj. German* almaanit f.
 alsanaab *n. ag. one who hurroes* cf. alsaa v. w. w'alsana def. sg.
 aluug *n. act. feeding* cf. aliga v. s. w'aluug def. sg.
 aluugw *n. m. feeding* w'aluugw def. sg. (no pl)

aluum *n. act. drawing a line* cf. alima *v. s. w'aluum* def. sg.
 aluunfidooyt *adv. backwards*
 aluuy *n. act. being expensive, becoming dear* cf. aliya *v. s. w'aluuy* def. sg.
alyaab *adj. expensive* alyaat *f.*
 amaag *adj. bad* amaagt *f.*
 amaag *n. ag. one who is bad, becomes bad* cf. maqa *v. s. w'amaaq* def. sg.
 amaam *n. act. riding, transport* cf. ama *v. s. t'amaam* def. sg.
 amaam *n. m. riding, no sg., eem'tam* def. pl.
amaan *n. m. safety* w'amaan def. sg., no pl.
 amaanaat *n. f. honesty, trust, oath* tu'amaanaa def. sg. ti'amaana def. pl.
 am'aashaa *v. w. whisper*
 am'aashanaab *n. ag. one who whispers* cf. am'aasha *v. s. w'am'aashana* def. sg.
 am'aashiib *n. ag. one who whispers* cf. am'aasha *v. s. w'am'aashi* def. sg.
 am'aashooyt *n. act. whispering* cf. am'aasha *v. s. t'am'aashooy* def. sg.
 am'akwaara *v. s. be cold*
 am'akwiraab *n. ag. one who is cold* cf. am'akwaara *v. s. w'am'akwira* def. sg.
amal *n. m. work, job, ar. w'amal* def. sg. y'amal def. pl.
 am'alaaga *v. s. (1) wrestle*
 am'alaaga *v. s. (2) be rivals*
 am'alaaganaab *n. ag. one who wrestles, fights* cf. am'alaagaa *v. w. w'am'alaagana* def. sg.
 am'algiib *n. ag. one who wrestles* cf. am'alaaga *v. s. w'am'algi* def. sg.
 amamsaab *n. ag. one who plunges* cf. amisa *v. s. w'amamsa* def. sg.
 amanaat *n. f. mother, young* tu'amana def. sg. ti'amana def. pl.
 amananaab *n. ag. one who bails, trusts, agrees* cf. amanaa *v. w. w'amanaana* def. sg.
 amansamanaab *n. ag. one who trusts others* cf. amansamaa *v. w. w'amansamana* def. sg.
 amansamtiib *n. act. trusting each other* cf. amansamaa *v. w. w'amansamti* def. sg.
 amar *n. m. cave* w'amar def. sg. y'amar def. pl.
 amar *n. m. cave* w'amar def. sg. y'amra def. pl.
 amas *adv. at night*
 amasing'aab *adv. midnight*
 ambaayt *n. f. boat* tu'ambaay def. sg. ti'ambay def. pl.
 ambalhooy *n. m. trumpeter* w'ambalhooy def. sg. y'ambalhooya def. pl.
 ambilhooy *n. m. trumpeter* w'ambilhooy def. sg. y'ambilhooya def. pl.
ambir *n. f. wings* y'ambir def. pl. *(no sing.)*
 amdabiyooyt *n. f. unit* tu'amdabiyooy def. sg., no pl.
 amdawaala *v. s. be near*
 amdawlooy *n. ag. one who is near* cf. amdawaala *v. s. w'amdawlooy* def. sg.
 amdawlooyt *n. act. being near* cf. amdawaala *v. s. tumdawlooy* def. sg.
 amdawlooyt *n. f. being near, relation* tu'amdawlooy def. sg., no pl.
 amdeeraaya *v. s. fight with*
 amdeeraraayna *v. s. fight with each other*
 amdeereeyaa *v. w. fighting, repeatedly*
 amdeereeyanaab *n. ag. one who fights* cf. amdeeraaya *v. s. w'amdeereeyana* def. sg.
 amdeeriyoo *n. m. fighting* w'amdeeriyoo def. sg., no pl.
 amdeeriyoot *n. f. fighting* tu'amdeeriyoo def. sg., no pl.
 amdoorooyt *n. act. fighting with* cf. amdeeraaya *v. s. tumdoorooy* def. sg.
 ameekwibsaab *adj. particp. veiled, hidden* ameekwibsaat *f.*
 ameerbaay *n. ag. one who loads* cf. ameerbaaya *v. s. w'ameerbaay* def. sg.
 ameerbaaya *v. s. load oneself*

ameerbooyt *n. act. loading oneself* cf. ameerbaaya v. & tumeerbooy *def. sg.*
 amfadaaga *v. s. be separated*
 amfadgaab *n. ag. one who is separated* cf. amfadaaga v. & w'amfadga *def. sg.*
 amfardiib *n. ag. one who talks* cf. amfataada v. & w'amfardi *def. sg.*
 amfardooyt *n.f. talk, conversation* tu'amfardooy *def. sg., no pl.*
 amfiraa *v. w. dislike*
 amgarmooyt *n.f. enmity* tu'amgarmooy *def. sg., no pl.*
 amgwarrhaab *n. m. person suffering problems* w'amgwarrha *def. sg.* y'amgwarrha *def. pl.*
 amhadaagw *n. ag. one who combs his hair* cf. amhadaagwa v. & w'amhadaagw *def. sg.*
 amhadaagwa *v. s. comb one's hair*
 amhadeegwt *n. act. combing one's hair* cf. amhadaagwa v. & tumhadeeqw *def. sg.*
 amhakbooyt *n.f. taking a child carrying at side* tu'amhakbooy *def. sg., no pl.*
 amhakwaara *v. s. be bound*
 amhakweert *n. act. being bound* cf. amhakwaara v. & tumhakweer *def. sg.*
 amhakwiraab *n. ag. one who is bound* cf. amhakwaara v. & w'amhakwira *def. sg.*
 amhasiyooyt *n.f. anger, being angry with* tu'amhasiyooy *def. sg., no pl.*
 amida *v. s. seize, touch*
 amidha *v. s. conserve*
 amiirt *n.f. queen* tu'amiir *def. sg.* t'i'amiira *def. pl.*
 yo\ amir *n. m. command, order Ar. w'amir* *def. sg.*
 amisa *v. s. plunge into*
 amita *v. s. grip, grasp*
 amlawaawa *v. s. encircle*
 amleeweewaa *v. w. amleeweewaa*
 amleeweewanaab *n. ag. one who encircles* cf. amlawaawa v. & w'amleeweewana *def. sg.*
 ammaanaat *n.f. trust, oath* tu'ammaana *def. sg., no pl.*
 ammaashhooyt *n.f. whispering* tu'ammaashhooy *def. sg., no pl.*
 ammadd'ooyt *n.f. jealousy* tu'ammadd'oooy *def. sg., no pl.*
 ammakakaariib *n. ag. people who consult* cf. ammakakaarna, ammakkaarna v.s.
 y'ammakakaari *def. sg.*
 ammakakrooyt *n.act. consulting with each other* cf. ammakakaarna, ammakkaarna v.s.
 t'ammakakrooy *def. sg.*
 ammakikrooyt *n.act. consulting with each other* cf. ammakakaarna v.s. t'ammakikrooy
 def. sg.
 ammakikrooyt *n.f. consultation* tu'ammakikrooy *def. sg., no pl.*
 ammakiriib *n. ag. one who consults* cf. ammakkaara v. & w'ammakiri *def. sg.*
 ammakkranaab *n. ag. one who consults* cf. ammakkaara v. & w'ammakkrana *def. sg.*
 ammakkrooyt *n.act. consulting somebody* cf. ammakkaara v. & t'ammakkrooy *def. sg.*
 ammakrooyt *n.act. consulting somebody* cf. ammakaara v. & t'ammakrooy *def. sg.*
 ammakrooyt *n.f. consultation, consulting with* tu'ammakrooy *def. sg., no pl.*
 ammanaa *v. w. be bailed*
 ammaraariyooyt *n.act. meeting with* cf. ammaraaya v. s. t'ammaraariyooy *def. sg.*
 ammaraariyooyt *n.f. meeting with e.o.* tu'ammaraariyooy *def. sg., no pl.*
 ammaraaya *v. s. meet with*
 ammaraayaa *v. w. meet, repeatedly*
 ammaraayanaab *n. ag. one who meets* cf. ammaraaya v. & w'ammaraayana *def. sg.*
 ammararayna *v. s. assemble, come together*
 ammararayna *v. s. meet, assemble*
 ammarariyaab *n. ag. people who meet* cf. ammarariina, ammarriina v.s.
 y'amarariya *def. sg.*

ammarariyooyt *n. act. meeting each other* cf. ammarariiina v.s. t'amararriyooy *def. sg.*
ammariyooyt *n.f. gathering, meeting with e.o.* tu'amarariyooy *def. sg., no pl.*
ammarraariyooyt *n.act. meeting each other* cf. ammarariiina, ammaarriiina v.s.
t'amarraariyooy *def. sg.*
ammarraariyooyt *n.f. gathering, meeting each other* tu'amarraariyooy *def. sg., no pl.*
ammashaadha *v.s. split from, crack asunder*
ammashdhiib *n.ag. one who splits* cf. ammashaadha v.s. w'ammashdhi *def. sg.*
ammashdhooyt *n.act. splitting from, cracking asunder* cf. ammashaadha v.s.
tummashdhooy *def. sg.*
ammashooyt *n.f. whispering* tu'ammashooy *def. sg., no pl.*
amnaab *n.m. guest w' amna def. sg. y' amna def. pl.*
amnaabkinaab *n.m. guest w' amnaabkina def. sg. y' amnaabkina def. pl.*
amnafafiina *v.s. exchange, give and take*
amnafafiooyt *n.act. exchanging, giving and taking* cf. amnafafiina, amnaffiina v.s.
t'amnafafiooy *def. sg.*
amnaffiiyaab *n.ag. people who exchange* cf. amnaffafiina v.s. y'amnaffiiya *def. sg.*
amoobaaya *v.s. go somewhere with*
amood'ooyt *n.f. (1) jealousy, being jealous* tu'amood'oooy *def. sg., no pl.*
amood'ooyt *n.f. (2) pride, being proud* tu'amood'oooy *def. sg., no pl.*
amood'ooyt *n.f. (3) imitation* tu'amood'oooy *def. sg., no pl.*
amoofaasha *v.s. (1) get warm with*
amoofaasha *v.s. (2) encourage*
amoofaasha *v.s. encourage*
amoofshiib *n.ag. one who gets warm* cf. amoofaasha v.s. w'amoofshi *def. sg.*
amoofshooyt *n.act. getting warm with, encouraging* cf. amoofaasha v.s. t'amoofshooy
def. sg.
amooh'ath'ooyt *n.f. quarrel, quarrelling with each other* tu'amooh'ath'oooy *def. sg., no pl.*
amookakaant *n.act. introduction, introducing oneself to* cf. amookaana v.s. tumookakaan
def. sg.
amookakaant *n.f. introduction to each other* tumookakaan *def. sg., no pl.*
amookakinnaab *n.ag. people who know each other* cf. amookakaanna v.s.
y'amookakinna *def. sg.*
amookaknooyt *n.act. knowing each other* cf. amookakaanna v.s. tumookaknooy *def. sg.*
amookaknooyt *n.f. introducing oneself to* tu'amookaknooy *def. sg., no pl.*
amookkaanna *v.s. know each other also: amookakaanna*
amookniib *n.ag. people who announce, introduce* cf. amookaana v.s. y'amookni *def. sg.*
amooknooyt *n.act. introducing oneself to* cf. amookaana v.s. tumooknooy *def. sg.*
amookwakwtaab *n.ag. one who hits* cf. amookwakwaatna v.s. y'amookwakwta *def. sg.*
amookwakwtooyt *n.act. hitting unintentionally* cf. amookwakwaatna v.s.
tumookwakwtooy *def. sg.*
amookwikwtooyt *n.f. impact* tu'amookwiktooy *def. sg., no pl.*
amookwkwaatna *v.s. hit unintentionally* also: amookwakwaatna
amoollaama *v.s. imitate, mimic*
amoolmiib *n.ag. one who imitates* cf. amoolalaama, amoollaama v.s. w'amoolmi *def. sg.*
amoolmooyt *n.act. imitating, mimicking* cf. amoollaama v.s. tumoolmooy *def. sg.*
amooraama *v.s. go with*

amooramoot *n. act. accompaniment, going with somebody* cf. amooraama v. s.
 tumooramoooy def. sg.
amoorarmooyt *n.f. tolerance* tu'amoorarmooyt def. sg., no pl.
amoormiib *n. ag. one who accompanies* cf. rama v. s. w'amoormi def. sg.
amoormiib *n. ag. one who accompanies* cf. amooraama v. s. w'amoormi def. sg.
amoormiib *n. ag. one who is accompanied* cf. amooraama v. s. w'amoormi def. sg.
amoormooyt *n. act. going with somebody* cf. amooraama v. s. t'amoormooy def. sg.
amoormooyt *n. act. being accompanied* cf. amooraama v. s. tumoormooy def. sg.
amoormooyt *n.f. (1) entourage, company* tumoormooy def. sg., no pl.
amoormooyt *n.f. (2) going with sb.* tumoormooy def. sg., no pl.
amoormooyt *n.f. entourage* tu'amoormooy def. sg., no pl.
amoorraamna *v. s. go with each other* also: amooraraamna
amooshashmaab *n. ag. one who supports* cf. amooshashaamna v. s. y'amooshashma def. sg.
amooshashmooyt *n. act. supporting each other* cf. amooshashaamna, amooshshaamna v. s. tumooshashmooy def. sg.
amooshshaamna *v. s. support each other* also: amooshashaamna
amooth'anaab *n. ag. troublemaker, one who quarrels* cf. amooth'a'a v. s. w'amooth'ana def. sg.
amooth'ath'aab *n. ag. people who quarrel* cf. amooth'ath'ana, amoothth'ana v. s. y'amooth'ath'a def. sg.
amooth'ath'ooyt *n. act. strife, quarrelling with each other* cf. amooth'ath'ana, amoothth'ana v. s. tumooth'ath'oooy def. sg.
amooth'ath'ooyt *n.f. quarreling with e.o.* tu'amooth'ath'oooy def. sg., no pl.
amooth'ooyt *n. act. quarrelling with someone* cf. amooth'a'a v. s. t'amooth'oooy def. sg.
amooth'ooyt *n.f. quarrel, dispute* tu'amooth'oooy def. sg., no pl.
amooya'a *v. s. travel at noon, travel wth the sun*
amooy'aab *n.m. complaining person* w'amooy'a def. sg. y'amooy'ana def. pl.
amooyaayiyaab *n. ag. people who are annoyed* cf. amooyaayna v. s. y'amooyaayiya def. sg.
amooyaayna *v. s. be annoyed with, admonish, blame*
amooyaayanaab *n.m. complaining person* w'amooyaayana def. sg. y'amooyaayana def. pl.
amooyyooyt *n. act. being annoyed with, admonishing, blaming* cf. amooyaayna v. s. t'amooyyooy def. sg.
amriikiib *adj. American* amriikiit f.
ams'ababkaab *n. ag. people who catch things* cf. ams'ababaakna v. s. y'ams'ababka def. sg.
ams'ababkooyt *n. act. catching each other* cf. ams'ababaakna, ams'abbaakna v. s. t'ams'ababkooy def. sg.
ams'abbaakna *v. s. catch each other* ams'ababaakna
ams'abkwooyt *n.f. catching e.o.* tu'ams'abkwooy def. sg., no pl.
ams'afiyaab *n. ag. one who takes turns in guarding* cf. amsafaa v. w. w'ams'afiya def. sg.
ams'afiyanaab *n. ag. one who takes turns in guarding* cf. ams'afiyaa v. w. w'ams'afiyana def. sg.
ams'afiyooyt *n. act. taking turns in guarding* cf. amsafaa v. w. t'ams'afiyoooy def. sg.
amseeneeb *phr. of today* amseeneet
amsha'a *v. s. awake, be present*
amshabaaba *v. s. (1) be easy with one another*

amshabaaba v. s. (2) look after each other
amshabbaab n. ag. one who is easy with others cf. amshabaaba v. s. w' amshabba def. sg.
amshabbooyt n. act. being easy with one another cf. amshabaaba v. s. tu' amshabbooy def. sg.
amshamtooyt n. f. anointing tu' amshamtooy def. sg., no pl.
amshawwiyooyt n. f. eating with tu' amshawwiyooy def. sg., no pl.
amsh'iyaab n. ag. one who awakes cf. amsha'a v. s. w' amsh'iya def. sg.
amsi adv. today
amtaa v. w. grip, repeatedly
amtaanaaab n. ag. one who grips cf. amita v. s. w' amtaana def. sg.
amtaarmooyt n. f. respect, tolerance tu' amtaarmooyt def. sg., no pl.
amtafaasaa v. w. wrestle
amtafsooyt n. act. wrestling cf. amtafaasaa v. w. t' amtafsooy def. sg.
amtalgwooyt n. f. balance tu' amtlgwooy def. sg., no pl.
amtaraamanaab n. ag. (1) one who shows respect cf. amtarraama v. s. umtaraamana def. sg.
amtaraamanaab n. ag. (2) tolerant person cf. amtarraama v. s. umtaraamana def. sg.
amt'araariya v. s. make peace with
amt'arariyooyt n. act. making peace with cf. amt'araraaya, amt'arraaya v. s. t' amt'arariyooy def. sg.
amt'araryaab n. ag. one who makes peace cf. amt'araaraaya !! v. s. w' amt'arariya def. sg.
amt'armaamt n. f. respect, tolerance tu' amt'armaam def. sg., no pl.
amt'armuum n. m. respect, tolerance w' amt'armuum def. sg., no pl.
amtarmuumt n. act. (1) respecting, showing respect cf. amtarraama v. s. t' amtarmuum def. sg.
amtarmuumt n. act. (2) tolerance, accepting cf. amtarraama v. s. t' amtarmuum umtarmoooy def. sg. also: umtarmoooy def. sg.
amt'armuumt n. f. respect, tolerance tu' amt'armuum def. sg., no pl.
amt'at'iyoooyt n. f. similarity, matching e.o. tu' amt'at'iyoooy def. sg., no pl.
amt'at'oooyt n. f. similarity, matching e.o. tu' amt'at'oooy def. sg., no pl.
amtawaaya v. s. wrest from somebody
amtawiyoooyt n. act. wrestling from cf. amtawaaya v. s. t' amtawiyoooy def. sg.
amtawwiyooyt n. f. wrestling with tu' amtawwiyooy def. sg., no pl.
amtawyaaab n. ag. one who wrests cf. amtawaaya v. s. w' amtawiya def. sg.
amuur n. m. vessel for milking, milking pot w' ammuur def. sg. y' amuura def. pl.
anaa intj. hey, please also: minaa
an'alaa v. w. curse
an'alanaaab n. ag. one who curses cf. an'alaa v. w. w' an'alana def. sg.
anasanaaab n. ag. one who chats, converses cf. anasaa v. w. w' anasana def. sg.
anbaayt n. f. boat tu' anbaay def. sg. ti' anbay def. pl.
anbarooyt n. f. lips tu' anbarooy def. sg. ti' anbarooya def. pl.
anbuur n. m. wing w' anbuur def. sg. y' anbir, y' anbuura def. pl.
andalaab n. m. shadow w' andala def. sg. y' andala def. pl.
andhaadht n. f. rope for hobbling tu' andhaadh def. sg. ti' andhadh def. pl.
andhoob n. m. excrement, dung w' andhu def. sg. y' andhu def. pl.
andhooyaayt n. f. dung, small tu' andhooyaay def. sg. ti' andhu def. pl.
aneeb pron. mine Pl. aneebt f.
aneeb pron. me
anfadaana v. s. go opposite

anfadniib *n. ag. one who goes to the opposite* cf. anfadaana v. s. w'anfadni def. sg.
anfadnooyt *n. act. going opposite ways* cf. anfadaana v. s. tunfadnooy def. sg.
anf'anaab *n. ag. one who fits, is useful* cf. anf'aa v. w. w'anf'ana def. sg.
anf'anaat *n. ag. one who fits, is useful, good enough* cf. anf'aa v. w. ti'anf'ana def. sg.
anfarooyt *n. f. talking to* tu'anfaroooy def. sg., no pl.
anfarooyt *n. act. dislike, hatred* cf. anfiraal v. w. t'anfaroooy def. sg.
anfiramtiib *n. m. victory* w'anfiramti def. sg., no pl.
anfiranaab *n. ag. one who dislikes, makes useless* cf. anfiraal v. w. w'anfirana def. sg.
anfirtiib *n. act. disliking* cf. anfiraal v. w. w'anfirti def. sg.
angalooy *n. m. camel for riding* w'angalooy def. sg. y'angalooya def. pl.
angaraw *n. m. camel for riding* w'angaraaw def. sg. y'angaroowa def. pl.
angarooy *n. m. camel for riding* w'angarooy def. sg. y'angaraawa def. pl.
angasht *n. f. plough* tu'angash def. sg. ti'angasha def. pl.
angwaat *n. f. mat of dum palm leaves* tu'angwa def. sg. ti'angwa def. pl.
angwarha *v. s. be in need, have difficulties*
angwarhaab *n. ag. one who is in need* cf. angwarha v. s. w'angwarha def. sg.
angwarhooyt *n. act. being in need, having difficulties* cf. angwarha v. s. tungwarhooy def. sg.
angwarhooyt *n. f. difficulty, problem* tu'angwarhooy def. sg., no pl.
angwasaara *v. s. dispute*
angwasriib *n. ag. one who disputes* cf. angwasaara v. s. w'angwasri def. sg.
angwhamooyt *n. f. taking sips in turns* tu'angwhamooy def. sg., no pl.
angwiil *n. m. ear* w'angwiil def. sg. y'angwil def. pl.
angwilay *adj. deaf* angwilay f.
angwileeyaa *v. w. be deaf*
angwileeyanaab *n. ag. deaf person, who is deafened* cf. angwileeyaa v. w. w'angwileeyana def. sg.
angwirhaab *adj. (1) troubled* angwirhaat f.
angwirhaab *adj. (2) difficult* angwirhaat f.
angwirhaab *n. m. needy person* w'angwirha def. sg. y'angwirha def. pl.
ani *pron. I*
anii *pron. adv. from me also*: aniiyi
aniib *pron. mine Sg. aniit*
aniida lhiya *phr. he was angry with me* lhaa
aniiyi *pron. from me also*: anii
anjhanaab *n. ag. one who succeeds* cf. anjhaa v. w. w'anjhana def. sg.
anjimaat *n. f. ignorance Ar.* tu'anjima def. sg., no pl.
anjimanaab *n. ag. one who is clever cunning intelligent* cf. anjimaa v. w. w'anjimana def. sg.
ankibaa *v. w. have a hickup*
ankibanaab *n. ag. one who has a hickup* cf. ankibaa v. w. w'ankibana def. sg.
ankiranaab *n. ag. one who rejects, denies, hates* cf. ankiiraa v. w. w'ankirana def. sg.
ankwaab *n. m. hump of camel etc., shell of melon* w'ankwa def. sg. y'ankwa def. pl.
ankwanaab *n. m. owner, master* w'ankwana def. sg. y'ankwana def. pl.
anoot *n. f. sheep* tu'anu def. sg. ti'anu def. pl.
anooteegaab *n. m. shepherd, for sheep only* w'anooteega def. sg.
anshiish *n. ag. one who meets, receives* cf. ashisha v. s. w'anshiish def. sg.
ansiramaab *adj. particip. victorious* ansiramaat f.
ansiramanaab *n. ag. victor, victorious erson* cf. ansiramaa v. w. w'ansiramana def. sg.
ansiramtiib *n. act. being victorious* cf. ansiramaa v. w. w'ansiramti def. sg.

ansiranaab *n. ag. (1) help, assistance, Ar. cf. nasara v. s. w'ansirana def. sg.*
ansiranaab *n. ag. (2) conqueror, Ar. cf. nasara v. s. w'ansirana def. sg.*
ansiranaab *n. ag. helper, supporter cf. ansitaa v. w. w'ansirana def. sg.*
antooy *adv. here*
antooysay *adv. from here*
anu *adv. without*
any'iib *n. ag. one who warms up, roasts cf. ya'a v. s. w'any'i def. sg.*
ara *v. s. hide, e.g. a treasure*
araaw *n. m. (2) friend M. w'araaw def. sg. y'araw def. pl.*
araaw *n. m. (1) other M. w'araaw def. sg. y'araw, eeraw def. pl.*
araaweesamanaab *n. ag. friends, who share cf. araaweesamaa v. w. w'araaweesamana def. sg.*
araaweesamtiiib *n. act. being friends, sharing cf. araaweesamaa v. w. w'araaweesamtii def. sg.*
araawt *n. f. other F. t'araaw def. sg.*
aradeeb *n. m. species of tree w'aradi def. sg.*
araweesamtiiib *n. m. making friendship w'araaweesamtii def. sg., no pl.*
arawheet *n. f. friendship tu'arawi def. sg., no pl.*
arb'aat *n. f. Wednesday tu'arb'a def. sg. ti'arb'a def. pl.*
arbiib *n. m. fetching water w'arbi def. sg. y'arbi def. pl.*
arbuunamanaab *n. ag. one who is earnest, guarantees cf. arbuunamaa v. w. w'arbuunamana def. sg.*
arbuuntiib *n. act. being earnest, guaranteeing cf. arbuunamaa v. w. w'arbuunti def. sg.*
ardaanaab *n. ag. dancer cf. aridaa v. w. w'ardaana def. sg.*
ardaat *n. f. dance Ar. (better biibooob) tu'arda def. sg., no pl.*
ardab *n. m. quintal w'ardab def. sg. y'ardaba def. pl.*
ardiinaab *n. ag. one who is willing cf. ardiyaa v. w. w'ardiina def. sg.*
aree *intj. well then*
areeh *intj. well then*
areesanaab *n. ag. one who causes sympathy cf. areesaa v. w. w'areesana def. sg.*
areestiib *n. act. causing sympathy cf. areesaa v. w. w'areesti def. sg.*
areeti *n. m. loving w'areeti def. sg.*
areeyanaab *n. ag. one who likes, lover cf. areeyaa v. w. w'areeyana def. sg.*
argin *n. m. lamb, sheep w'argin def. sg. y'argina def. pl.*
ar'i *adv. after, afterward ar'ook pron. suff. also: har'i*
ariba *v. s. fetch water*
arida *phr. memorize it girmaaysook arida*
arida *v. s. memorize*
aridaa *v. w. jump, Ar.*
aridsaa *v. w. let jump, Ar.*
arira *v. s. sprout, unfold, e.g. of plants*
ariwa *v. s. align oneself, fit in*
arkaab *adj. proud arkaat f.*
arkwookabaay *n. m. tree with lakoot fruit w'arkwookabaay def. sg. y'arkwookabaaya def. pl.*
aroob *n. m. ship w'aru def. sg. y'aru def. pl.*
aroor *n. m. lap, no sg., y'aroor def. pl.*
arshaat *n. f. shelter before houses tu'arsha def. sg. ti'arshiya def. pl.*
arsiib *n. m. rug, sheepskin w'arsi def. sg. y'arsiya def. pl.*
aruub *n. act. fetching water cf. ariba v. s. w'aruub def. sg.*

aruur *n. m. nose bleeding* w'aruur *def. sg.*
aruuw *n. act. aligning oneself, fitting in* cf. ariwa *v. s. w'aruuw def. sg.*
arwaat *n. f. duty, suitable act* tu'arwa *def. sg., no pl.*
asa *v. s. (1) lift up, work upwards, move up*
asa *v. s. (2) auxiliary verb of direction*
asaar *n. m. source* Ar. w'asaar *def. sg.*
asaat *n. f. disbelieving* t'asa *def. sg.*
asagwir *num. six* asagwirt *asagwr?*
asagwira, asagwiraab *num. sixth* asagwiraat
as'akika *v. s. show respect, give honour*
asalaat *n. f. boa* tu'asala *def. sg. ti'asala def. pl.*
asalamaab *adj. fried, roasted* asalamaat *f.*
asalanaab *n. ag. one who fries* cf. asalaa *v. w. w'asalana def. sg.*
asaltiib *n. act. frying, roasting* cf. asalaa *v. w. w'asalti def. sg.*
asaramaab *num. seventh* asaramaat *no pl.*
asaramaab *num. seven*
asaramaat *n. f. week* tu'asarama *def. sg. ti'asarama def. pl.*
asbiranaab *n. ag. one who is patient, waiter, one who stays* cf. asbiraa *v. w. w'asbirana def. sg.*
asgaab, asigaab *adj. peaceful* asgaat *f.*
asg-iib *phr. in peace*
ashaab *n. m. late evening* w'asha *def. sg. y'asha def. pl.*
ashadehanaab *n. ag. one who asks for witness* cf. ashadehaa *v. w. w'ashadehana def. sg.*
ashadhtiib *n. act. witnessing* cf. ashadehaa *v. w. w'ashadhti def. sg.*
ash'araab *adj. particip. bold, brave* w'ash'ara *f.*
ashay *n. m. position, site where someone lived, remainder*, no sg., y'ashay *def. pl.*
ashira *v. s. drive cattle home*
ashkiimanaab *n. ag. one who complains* cf. ashkiimaa *v. w. w'ashkiimana def. sg.*
ashkiimtiib *n. act. complaining* cf. ashkiimaa *v. w. w'ashkiimti def. sg.*
ashkiranaab *n. ag. one who is drunk* cf. ashkiraa *v. w. w'ashkirana def. sg.*
ashkirtiib *n. m. drunkenness* w'ashkirti *def. sg., no pl.*
ashhoob *n. m. enemy* w'ashu *def. sg. yi'ashu def. pl.*
ashshadhig *num. nine* ashshadijt
ashshadhiga, ashshadhigaab *num. ninth* ashshadigaat
ashsharanaab *n. ag. one who appoints* cf. ashsharaa *v. w. w'ashsharana def. sg.*
ashshartiib *n. act. appointing* cf. ashsharaa *v. w. w'ashsharti def. sg.*
ashshiganaab *n. ag. one who hurries, goes fast* cf. ashshigaa *v. w. w'ashshigana def. sg.*
ashshigistiib *n. act. hurrying* cf. ashshigsaa *v. w. w'ashshigisti def. sg.*
ashshiglooyt *n. f. hurrying* tu'ashshiglooy *def. sg. ti'ashshiglooya def. pl.*
ashshigsanaab *n. ag. one who hurries* cf. ashshigsaa *v. w. w'ashshigsana def. sg.*
ashshigtiib *n. m. haste* w'ashshigti *def. sg., no pl.*
asheet *n. f. siver* tu'ashti *def. sg., no pl.*
asheet *n. f. silver bracelet* tu'ashti *def. sg. ti'ashti def. pl.*
ashuur *n. act. driving cattle to khala* cf. ashira *v. s. w'ashuur def. sg.*
asi *adv. up*
asig *n. m. peace* w'asig *def. sg.*
asiga *v. s. be peaceful*
asigaab *adj. peaceful* asigaab *f.*
asiir *n. m. juice, Ar. w'asiir def. sg. y'asiira def. pl.*

asimmha, asimmhaab *num. eighth asimmhaat*
asir *n. m. evening, prayer time* w'asir *def. sg., no pl.*
askariib *n. m. soldier* w'askari *def. sg. y'askari def. pl.*
askinaa *v. w. live, dwell, Ar.*
aslan *adv. ever*
aslu *adv. ever*
as'oob *n. ag. what is unripe* cf. su'a v. s. w'as'u *def. sg.*
asrifanaab *n. ag. distributor* cf. astriifaa v. w. w'asrifana *def. sg.*
assalaam alaykum *intj. greeting Ar.*
assanaab *n. ag. what covers, locks* cf. assaa v. w. w'assana *def. sg.*
assassanaab *n. ag. what establishes* cf. assassaa v. w. w'assassana *def. sg.*
assastiib *n. act. establishing* cf. assassaa v. w. w'assasti *def. sg.*
assatiib *n. act. covering, locking* cf. assaa v. w. w'assati *def. sg.*
assatiib *n. m. recovery* w'assati *def. sg., no pl.*
astehalanaab *n. ag. one who merits, deserves* cf. astehalaa v. w. w'astehalana *def. sg.*
astehaltiib *n. act. deserving, meriting* cf. astehalaa v. w. w'astehalti *def. sg.*
asti *adv. up*
asti *phr. standing up* e.g. asti imingid
astiranaab *n. ag. what covers* cf. astiraa v. w. w'astirana *def. sg.*
asummhay *num. eight asummhayt*
asuug *n. act. being peaceful* cf. asiga v. s. w'asuug *def. sg.*
asuul *n. m. wound* w'asuul *def. sg. y'asuula def. pl.*
ataab *adj. particip. full, filled* ataabt f.
ataab *n. ag. one who is full, filled* cf. taba v. s. w'ataab *def. sg.*
at'abkinaab *n. ag. one who is caught* cf. at'abaaka v. s. w'at'abkina *def. sg.*
ataneet *n.f. fur* tu'atani *def. sg. ti'atani def. pl.*
atb'aatiib *n. m. accompanying, obedience* w'atb'aati *def. sg., no pl.*
atil'ibooyt *n.f. dislocation* tu'atl'ibooy *def. sg., no pl.*
atima *v. s. close, seal*
atirhifooyt *n.f. crawling animal* tu'atirhifoo *def. sg., no pl.*
atmuur *n. m. bush species, in the plains* w'atmuur *def. sg. y'atmuura def. pl.*
atooddrooyt *n. act. being killed* cf. atoooddaara, atooodadaara v. s. t'atooddrooy *def. sg.*
atoodd'rooyt *n. act. being married* cf. atoodd'aari v. s. t'atoodd'rooy *def. sg.*
atoodd'uraat *n. ag. woman who is married* cf. atoodd'aari v. s. t'atoodd'uraat *def. sg.*
atood'diraat *n. ag. woman who is married* cf. atoodd'aari v. s. t'atood'dira *def. sg.*
atoodriib *n. ag. one who is killed* cf. atoooddaara v. s. w'atoodri *def. sg.*
atoodrooyt *n.f. being killed, murdered* tu'atoodrooy *def. sg., no pl.*
atoogmooyt *n.f. being unknown, incognito* tu'atoogmooy *def. sg., no pl.*
atookkinaab *adj. particip. famous, known* atookkinaat f.
atookkinaab *n. ag. one who is recognized* cf. atookkaana v. s. w'atookkina *def. sg.*
atookknoot *n. act. being recognized* cf. atookkaana, atookakaana v. s. t'atookknoot *def. sg.*
atooknaab *n. ag. people who are recognized, famous* cf. atookkaanna, atookakaanna v. s. y'atookna *def. sg.*
atooknooyt *n.f. knowing e.o.* tu'atooknooy *def. sg., no pl.*
atookwkwaaya *v. s. be worn also:* atookwakwaaya
atookwkwaaya *v. s. be worn also:* atookwkwiya, atookwakwaaya

atoomnooyt *n. f. being shaved* tu'atoomnooy *def. sg., no pl.*
atoorraama *v. s. be accompanied also:* atooraraama
atoottaaba *v. s. (1) be full*
atoottaaba *v. s. (2) hold one's breath*
atruun *n. m. soda w'atruun def. sg., no pl.*
attaaliib *n. ag. porter, one who carries , Ar. cf. attilaa v. w. w'attaali def. sg.*
attaaliib *n. m. hired man, porter w'attaali def. sg. y'aataali def. pl.*
attaaliit *n. f. hired woman, porter tu'attaali def. sg. ti'attaali def. pl.*
attiyoodiya *v. s. be called*
atuul *n. m. hiring a camel to load goods w'atnuul def. sg. y'atuul def. pl.*
atuulib *n. act. hiring cf. attilaa v. w. w'atnuul def. sg.*
atum *n. act. closing, sealing cf. atima v. s. w'atum def. sg.*
aw *con. or*
awaat *n. f. pestle tu'awa def. sg. ti'awa def. pl.*
★ **aweeb** *n. m. stone w'awi def. sg. y'awi def. pl.*
awila *v. s. move west*
awiyaat *n. act. helping cf. awaya v. s. t'aviya def. sg.*
awleeyaa *v. w. move east, repeatedly*
awleeyanaab *n. ag. one who moves west cf. awila v. s. w'awleeyana def. sg.*
awooh *intj. yes*
awt *n. f. honey tu'aw def. sg. ti'awa def. pl.*
awuul *n. act. moving west cf. awila v. s. w'awuul def. sg.*
awwal *n. m. first one w'awwal def. sg. y'awwala def. pl.*
awwalhoob *adv. firstly*
awwaliib *awwaliinaay num. first Ar. awwaliinaayt*
awyabkinaab *n. ag. one who helps cf. awaya v. s. w'awyabkina def. sg.*
awyayt *n. act. helping cf. awaya v. s. t'awyay def. sg.*
awyayt *n. f. helping, assistance tu'awyay def. sg., no pl.*
ayaab *adj. particip. dead ayaat f.*
ayaab *n. ag. one who dies cf. yaya v. s. w'aya def. sg.*
ayaayt *n. f. relationship tu'ayaay def. sg. ti'ayay def. pl.*
ayaaytak *n. m. male relative w'ayaaytak def. sg. y'ayayda def. pl.*
ayaaytakat *n. f. female relative tu'ayaaytakat def. sg. ti'ayaym'a def. pl.*
ayas *n. m. sickness, no sg., y'ajas def. pl.*
ayaysamaa *v. w. be relative with*
ayaysamanaab *n. ag. one who makes relations cf. ayaysamaa v. w. w'ayaysamana def. sg.*
ayb *num. five ayl*
★ **ayeeb** *n. m. hand w'ayi def. sg. y'ayi def. pl.*
ayiiya, ayiiyaab *num. fifth ayiiyaat*
ayikwiib *n. ag. one who picks up cf. ayikwa v. s. w'ayikwi def. sg.*
aykwit *n. act. picking, picking up cf. ayikwa v. s. tu'ayikwi def. sg.*
aymaamt *n. act. spending the day cf. aayima v. s. t'aymaam def. sg.*
aymimt *n. f. spending the day tu'aymim def. sg., no pl.*
aynaat *n. f. sort tu'ayna def. sg. ti'ayna def. pl.*
aytamun *num. fifty aytamunt*
aywalla *intj. oh dear*
az'alanaab *n. ag. one who is angry , Ar. cf. az'alaa v. w. w'az'alana def. sg.*
az'altiib *n. act. being angry, Ar. cf. az'alaa v. w. w'az'alti def. sg.*
azuumaat *n. f. feast, invitation tu'azuuma def. sg., no pl.*
baab *n. m. door, gate SEE dheesaab idheesa oobaab def. sg. eebab def. pl.*

baaba *n. m. father* ubaaba *def. sg.* ibaaba *def. pl.*
baabiya *intj. oh, how I wish*
baabkinaab *n. m. doorkeeper, guard* ubaabkina *def. sg.* ibaabkina *def. pl.*
baabuur *n. m. steamer* ubaabuur *def. sg.* ibaabir *def. pl.*
baadehiib *n. ag. one who bears witnesses* cf. bidala v. s. ubaadehi *def. sg.*
baadehiit *n. f. evidence* tubaadehi *def. sg., no pl.*
baadhina *v. s. forget*
baadhniib *n. ag. one who forgets* cf. baadhina v. s. ubaadhni *def. sg.*
baadhnooyt *n. f. forgetting, forgetfulness* tubaadhnooy *def. sg., no pl.*
baadliib *n. ag. one who changes, exchanges* cf. bidila v. s. ubaadli *def. sg.*
baadliib *n. ag. one who is changed* cf. bidala v. s. ubaadli *def. sg.*
baaf *n. act. breaking, e.g. of hollow things* cf. bisa v. s. oobaaf *def. sg.*
baagiib *n. m. remainder* ubaagi *def. sg.* ibaagi *def. pl.*
baakhiraat *n. f. ship* tubaakhira *def. sg.* tibaakhira *def. pl.*
baal *n. m. bag* oobaal *def. sg.* eebal, ibaala *def. pl.*
baala *v. s. tremble, repeatedly*
baalliib *n. ag. one who flattens* cf. bilila v. s. ubaalli *def. sg.*
baalsiib *n. ag. one who splits, marks* cf. bilisa v. s. ubaalsi *def. sg.*
baar *n. act. (1) snatching* cf. bira v. s. oobaar *def. sg.*
baar *n. act. (2) sewing* cf. bira v. s. oobaar *def. sg.*
baar *n. m. sewing, snatching* oobaar *def. sg., no pl.*
baarriib *n. ag. one who spreads, unrolls* cf. birira v. s. ubaarri *def. sg.*
baas *n. act. (2) burying* cf. bisa v. s. oobaas *def. sg.*
baas *n. m. burial, hiding (also bus / buus)* oobaas *def. sg., no pl.*
baash'aa *v. w. come among*
baasha'a *v. s. (2) come among*
baash'anaab *n. ag. one who comes among others* cf. baasha'a v. s. ubaash'ana *def. sg.*
baash'anaab *n. ag. one who swears, takes an oath* cf. baasha'a v. s. ubaash'ana *def. sg.*
baaskiit *n. act. fasting* cf. baaskiitaa v. w. tubaaski *def. sg.*
baaskiit *n. f. fasting* tubaaski *def. sg.* tibaaski *def. pl.*
baaskiitanaat *n. ag. one who fasts* cf. baaskiitaa v. w. ubaaskiitana *def. sg.*
baasriib *n. ag. one who decides* cf. bisira v. s. ubaasri *def. sg.*
baaththiib *n. ag. what cuts* cf. bithitha v. s. ubaaththi *def. sg.*
baatkiib *n. act. separating* cf. baatika v. s. ubaatki *def. sg.*
baatkiib *n. ag. one who separates, is between* cf. bitika v. s. ubaatki *def. sg.*
baatkiib *n. ag. one who separates* cf. baatika v. s. ubaatki *def. sg.*
badehiib *n. ag. witness* cf. bideha v. s. oobadehi *def. sg.*
badehooyt *n. f. witness* tubadehooy *def. sg., no pl.*
b'adh *n. m. mat, bedding* oomb'adh *def. sg.* imb'adha *def. pl.*
badhaab *n. m. mat, bedding* umbadha *def. sg.* eebdhi *def. pl.*
badhaadh *n. m. sword* umbadhaadh *def. sg.* imbadhaadh *def. pl.*
b'adhaadh *n. m. sword* umb'adhaadh *def. sg.* imb'adhadha *def. pl.*
badham *n. m. mat, bedding* umbadham *def. sg.* imbadhama *def. pl.* madhadh
badhamt *n. f. mat, bedding* tumbadham *def. sg.* timbadhama *def. pl.*
badhif *n. m. swimming* ubadhif *def. sg.* ibadhfa *def. pl.*
bad'iib *n. m. eve/dusk* ubad'i *def. sg.* ib'adi *def. pl.*
badliib *n. m. one who changes* ubadliib *def. sg.*
badootiib *n. act. beginning* cf. badooyaa v. w. ubadooti *def. sg.*
badooyanaat *n. ag. one who begins* cf. badooyaa v. w. ubadooyana *def. sg.*
bagal *n. m. mule* ubagal *def. sg.* ibagala *def. pl.*

bajal n. m. **gonorrhea** ubajal def. sg. ibajala def. pl.

bak adv. so, thus

bakhiiil adj. **mean, stingy** bakhiiil f.

bakku adv. of course

balad **nam** **land** ubalad def. sg. ibalada def. pl.

balam n. m. **dryness, drought** ubalam def. sg., no pl.

balamaa v. w. **become dry**

balamaab adj. particp. **dry** balamaat f.

balamanaat n. ag. **dry one** cf. balamaa v. w. ubalamana def. sg.

balamistiib n. act. **drying, letting dry** cf. balamsaa v. w. ubalamisti def. sg.

balamistiib n. m. **dryness, drying** ubalamisti def. sg., no pl.

balamsanaat n. ag. **one who dries up** cf. balamsaa v. w. ubalamsana def. sg.

balamtiib n. m. **becoming dry** ubalamti def. sg., no pl.

balawiit n. f. **Arabic language** tubalawi def. sg. tibalawi def. pl.

balieb dem. **those M.** also: baliiin

balait dem. **those F.**

baloob n. m. **copper** ubalu def. sg., no pl.

baloolanaat n. ag. **one who burns** cf. baloolaa v. w. ubaloolana def. sg.

baloolistiib n. act. **kindling a fire** cf. baloolsaa v. w. ubaloolisti def. sg.

baloolsanaat n. ag. **one who kindles a fire** cf. baloolsaa v. w. ubaloolsana def. sg.

balooft n. f. **blaze** tubalool def. sg. tibaloola def. pl.

balooftiib n. act. **burning** cf. baloolaa v. w. ubaloofti def. sg.

b'aluuk n. m. **cloud** ub'aluuk def. sg. ib'aluuka def. pl.

bambar n. m. **seat** ubambar def. sg. ibambara def. pl.

b'anaab adj. particp. **fearful** b'anaat f.

b'anaab n. ag. **coward, one who is afraid** cf. b'ana v. s. ub'ana def. sg.

b'anaab n. ag. **one who is lying down** cf. b'a v. s. ub'ana def. sg.

b'anaay n. m. **fright** ub'anaay def. sg. ib'anaaya def. pl.

bandiil n. ag. **one who changes, exchanges** cf. bidila v. s. ubandiil def. sg.

bandiil n. m. **one who changes** ubandiil def. sg. ibandiiila def. pl.

b'aneeb n. m. **vulture** ub'ani def. sg. ib'anya def. pl.

b'aniiit n. act. **fearing, being afraid** cf. b'ana v. s. tub'ani def. sg.

b'anooyt n. act. **fear, being afraid** cf. b'ana v. s. tub'anooy def. sg.

b'anooyt n. f. **fear, cowardice** tub'anooy def. sg., no pl.

bar n. m. **countryside, hill area** oobar def. sg.

b'ar n. m. **waking up, getting up** intr. oomb'ar def. sg., no pl.

b'araab n. ag. **one who wakes up, gets up** cf. b'ara v. s. ub'ara def. sg.

baraah pron. **they M.**

baraakna pron. **you Pl. M.** bvaraak?

baraam n. m. (1) **wind** ubaraam def. sg. ibaram def. pl.

baraam n. m. (2) **smell** ubaraam def. sg. ibaram def. pl.

baraamaa v. w. **give a smell**

baraamanaat n. ag. **what gives a smell** cf. baraamaa v. w. ubaraamana def. sg.

baraamanaayt n. f. **smell** tubaraamanaay def. sg. tibaraamanay def. pl.

baraamth'aat n. f. **break, pause** tubaraamtha' def. sg., no pl.

baraar adj. particp. **scattered** baraart f.

baraar n. ag. **one who is spread** cf. birara v. s. ubaraar def. sg.

baraayt n. act. **possession, having** cf. biriya v. s. tubaraay def. sg.

baraayt n. f. **ownership, having** tubaraay def. sg.

barakaat n. f. **blessing, thanks** tubaraka def. sg., no pl.

برکات

b'aranaab *n. ag. one who wakes up, gets up* cf. b'ara v.s. ub'arana *def. sg.*

barar *n. m. (1) countryside* ubarar *def. sg.* ibarara *def. pl.*

barar *n. m. (2) rivulet* ubarar *def. sg.* ibarara *def. pl.*

barar *n. m. (3) earth* ubarar *def. sg.* ibarara *def. pl.*

bardu *con. also*

bareeh *pron. they M. Obj*

bareehina *pron. theirs M.*

bareehooda *pron. to them*

bareehoona *pron. their*

bareehtina *pron. theirs F.*

bareekna *pron. you Pl. M. Obj*

bareesehoona *pron. adv. from theirs*

bareesoh *pron. adv. from them M.*

bareesook *pron. adv. from you*

bareesookna *pron. adv. from you Pl. M.*

bareeteekna *pron. yours Pl. M.*

bareetehoona *pron. theirs F.*

bareetookna *pron. yours Pl. F.*

bareeyookna *pron. yours Pl. M.*

b'ariib *n. act. waking up, getting up* cf. b'ara v.s. ib'ari *def. sg.*

barihooda *pron. adv. for him*

barihteta *pron. his Pl.*

bar'iiktiib *n. m. flying* ubar'iikt i *def. sg., no pl.*

bariisoh *pron. adv. from him*

bariisook *pron. adv. from you*

b'ariit *n.f. waking up, getting up intr.* tub'ari *def. sg., no pl.*

bariiteek *pron. yours M.* bariiteekt

bariitehoota *pron. his Pl.*

bariitook *pron. yours M.*

bariiyeeh *pron. his Pl.*

bariiyek *pron. theirs M.*

bariiyekna *pron. yours Pl. M.*

bariiyoooh *pron. his*

bariiyook *pron. yours M.*

bariiyookna *pron. yours Pl.*

bariiyuuk *pron. yours M. Subj*

barkinaab *n. m. desert dweller M.* ubarkina *def. sg.* ibarkina *def. pl.*

barkinaat *n.f. desert dweller F.* tubarkina *def. sg.* tibarkina *def. pl.*

barmiil *n.m. container, drum* ubarmiil *def. sg.* ibarmiila *def. pl.*

barnaamij *n. m. programme* Ar. ubarnaamij *def. sg.* ibarnaamja *def. pl.*

barooh *pron. he M. Obj*

barook *pron. you Sg. M. Obj*

barraab *adv. outside*

baruuh *pron. he Subj*

baruuk *pron. you Sg. M.*

b'asa *v.s. trade animals*

b'asanaab *n. ag. one who trades animals* cf. b'asa v.s. ub'asana *def. sg.*

basankwoob *n. m. harp of five strings* ubsankwu *def. sg.* ibsankwu, ibasankwooya *def. pl.*

bashaakw *n. ag. one who is ripe, cooked* cf. bishakwa v.s. ubashaakw *def. sg.*

bashal *n. m. onions* ubashal *def. sg., no pl.*
bashalaat *v. w. mince, cut*
bashalaat? *n. m. n. ag. mincer, cutter* ubashalaata *cf. def. sg. def. sg.*
bashaliyaayt *n. f. onion* tubashaliyaay *def. sg. tibashaliyay def. pl.*
bashar *n. m. physical person, body* ubashar *def. sg.*
b'asheet *n. m. swear, take an oath* ub'ashi *def. sg. ib'ashi def. pl.*
b'ashiib *n. act. (1) swearing, taking an oath* cf. baasha'a *v. s. ib'ashi def. sg.*
b'ash'iib *n. act. (1) swearing, taking an oath* cf. baasha'a *v. s. ib'ash'i def. sg.*
*** bashikw** *adj. ripe, cooked* bashikwt *f.*
b'ashoob *n. m. fox, jackal, M.* ub'ashu *def. sg. ib'ashu def. pl.*
b'ashoot *n. f. fox, jackal, F.* tub'ashu *def. sg. tib'ashu def. pl.*
bass *intj. complety that's all Ar.*
b'ast *n. f. cushion* toob'as *def. sg., no pl.*
bataah *pron. they F.*
bataak *n. m. acacia fruit* ubataak *def. sg. ibataaka def. pl.*
bataak *pron. you Pl. F.*
bataakna *pron. you Pl. F.*
bataatis *n. m. potatoes* ubataatis *def. sg., no pl.*
bataatsiyaayt *n. f. potatoe* tubataatsiyaay *def. sg. tibataatsiyay def. pl.*
bateeh *pron. them F.*
bateehina *pron. theirs F.*
bateehoona *pron. theirs F.*
bateekna *pron. yours Pl. F.*
bateesoooh *pron. adv. from them F.*
bateesook *pron. adv. from you F.*
bateesookna *pron. adv. from you Pl. F.*
bateeteekna *pron. yours Pl. F.*
bateetehoona *pron. theirs F.*
bateetookna *pron. yours Pl. F.*
bateeyekna *pron. yours F.*
bateeyookna *pron. yours Pl. F.*
batehiib *n. m. melons* ubatehi *def. sg., no pl.*
batehiyaayt *n. f. melon* tubatehiyaay *def. sg. tibatehiyay def. pl.*
batihinaayi *pron. theirs F.*
baya *phr. go away! Idiom* fidna baya
bayaad *n. m. light of the day, Ar.* ubayaad *def. sg. ibayad def. pl.*
bayanaab *n. ag. one who goes somewhere* cf. baya *v. s. ubayana def. sg.*
bay'ootiib *n. m. shining, the shine* ubay'ooti *def. sg., no pl.*
beeb *dem. that M.*
been *dem. that M.*
b'een *n. m. fright* oob'een *def. sg., no pl.*
beenaayi *adv. from there*
beentooy *adv. there*
beentoosay *adv. from there*
beerag *n. m. (1) flag* ubeerag *def. sg. ibeeraga def. pl.*
beerag *n. m. (2) brave man* ubeerag *def. sg. ibeeraga def. pl.*
beeranaab *n. m. nomad* ubeerana *def. sg. ibeerana def. pl.*
beeranaat *n. ag. one who moves as a nomad* cf. beeraa *v. w. ubeerana def. sg.*
beet *dem. that F.*
bhaawt *n. f. room Ar.* toobhaaw *def. sg.*

bhadh *n. m. skin problem* oobhadh *def. sg.*
bhaliib *n. m. speech, language, word*, no sg., ibhali *def. pl.*
bhaliib *v. w. talk, speak* bhaliyaa *v. w. ibhali* *def. pl.*
bhaliinaab *n. ag. one who talks, speaks* cf. bhaliyaa *v. w. ubhaliina* *def. sg.*
bhaliisamanaab *n. ag. one who converses* cf. bhaliisamaa *v. w. ubhaliisamana* *def. sg.*
bhaliisamtiib *n. act. conversation* cf. bhaliisamaa *v. w. ubhaliisamti* *def. sg.*
bhar *n. m. sea* oobhar *def. sg. ibhara* *def. pl.*
bharkinaab *n. m. seashoreman* ubharkina *def. sg. ibharkina* *def. pl.*
bhuudaab *adj. seriously, totally* bhuudaat *f.*
bidaha *v. s. bear witness*
bidala *v. s. be changed*
bidehu *n. act. bearing witness* cf. bidaha *v. s. oobdehu* *def. sg.*
bidhaawiib *n. m. Beja man, people* ubdhaawi *def. sg. ibdhaawi* *def. pl.*
bidhaawit *n. f. Beja woman* tubdhaawi *def. sg. tibdhaawi* *def. pl.*
* **bidhaawyeeet** *n. f. language of the Beja people* tubdhaawyee *def. sg., no pl.*
bidhdhigil *adj. has weight thick, huge* bidhdhigil *f.*
bidhuul *n. m. changing, the change* oobduul *def. sg., no pl.*
bidhuun *n. act. forgetting* cf. baadhina *v. s. oobdhhuun* *def. sg.*
bidhuun *n. m. forgetfulness* oobdhhuun *def. sg., no pl.*
biduul *n. act. changing, exchange* cf. bidila *v. s. oobduul* *def. sg.*
biduul *n. act. changing, exchange* cf. bidila *v. s. oobduul* *def. sg.*
biduul *n. m. exchange, change* oobduul *def. sg., no pl.*
bifa *v. s. (1) break something*
bifa *v. s. (2) swim*
biguuliyaat *n. f. beans Ar.*, no sg., tibiguuliya *def. pl.*
b'iib *n. m. flour* oob'i *def. sg., no pl.*
biiboob *n. m. jumping, game* ubiibus *def. sg., no pl.*
biiboona *n. ag. one who dances, jumping with both feet* cf. biibooyaa *v. w. ubiiboona* *def. sg.*
biibooyaa *v. w. dance, jumping with both feet*
biileeb *n. m. sack, container, bag* ubiili *def. sg. ibiili, ibiilya* *def. pl.*
b'iin *n. m. fright* oob'iin *def. sg., no pl.*
b'iinaamanaab *n. ag. one who wallows, one who lies down and rolls* cf. b'iinaamaa *v. w. ub'iinaamana* *def. sg.*
b'iinaay *adj. fearful person* b'iinaayt *f.*
biir *n. m. dum palm, used for ropes* oobiir *def. sg. ibiira* *def. pl.*
biiranaab *n. ag. what flies* cf. biiraa *v. w. ubiirana* *def. sg.*
biirstiib *n. act. removal* cf. beersaa *v. w. ubiirsti* *def. sg.*
biirsanaab *n. ag. one who removes* cf. beersaa *v. w. ubiirsana* *def. sg.*
biirtiib *n. act. flying* cf. biiraa *v. w. ubiirti* *def. sg.*
biitanaab *n. ag. one who hauls, pulls water bucket etc.* cf. biitaa *v. w. ubiitana* *def. sg.*
biiyaayt *n. f. leather string* tubiiyaay *def. sg. tibiyay* *def. pl.*
bilbil *n. m. stick curved for throwing, cudgel* ubilbil *def. sg. ibilbila* *def. pl.*
bilfaat *n. f. game of hopping* tubilfa *def. sg. tibilfiya* *def. pl.*
bilik *n. m. babbling* ooblik *def. sg. ibilk* *def. pl.*
bilila *v. s. flatten, spread out thin*
bilisa *v. s. split, nick e.g. mark camels' ears*
billfiitiib *n. m. game of children, hopping on their toes* ubillifti *def. sg., no pl.*
biltu *n. m. sorghum, durrah* ubiltu *def. sg., no pl.*

biltuuyi tam *ph:* sorghum, durrah porridge *ubiltuuyi tam no pl.*
biluu *n. act. flattening, spreading out* *thin cf. bilita v.s. oobluu def. sg.*
biluu *n. act. splitting, e.g. marking camels' ears* *cf. bilisa v.s. oobluus def. sg.*
biluu *n. m. breaking, splitting* *oobluus def. sg. ibiluusa def. pl.*
bin *n. m. dust, cloud* *oobin def. sg., no pl.*
b'inaamaa *v. w. lie down and roll about*
bindugiiyaayt *n.f. gun Ar.* *tubindugiyyaay def. sg. tibindugiiyay def. pl.*
biniya *v. s. lower*
bira *v. s. sew*
biraab *n. m. palm beer* *oobraab def. sg., no pl.*
biraari *n. m. mane of horse* *ubiraari def. sg. ibiraariya def. pl.*
bir'aat *n. f. termites* *tubir'a def. sg. tibir'a def. pl.*
biraay *n. act. having* *cf. biriya v.s. oobraay def. sg. also: tumiibri*
birara *v.s. be spread* *passive*
biras *n. m. tree species, of no particular use* *imbirias def. sg. imbirasa def. pl.*
bireeb *n. m. rain* *oobri def. sg.*
bireet *n.f. sky* *toobri def. sg. teebri def. pl.*
bireetaa *v. w. rain* *(the imperative does fit, it is given for the sake of consistency)*
bireeyanaab *n. ag. which rains* *cf. bireeyaa v.w. ubireeyana def. sg.*
bir'iikanaab *n. ag. one who flies* *cf. bir'iikaa v.w. ubir'iikana def. sg.*
bir'iikiib *n. act. flying* *cf. bir'iikaa v.w. ubir'iiki def. sg.*
birirt *n. f. war, war song* *tubirit def. sg.*
biriya *v. s. have*
birraad *n. m. kettle for tea* *ubirraad def. sg. ibirrad def. pl.*
birtukwaan *n. m. oranges* *ubirtukwaan def. sg., no pl.*
birtukwaaniyaayt *n.f. orange* *tubirtukwaaniyaay def. sg. tibirtukwaaniyay def. pl.*
biruur *n. act. spreading, unrolling* *cf. birira v.s. oobruur def. sg.*
biruur *n. m. unrolling, spreading* *oobruur def. sg., no pl.*
b'isaa *v. w. dodge* *also: b'usaa*
bisha'a *v. s. stick in, pass through*
bishaaraat *n.f. good news, glad tidings* *tubshaara def. sg. tibshaara def. pl.*
bishakwa *v. s. (1) be ripe, hot, cooked*
bishakwa *v. s. (2) be diligent*
bish'iib *n. ag. one who passes through* *cf. bisha'a v.s. ubish'i def. sg.*
bish'u *n. act. sticking in, passing through* *cf. bisha'a v.s. oobsh'u def. sg.*
bish'u *n. act. joining, coming among* *cf. baasha'a v.s. oobsh'u def. sg.*
bisir *n. m. method, arrangement* *oobsir def. sg. ibsira def. pl.*
bisira *v. s. decide*
bismillaahi *intj. by Allah's name Ar.*
bissaab *n. m. cat M.* *F. ubissa def. sg. ibissa def. pl.*
bissaat *n.f. cat* *tubissa def. sg. tibissa def. pl.*
bisuur *n. act. deciding* *cf. bisira v.s. oobsuur def. sg.*
bit *n. m. hawk, eagle* *oobbit def. sg. eebta def. pl.*
bitaa *v. w. haul, pull*
bithitha *v. s. (1) cut*
bithitha *v. s. (2) scrawl*
bithitha *v. s. scrawl*
bithuuth *n. act. cutting* *cf. bithitha v.s. oobthuuth def. sg.*
bitik *n. m. middle* *oobtik def. sg. eebtik def. pl.*

bitit n. m. **straw** oobitt. def. sg. ibitta def. pl.
 bitkeenaay n. m. **peacemaker** ubitkeenaay def. sg.
 bitki postp. **amidst, among**
 bittaaniyaayt n. f. **blanket** lubittaaniyaay def. sg. tibittaaniyay def. pt.
 bituuk n. act. **separation, being in between** cf. bit ika v. s. oobtuuk def. sg.
 bituuk n. act. **separating repeatedly** cf. baat ika v. s. oobtuuk def. sg.
 bituuk n. m. **separation, division** oobtuuk def. sg., no pl.
 b'iya phr. **lie down** b'aa
 boob n. m. **sparrow, bird** ooboob def. sg. ibumba def. pl.
 boofaa v. w. **break repeatedly**
 boofanaab n. ag. **one who breaks** cf. bi fa v. s. uboofana def. sg.
 book n. m. **buck** oobook def. sg. ibooka def. pl.
booliis n. m. **police** ubooliis def. sg. ibooliisa def. pl.
 booraa v. w. **tear, snatch, catch repeatedly**
 booranaab n. ag. **one who pulls, tears out** cf. booraa v. w. uboorana def. sg.
 booranaab n. ag. **one who snatches** cf. hira v. s. uboorana def. sg.
 boosaa v. w. **bury, repeatedly**
 boosanaab n. ag. **undertaker, one who buries** cf. bisa v. s. uboosana def. sg.
 boosanaab n. m. **undertaker, one who buries** uboosana def. sg.
booya v. w. **bleed** *booy* *blood*
 booyanaab n. ag. **one who bleeds** cf. booya v. w. ubooyana def. sg.
 booyistiib n. act. **fetching blood** cf. boysaa v. w. ubooyisti def. sg.
 booyistiib n. m. **bleeding** ubooyisti def. sg., no pl.
 boysaa v. w. **fetch blood**
 boysanaab n. ag. **one who draw blood, what causes to bleed** cf. boysaa v. w. uboysana def. sg.
booytiib n. m. **bleeding** ubooyti def. sg., no pl.
 bub'u adv. **every day**
 b'usaa v. w. **dodge** also: b'isaa
 buub n. m. **sparrow, birds** oobuub def. sg., no pl.
 buubaa v. w. **blaze, sparkle**
 buubanaab n. ag. **one who blazes, sparkles** cf. buubaa v. w. ubuubana def. sg.
 buubistiib n. m. **blaze, of fire or sun** ubuubisti def. sg., no pl.
 buubsaa v. w. **set on fire**
 buubsanaab n. ag. **one who sets on fire** cf. buubsaa v. w. ubuubsana def. sg.
buun n. m. **coffee beans** oobuun def. sg. ibuuna def. pl.
 buur n. m. **earth** oobuur def. sg. ibuura def. pl.
 buuraa v. w. **be cheapened**
 buuranaab n. ag. **one who is cheapened** cf. buuraa v. w. ubuurana def. sg.
buurt n. f. **earth** toobuur def. sg., no pl. also: buut, toobuut
 buurt-iib phr. **on the earth** buurtiib
 buus n. act. **burial, Ar.** cf. bisa v. s. oobuus def. sg.
 buus n. m. **burial, hiding** oobuus def. sg., no pl.
 b'uus n. act. **trading animals** cf. b'asa v. s. oob'uus def. sg.
 buustiib n. m. **burial, hiding** ubuusti def. sg., no pl.
*** d'a adv. now**
d'aab n. m. **horn** ood'a def. sg. eed'a def. pl.
 daabaa v. w. **take care**
 daabanaab n. ag. **one who takes care** cf. dibiya v. s. udaabana def. sg.
 daabliib n. ag. **one who gathers, collects** cf. dibila v. s. udaabli def. sg.

daadiinaay adj. unclear, apparent daadiinaayt f.
daaf n. m. wood, terminalia tree oodaaf def. sg. idaafa, eedaf def. pl.
daafit n. f. ford tudaafi def. sg. tidaafi def. pl.
daaganaab n. ag. one who gives back, returns cf. digiya v. s. udaagana def. sg.
daagwiib n. m. spying udaagwi def. sg. idaaqwi def. pl.
daa'iim n. m. constancy uadaa'iim def. sg. idaa'iima def. pl.
daa'iiman adv. always
daalbiib n. ag. trader, one who trades cf. **daaliba** v. s. udaalbi def. sg.
daalbiib n. ag. trade, one who trades cf. daaliba v. s. udaalbi def. sg.
daalbiib n. m. seller uadaalbi def. sg. idaalbi def. pl.
daaliba v. s. trade repeatedly
daalliib n. ag. one who leaks cf. dilila v. s. udaallli def. sg.
daamar n. m. flat area where people live, proprietary place uadaamar def. sg. idaamara def. pl.
daammiib n. ag. one who squeezes cf. dimima v. s. udaammi def. sg.
daamniib n. ag. (1) one who bails cf. dimina v. s. udaamni def. sg.
daamniib n. ag. (2) one who flattens, spreads out cf. dimina v. s. udaamni def. sg.
daamniib n. ag. one who bails cf. dimana v. s. udaamni def. sg.
daamniib n. ag. one who who bails cf. adminaa v. w. udaamni def. sg.
d'aanaayi adv. henceforth
daar n. m. killing rep. oodaar def. sg., no pl.
daaraa v. w. kill repeatedly
daaranaab n. ag. one who kills cf. daaraa v. w. udaarana def. sg.
daargiib n. ag. one who lights a fire cf. diriga v. s. udaargi def. sg.
daarriib n. ag. one who gives supper, lets eat cf. dirira v. s. udaarri def. sg.
daasamaa v. w. be put *Passive*
daasanaab n. ag. one who sets, puts cf. daasaa v. w. udaasana def. sg.
daasayt n. f. putting sth. tudaasayt def. sg., no pl.
daastiib n. act. putting down, settling cf. **daasaa** v. w. udaasti def. sg.
daastiib n. m. doing udaasti def. sg., no pl.
daastiib n. m. putting, laying udaasti def. sg., no pl.
daat n. f. container toonda def. sg. teenda def. pl.
daawliib n. ag. one who is close by cf. diwila v. s. udaawli def. sg.
daawriib adj. beautiful, (glorious) daawriif f.
daawriinaayt n. f. beauty tudaawriinaay def. sg. tidaawriinay def. pl.
daawriisaa v. w. beautify embellish
daawriistiib n. m. beautifying udaawriisti def. sg., no pl.
daawriitiib n. m. being pretty udaawriiti def. sg., no pl.
daay con. so then also: gay
daay n. act. action, staying cf. **daayaa** v. w. oodaay def. sg.
daay n. m. ability oodaay def. sg., no pl.
*** daay postp. on, for** to?
d'aay n. act. being jealous cf. d'iya, d'aaya v. s. ood'aay def. sg.
d'aay n. m. doing ood'aay def. sg., no pl.
d'aay n. m. putting ood'aay def. sg., no pl.
daayanaab n. ag. one who acts, stays cf. daayiya v. w. udaayana def. sg.
daaydiib n. ag. one who girds cf. daayida v. s. udaaydi def. sg.
daayida v. s. gird repeatedly
daayiib adj. right, correct, good, just daayiib f.
daayiib adv. well, sufficiently

d'aayiib *n. ag. one who is jealous* cf. d'iya, d'aaya v. s. ud'aayi *def. sg.*
 daayiimaab *n. ag. what improves, becomes good* cf. daayiimaa v. w. udaayiima *def. sg.*
 daayiimanaab *n. ag. one who becomes good* cf. daayiimaa v. w. udaayiimana *def. sg.*
 daayiimtiib *n. act. improvement, becoming good* cf. daayiimaa v. w. udaayiimi *def. sg.*
 daayinaayt *n. f. goodness* tudaayiinaay *def. sg.* tidaayiinay *def. pl.*
 daayitu eeyadna *phr. proved right, approved as just* daayitu eeyadna
 dab *n. m. character* oodab *def. sg.* idaba *def. pl.*
 dabaab *adv. before, ever*
 dabaab *n. m. cattle, flock* udaba *def. sg.* idaba *def. pl.*
 dabaab *phr. ever before* e.g. suuri dabaab
 dabaamti *n. m. progress, advancing* udabaamti *def. sg., no pl.*
 dabaamtiib *n. m. advancing* udabaamti *def. sg., no pl.*
dabaay *adj. well, save, guarded, ahead* dabaayt *f.* dabaaywa? dabaayu
 dabaaysalaamaa *v. w. greet*
 dabaaysalaamanaab *n. ag. one who greets* cf. dabaaysalaamaa *v. w.*
 udabaaysalaamana *def. sg.*
 dabaaysay *adv. from behind*
dabaloob *adj. small* dabaloob *f.* dabnuub?
 dadaasaa *v. w. set, put repeatedly*
 dadaasanaab *n. ag. one who sets, puts* cf. dadaasaa *v. w. udadaasana* *def. sg.*
 dadaastiib *n. act. settling, putting repeatedly* cf. dadaasaa *v. w. udadaasti* *def. sg.*
 dafanaab *n. ag. one who takes a smoke bath, warms up* cf. dafaa *v. w. udafana* *def. sg.*
daftar *n. m. book* udaftar *def. sg.* idaftara *def. pl.*
 daftiib *n. act. taking a smoke bath, warm up* cf. dafaa *v. w. udafti* *def. sg.*
 dageegaab *adj. high ranking, elevated* dageegaat *f. also: tageegab*
 dageent *n. f. stone stove* tudageen *def. sg.* tidageena *def. pl.*
 dagiig *n. m. starch* udagiig *def. sg.* idagiiga *def. pl.*
 dagiigaat *n. f. (1) animals, small domestic* tudagiiga *def. sg.* tidagiiga *def. pl.*
 dagiigaat *n. f. (2) minute* tudagiiga *def. sg.* tidagiiga *def. pl.*
 dagwaagw *n. m. person in safety* udaqwaagw *def. sg.* tidagwaagw *def. pl.*
 dagwiyyayt *n. f. (1) property* tudagwiyyaay *def. sg.* tidagwiyyay *def. pl.*
daktoor *n. m. doctor* udaktoor *def. sg.* idaktoora *def. pl.*
 dalaab *adj. particip. sold, bought* dalaat *f.*
 dalab *n. m. sale* udalab *def. sg., no pl.*
 dal'amaab *n. m. darkness* udal'ama *def. sg., no pl.*
رِزْلَ
daldaal *n. m. earthquake* udaldaal *def. sg.* idaldal *def. pl.*
 dalluukaat *n. f. darbuka, drum* tudalluuka *def. sg.* tidalluuka *def. pl.*
 *
d'am *n. act. climbing* cf. d'ama *v. s. eed'* am *def. sg.*
 d'am *n. m. taste* ood'am *def. sg.* id'ama *def. pl.*
d'ama *v. s. climb*
 damaamaa *v. w. blink, close one's eyes*
 damaamanaab *n. ag. one who blinks the eyes* cf. damaamaa *v. w. udamaamana* *def. sg.*
 damaamistiib *n. m. blinking the eyes* udamaamisti *def. sg., no pl.*
 damaan *n. m. means of livelihood* udamaan *def. sg.* idamaana *def. pl.*
 damaan *n. m. time, season, epoch* udamaan *def. sg.* idamaana *def. pl.*
 damaanaab *n. ag. credit* cf. damaantaa *v. w. udamaana* *def. sg.*
 damaanaat *n. ag. money which is bailed, person who bails* cf. adminalaa *v. w. t i damaana* *def. sg.*
 damaanaat *n. f. bail, security* tudamaana *def. sg.* tidamaana *def. pl.*

damaaniib *adj. of the time* *damaaniib* /
damaantaa *v. w. credit*
daman *n. m. century, world, age* *udaman* *def. sg.*
damanaab *n. ag. one who blinks the eyes* *cf. damaa v. w. udamana* *def. sg.*
dambool *n. m. hoof* *udambool* *def. sg. idambooli* *def. pl.*
damiin *n. m. guarantee* *udamiin* *def. sg. idamiina* *def. pl.*
d'amistiib *n. act. taste, tasting* *cf. d'amsaa* *v. w. ud'amisti* *def. sg.*
d'amsanaab *n. ag. taste* *cf. d'amsaa v. w. ud'amsana* *def. sg.*
damtiib *n. act. blinking the eyes* *cf. damaa v. w. udamti* *def. sg.*
danaan *n. ag. one who goes away, goes out* *cf. dinana v. s. udanaan* *def. sg.*
danbaleelt *n. f. storm* *udanbaleel* *def. sg. idanbaleela* *def. pl.*
danbaliib *n. m. heifer, buck* *udanbali* *def. sg. idanbaliiya* *def. pl.*
danbaliilanaab *n. ag. one who rolls e.g. in sand* *cf. danbaleelaa v. w. udanbaliilana*
def. sg.
dangaldiirhaat *n. f. lizard* *tudangaldiirha* *def. sg. tidangaldiirha* *def. pl.*
dangar *n. m. flat area* *udangar* *def. sg.*
dangareeraa *v. w. hurl*
dangareeristiib *n. m. lifting* *udangareeristi* *def. sg., no pl.*
dangart *n. f. flat area* *tudangar* *def. sg. tidangara* *def. pl.*
dangeet *n. f. milking animal* *tudangi* *def. sg. tidangi* *def. pl.*
dangireeranaab *n. ag. one who hurls* *cf. dangireeraa v. w. udangireerana* *def. sg.*
ذنب
danib *n. m. evil, sin* *udanib* *def. sg. eednuub, idanba* *def. pl.*
d'anit *n. f. thorn* *tud'ani* *def. sg. tid'ani* *def. pl.*
dannanooyanaab *n. ag. one who wanders* *cf. dannanooyaa v. w. udannanooyana* *def. sg.*
dannooyt *n. act. guessing* *cf. dina v. s. tudannooy* *def. sg. also: udannooy*
dannooytiib *n. act. wandering* *cf. dannanooyaa v. w. udannooyti* *def. sg.*
dar *n. m. side Ar. oodar* *def. sg. idara* *def. pl.*
d'ar *n. m. (1) building (activity)* *ood'ar* *def. sg., no pl.*
d'ar *n. m. (2) wedding* *ood'ar* *def. sg., no pl.*
راف
daraaf *n. m. giraffe* *udaraaf* *def. sg. idaraafa* *def. pl.*
daraag *n. m. (1) cheek, side* *udaraag* *def. sg. idaraaga, idarag* *def. pl.*
daraag *n. m. (2) seaside, beach* *udaraag* *def. sg. idaraaga, idarag* *def. pl.*
daraar *n. ag. one who eats supper* *cf. dirara* *v. s. udaraar* *def. sg.*
darab *n. m. way, Ar. udarab* *def. sg. idaraba* *def. pl.*
d'ariit *n. f. wedding, no sg., tid'ari* *def. pl.*
daris *n. m. lesson, Ar. udaris* *def. sg. idarsa* *def. pl.*
daroor *n. act. being healthy, fresh* *cf. diroora* *v. s. udaroor* *def. sg.*
daroor *n. m. health, green, freshness* *udaroor* *def. sg., no pl.*
d'arooyt *n. f. building, construction* *tud'arooy* *def. sg., no pl.*
darriib *n. ag. one who kills* *cf. dira* *v. s. udarri* *def. sg.*
daruur *n. m. grass* *udaruur* *def. sg. (no pl.)*
daruur *n. m. grass* *udaruur* *def. sg. idaruur* *def. pl.*
darwanaab *n. ag. one who chews* *cf. diriwaal* *v. w. udarwana* *def. sg.*
darwiirtiib *n. m. fainting, being faint* *udarwiirti* *def. sg., no pl.*
darwiwanaab *n. ag. one who faints* *cf. darwiwaa* *v. w. udarwiwana* *def. sg.*
darwiwsanaab *n. ag. what causes to faint* *cf. darwiwsaa* *v. w. udarwiwsana* *def. sg.*
darwiwstiib *n. act. fainting* *cf. darwiwsaa* *v. w. udarwiwsti* *def. sg.*
darwiwtiib *n. act. fainting* *cf. darwiwaa* *v. w. udarwiwti* *def. sg.*
darwiwtiib *n. m. being faint* *udarwiwti* *udawriirti* *def. sg., no pl.*
dasay *adv. before, on this side, within*

dasiirheet *n.f.* **dum palm branches** tidaalii def. sg. tidaaliit def. pl.
dawaat *n.f.* **colour, ink** tudawa def. sg. tidaawa def. pl.
d'awaat *n.f.* **request, supplication** Ar. tud'awa def. sg., no pl.
dawlaat *n.f.* **country; Ar. tudawla** def. sg. tidaawla, teediwal def. pl.
dawriiranaab *n.ag.* **one who faints** cf. dawiiraa v.w. udawriirana def. sg.
dawriirtiib *n.act.* **fainting** cf. dawiiraa v.w. udawriirti def. sg.
dayaar *n.m.* **fatigue, tiredness** udayaar def. sg., no pl.
dayaayt *n.f.* **ground** tidaayaay def. sg. tidayay def. pl.
dayaranaab *n.ag.* **one who is tired** cf. dayaraa v.w. udayarana def. sg.
dayarsanaab *n.ag.* **what makes tired** cf. dayarsaa v.w. udayarsana def. sg.
dayarstiib *n.act.* **make tired** cf. dayarsaa v.w. udayarsti def. sg.
dayartiib *n.act.* **tiredness** cf. dayaraa v.w. udayarti def. sg.
day'ati *n.m.* **destroying, waste** uday'ati def. sg., no pl.
day'atiib *n.m.* **destroying, waste** uday'ati def. sg., no pl.
ddagwiigw *n.ag.* **one who crouches** cf. diqwaqwaa v.s. uddagwiigw def. sg.
deeb *n.m.* **(1) hole in ground for smoke bath** oodi def. sg. eedi def. pl.
deeb *n.m.* **(2) sprouting plant** oodi def. sg. eedi def. pl.
deelaab *n.m.* **hole, ditch** udeela def. sg. ideela def. pl.
deem *n.m.* **quarter, area** oodeem def. sg. ideema def. pl.
deet *n.f.* **(1) metal, iron** toondi def. sg. teendi def. pl.
deet *n.f.* **(2) mother** toondi def. sg. teendi def. pl.
deha *v.s.* **be thin, narrow, of things**
dehaay *adv. to him, her, them* dehaayook pron. suff.
dehara *v.s.* **bless, congratulate**
deharaab *n.m.* **formal greeting, welcome, blessing** udehara def. sg. idehara def. pl.
dehariib *n.ag.* **one who blesses** cf. dehara v.s. udehari def. sg.
dehay *n.m.* **people** oodehay def. sg. idehaya, t'umma def. pl.
dehoob *adv. time when, sudden*
dehook *adv. to him, her, them* dehook pron. suff.
dehur *n.m.* **noon, midday** oodehur def. sg., no pl.
dehuub *n.m.* **roasted grain, sorghum** oodehu def. sg., no pl.
dganaab *n.ag.* **one who checks** cf. diga v.s. udgana def. sg.
dha'a *v.s.* **move east, go east**
dh'aab *n.m.* **molar teeth** oodh'a def. sg. eedh'a def. pl.
dh'aab *n.m.* **molar tooth** oodh'a def. sg.
dhaabanaab *n.ag.* **one who runs** cf. dhaabaa v.w. udhaabana def. sg.
dhaabbiib *n.ag.* **one who coils, wraps** cf. dhhibiba v.s. udhaabbi def. sg.
dhaabbiib *n.ag.* **one who coils, wraps** cf. dhhibiba v.s. udhaabbi def. sg.
dhaabistiib *n.act.* **chase, making people run** cf. dhaabsaa v.w. udhaabisti def. sg.
dhaabsaa *v.w.* **let run**
dhaabsanaab *n.ag.* **one who lets run** cf. dhaabsaa v.w. udhaabsana def. sg.
dhaabtiib *n.act.* **running** cf. dhaabaa v.w. udhaabti def. sg.
dhaabtiib *n.m.* **race, running** udhaabti def. sg. eedhab def. pl.
dhaaf *n.m.* **tree species** oodhaaf def. sg. idhaafa def. pl.
dhaagwa *v.s.* **count**
dhaaggwanaab *n.ag.* **one who counts** cf. dhigwiya v.s. udhaaggwana def. sg.
dhaaggwanaab *n.ag.* **one who counts** cf. dhaagwa v.s. udhaaggwana def. sg.
dhaagwtiib *n.act.* **counting repeatedly** cf. dhaagwaa v.w. udhaagwti def. sg.
dhaam *n.m.* **course** oodhaam def. sg. idhaama def. pl.
dhaanniib *n.ag.* **one who frowns** cf. dhinina v.s. udhaanni def. sg.

dhadhbanaab *n. ag. trader* cf. dhadhbaa v. w. udhadhbana *def. sg.*
dhadhbaniib *n. ag. (1) trader* cf. dhadhbaa v. w. udhadhbani *def. sg.*
dhadhbaniib *n. ag. (2) active person* cf. dhadhbaa v. w. udhadhbani *def. sg.*
dhadhibtiib *n. act. (1) trading* cf. dhadhbaa v. w. udhadhibti *def. sg.*
dhadhibtiib *n. act. (2) activity, doing something* cf. dhadhbaa v. w. udhadhibti *def. sg.*
dh'af *n. m. weakness* oodh'af *def. sg., no pl.*
dhagwit *n. act. counting* cf. dhaagwa v. s. tudhaqwi *def. sg.*
dhaha *v. s. be fat*
dhamaaab *n. ag. (1) who moves down, (2) who goes east* cf. dhoomaa v. w. udhamana *def. sg.*
dhamtiib *n. act. (1) moving down, (2) going east* cf. dhoomaa v. w. udhamti *def. sg.*
dh'an *n. m. gecko, house lizard* oodh'an *def. sg. idh'ana def. pl.*
dh'anaab *n. ag. one who bends, kneels down* cf. dh'anaa v. s. udh'anaa *def. sg.*
dhanaan *n. m. string, loop of leather* udhanaan *def. sg. idhanaana def. pl.*
dh'anaan *n. act. bending, kneeling down* cf. dh'anaa v. s. udh'anaan *def. sg.*
dhanbi *n. f. sole, trace, footprint* tudhanbi *def. sg. tiddhanbiyya tiddhanbi def. pl.*
dh'aneeb *n. m. gecko, house lizard* udh'ani *def. sg. idh'ani def. pl.*
dhangay *adv. after* dhangayook *pron. suff.*
dhbuub *n. m. wrapping, shroud* oodhbuub *def. sg. idhbuuba def. pl.*
dheefaab *n. m. gate, door* udheefaa *def. sg. idheefaa def. pl.*
dheefaaayi *kinaab phr. doorkeeper, underling* udheefaaaykina *no pl.*
dheesh *n. m. army* oodheesh *def. sg. idheesha def. pl.*
dhhaab *adj. particip. fat* dhhaat *f.*
dhhaaniib *adj. particip. alive, living* dhhaaniit *f.*
*dhhalaayt *n. f. charcoal* tudhhalaay *def. sg. tiddhalay def. pl.*
dhhalaayt *n. f. coal, ember, spark* tudhhalaay *def. sg. tiddhalay def. pl. also: dhhat*
dhhanaab *n. ag. one who becomes alive* cf. dhhanaa v. s. udhhanaa *def. sg.*
dhhanaant *n. f. life* tudhhanaan *def. sg., no pl.*
dhhaniib *n. ag. one who becomes alive* cf. dhhanaa v. s. udhhani *def. sg.*
dhhaniinaayt *n. f. living things, animals* tudhhaniinaay *def. sg. tiddhanniinay def. pl.*
dhhanooyt *n. act. becoming alive* cf. dhhanaa v. s. tudhhanooy *def. sg.*
dhhanooyt *n. f. revival, coming alive* tudhhanooy *def. sg., no pl.*
dhhat *n. f. coal, ember, spark* tudhha *def. sg. tiddha def. pl. also: dhhalaayt*
dhib *n. m. time, period* oodhib *def. sg. eedhib def. pl.*
dhiba *v. s. reduce, agree on a price*
dhibaa *v. w. (1) fall*
dhibaa *v. w. (2) reduce a price, accept a reduction*
dhibaab *adj. particip. fallen* dhibaat *f.*
dhibanaab *n. ag. (1) who falls (2) who reduces a price* cf. dhibaa v. w. udhibana *def. sg.*
dhibanaab *n. ag. one who reduces prices* cf. dhiba v. s. udhibana *def. sg.*
dhibistiib *n. act. (1) dropping, (2) accepting a low price* cf. dhibsaa v. w. udhibisti
def. sg. dhibsiyaa
dhibsanaab *n. ag. (1) who lets fall (2) who accepts a low price* cf. dhibsaa v. w. udhibsana
def. sg.
dhibtiib *n. act. (1) falling (2) reducing a price, accepting reduction* cf. dhibaa v. w.
udhibti def. sg.
dhibtiib *n. act. reducing, agree on price* cf. dhiba v. s. udhibti *def. sg.*
dhibtiib *n. m. falling bowing down* udhibti *def. sg., no pl.*
dhibuub *n. act. coiling, wrapping* cf. dhibiba v. s. oodhbuub *def. sg.*
dhigwiyaayt *n. f. counting, account* tudhigwiyaay *def. sg., no pl.*

dhigwooyt *n.f. counting, account* tudhigwooy *def. sg., no pl.*
dhigwuuy *n.act. counting* cf. dhigwiya v.w. oodhiquuiy *def. sg.*
dhigwuuy *n.act. counting repeatedly* cf. dhigwuuy v.w. oodhiquuiy *def. sg.*
dhigwuuy *n.m. counting* oodhiquuiy *def. sg., no pl.*
dhigwuuy *n.m. account* oodhiqui *def. sg., no pl.*
dhiinaa *v.w. hum, buzz, fly*
dhiinaant *n.f. bee, drone* tudhiinaan *def. sg. t idhiinan def. pl.*
dhiinanaab *n.ag. one who hums, buzzes* cf. dhiinaa v.w. udhiinana *def. sg.*
dhikwa *v.s. (1) be tired, suffer*
dhikwa *v.s. (2) be sorry*
dhikwa *v.s. be sorry*
dhikwanaab *n.ag. one who is tired, suffers* cf. dhikwa v.s. udhikwana *def. sg.*
dhima *v.s. furnish*
dhimiya *v.s. stink*
dhimiyaayt *n.f. stench* tudhimiyaay *def. sg. t idhimiay def. pl.*
dhimuuy *n.act. stinking* cf. dhimiya v.s. oodhmuuy *def. sg.*
dhimyaab *n.ag. one who stinks* cf. dhimiya v.s. udhimiya *def. sg.*
dhinina *v.s. frown*
dhinuun *n.act. frowning* cf. dhinina v.s. oodhnuun *def. sg.*
***dhiwaab** *n.m. family, household* (no sg.) eedhwa *def. pl.*
dhiwaay'oor *n.m. noble person* undhiiwaay'oor *def. sg. y'indhiwaay'ar def. pl.*
dhiw'areeb *adj. generous, spending much* dhiw'areet *f.*
dhoobtiib *n.act. gulping* cf. dhuubaa v.w. udhoobti *def. sg.*
dhoofanaab *n.ag. one who excretes* cf. dhoofaa v.w. udhoofana *def. sg.*
dhooftiib *n.act. excretion* cf. dhoofaa v.w. udhoofti *def. sg.*
dhooka *v.s. be greedy*
dhookanaab *n.ag. one who is greedy* cf. dhookaa v.w. udhookana *def. sg.*
dhookanaab *n.ag. one who is greedy* cf. dhooka v.s. udhookana *def. sg.*
dhooktiib *n.act. greediness* cf. dhookaa v.w. udhookti *def. sg.*
dhooktiib *n.act. being greedy* cf. dhooka v.s. udhookti *def. sg.*
dhoom *adv. downhill*
dhoomaa *v.w. (1) move down*
dhoomaa *v.w. (2) go east*
dhoomaat *n.f. grave* tudhooma *def. sg. t idhooma def. pl.*
dhooneeb *intj. sound when singing* no pl. no pl.
dhuubanaab *n.ag. one who gulps food* cf. dhuubaa v.w. udhuubana *def. sg.*
dibbooliit *n.f. heaped stuff, loaf* tudibbooli *def. sg. t idibbooli def. pl.*
dibiloob *adj. small* dibiloot *f.*
dibuul *n.act. gathering, collecting* cf. dibila v.s. oodbuul *def. sg.*
dibuul *n.m. gathering, collecting* oodbuul *def. sg., no pl.*
dibuuy *n.act. taking care* cf. dibiya v.s. oodbuuy *def. sg.*
dibuuy *n.m. care, taking care* oodbuuy *def. sg., no pl.*
difa *v.s. go away*
difaaf *n.f. wood for smoke bath* toodfaaf *def. sg. t idifaf def. pl.*
diga *v.s. (1) check, put first*
diga *v.s. (2) put first*
digaab *adj. heavy* digaat *f.*
digaab *n.m. heaviness* oodga *def. sg. eedga def. pl.*
digaab *n.m. weight, heaviness* oodga *def. sg. eedga def. pl.*
digabaaliib *adj. patient, condoning person* digabaaliit *f.*

diganaab *n. ag. what is heavy* cf. digaa v. w. udiqanaa def. sg.
digat *n. f. breast* toodga def. sg. tidaa def. pl.
digfanaab *n. ag. one who tramples* cf. digita v. s. udiqfanaa def. sg.
digifa *v. s. trample*
digiftiib *n. act. trampling* cf. digifa v. s. udiqifti def. sg.
digtiib *n. act. heaviness* cf. digaa v. w. udiqti def. sg.
digtiib *n. act. checking* cf. diqa v. s. udiqti def. sg.
digwaab *adj. careful, not thrifty* diqwaat f
digwagwa *v. s. crouch*
digwgwaat *n. f. copper* tudiqwawa def. sg. tidiawawa def. pl.
digwooyt *n. act. returning, coming back* cf. diqaya v. s. toodgwooy def. sg. also: tumidgwooy
digwooyt *n. f. return, giving back* toodgwooy def. sg., no pl.
digwuugwt *n. act. crouching* cf. diqwadwa v. s. toodgwungw def. sg. also: tumidgwaygw
digwuugwt *n. f. crouching* toodgwungw def. sg., no pl.
digwuuy *n. act. giving back, returning something* cf. diqiya v. s. oodgwuuuy def. sg.
digwuuy *n. m. giving back, returning sth.* oodgwuuuy def. sg., no pl.
diifoot *n. f. maize meal with whole grain* tudiifu def. sg. tidiifu def. pl.
diifooyaa *v. w. make maize meal*
diigwat *n. f. message* tudiigwat def. sg.
diigwataa *v. w. send message, errand*
diigwataanaab *adj. messenger, runner* diiqwataanaat f.
diigwatt *n. f. message, errand* tudiigwat def. sg. tidiigwata def. pl.
diigweetanaab *n. ag. one who sends messages* cf. diigwataa v. w. udiigweetana def. sg.
diik *n. m. cock* oodiik def. sg. eediik def. pl.
diilanaab *n. ag. be sure of, oodluul* cf. diliya v. s. udiilana def. sg.
diilleela *v. w. delay, be slow*
diima *adv. always*
diinaar *n. m. dinar* udiinaar def. sg. idiinaara def. pl.
diingalt *n. f. empty space* tudiingal def. sg. tidiingala def. pl.
diinooyaa *v. w. wander*
diinooyanaab *n. ag. wanderer* cf. diinooyaa v. w. udiinooyana def. sg.
diinooyt *n. f. wandering, promenade* tudiinoo def. sg. tidiinoya def. pl.
diinsanaab *n. ag. one who hushes, quietens* cf. dinisaa v. w. udiinsana def. sg.
diint *n. f. thorn* toodiin def. sg. teedin def. pl.
diint *n. f. thorn* toodiin def. sg. tudanit def. pl.
diir *n. m. staring* oodiir def. sg., no pl. *düran* v.
diiranaab *n. ag. one who stares* cf. diiraa v. w. udirana def. sg.
diirooyt *n. act. staring* cf. diiraa v. w. tudiirroy def. sg.
*** diiseet** *adv. idly, slowly, easily*
diiseet *n. f. slowness* tudiisi def. sg. tidiisi def. pl.
diiseetanaab *adj. tired, exhausted* diiseetanaat f.
diit, indiit *n. f. metal, iron* tu'indi def. sg. ti'indi def. pl.
dikwkwaan *n. m. shop* udukwkwaan def. sg. idukwkwan def. pl.
dikwkwaani *kinaab phr. shopkeeper, selling on credit* udukkwaani kina no pl.
dilaha *v. s. be strong, healthy*
dildaal, zilzaal *n. m. earthquake Ar.* udildaal, uzilzaal def. sg., no pl.
dileel, dilleel *n. m. delay* oodleel def. sg. idleela def. pl.
dileela *v. s. delay, be slow*

dileelanaab *n. ag. one who delays* cf. dileela v. w. udileelana *def. sg.*
dileeliib *n. ag. one who delays, is slow* cf. dileela v. s. udileeli *def. sg.*
dileeyiib *n. ag. one who is certain* cf. diliya v. s. udileeyi *def. sg.*
dilhiib *n. ag. one who is strong, healthy* cf. dilaha v. s. udlihi *def. sg.*
dilila *v. s. leak*
diliya *v. s. be certain*
diluub *n. act. trading* cf. diliiba v. s. oodluub *def. sg.*
diluub *n. act. trading* cf. daaliba v. s. oodluub *def. sg.*
diluub *n. m. trading, selling* oodluub *def. sg., no pl.*
diluul *n. act. being sure of* cf. diliya v. s. oodluul *def. sg.*
diluul *n. act. leaking* cf. dilila v. s. oodluul *def. sg.*
diluul *n. m. pouring* oodluul *def. sg., no pl.*
diluuy *n. m. certainty, being sure* oodluuy *def. sg., no pl.*
dimana *v. s. bail*
dimanaab *n. ag. one who is silent 1* cf. dimaa v. w. udimana *def. sg.*
dim'araab *n. m. gold* (no sg.) idim'ara *def. pl.*
dim'araay *adj. golden* dim'araayt f.
dimima *v. s. squeeze*
dimina *v. s. flatten, spread out*
dimmiit *n.f. dryness* tudimmi *def. sg. tidimmiya def. pl.*
dimtiib *n. act. silence* cf. dimaa v. w. udimti *def. sg.*
dimuum *n. act. squeezing* cf. dimima v. s. oodmuum *def. sg.*
dimuum *n. m. squeezing* oodmuum *def. sg., no pl.*
dimuun *n. act. flattening, spreading out* cf. dimina v. s. oodmuun *def. sg.*
dimuun *n. act. bailing* cf. dimana v. s. oodmuun *def. sg.*
dimuun *n. ag. one who bails* cf. dimina v. s. oodmuun *def. sg.*
dina *v. s. guess*
dinana *v. s. go away, go out*
dinanaab *n. ag. one who is silent 2* cf. dinaa v. w. udinana *def. sg.*
dinib *n. m. evil, sinning* oodnib *def. sg. idinuba def. pl.*
dinina *v. s. crow, shout, scold repeatedly*
diniyatamaa *v. w. pass away*
dinnooyaa *v. w. guess*
dinnooyanaab *n. ag. one who guess* cf. dina v. s. udinnooyana *def. sg.*
dinsaa *v. w. hush, let be quiet*
dinstiib *n. act. causing silence* cf. dinsaa v. w. udinsti *def. sg.*
dint *n.f. silence* toodin *def. sg., no pl.*
dintiib *n. act. silence* cf. dinaa v. w. udinti *def. sg.*
dinuun *n. act. going away, going out* cf. dinana v. s. oodnuun *def. sg. also: tumidneen*
dira *v. s. kill*
diraar *n. act. eating supper* cf. dirara v. s. oodraar *def. sg.*
diraar *n. m. supper* oodraar *def. sg., no pl.*
dir'aat *n.f. farm land* tudir'a *def. sg.*
dir'aateegaab *adj. farmer* dir'aateegaat f.
dir'aatkinaab *adj. farmer person* dir'aatkinaat f.
dirara *v. s. eat supper*
dirbatiit *n.f. butter* tudirbati *def. sg. tidirbati def. pl.*
dirboobanaab *n. ag. one who winnows* cf. dithroobaa v. w. udirboobana *def. sg.*
dirboobtiib *n. act. winnowing* cf. dirboobaa v. w. udirboobti *def. sg.*
dirif *adj. brownish* dirift f.

dirigw *n.m.* **drinking place for camels** oodhiikwa def sg. idiriqwa def pl.
diriirsaa *v.w.* **spill**
dirikw *n.m.* **drinking place for camels** oodhiikw def sg. idhiikwa def pl.
dirimsanaab *n.ag.* **herdsman, who lets graze** cf. dirimsaa v.w. udirimsana def sg.
dirimt *n.f.* **start to herd cattle, take out flocks to graze** tudirim def sg., no pl.
dirimtiib *n.act.* **going to herd cattle** cf. dirmaa v.w. udirimti def sg.
diriwa *v.s.* **frisk**
diriwtiib *n.act.* **munching** cf. dirwaawtaa v.w. udiriwti def sg.
diriwtiib *n.act.* **chewing, munching** cf. diriwa v.w. udiriwti def sg.
diriwtiib *n.act.* **frisking** cf. diriwa v.s. udiriwti def sg.
dirkwaat *n.f.* **bucket** tudirkwa def sg. idirkwa def pl.
dirkwahalloob *n.m.* **tortoise** udkwahallu def sg. idirkwahalla def pl.
dirmänaab *n.ag.* **one who herds cattle** cf. dirmaa v.w. udirmana def sg.
dirmänaab *n.m.* **herdsman** udirmana def sg. idirmana def pl.
dirmistiib *n.act.* **letting graze, looking after cattle** cf. dirimsaa v.w. udirmisti def sg.
diroora *v.s.* **be healthy, fresh**
dirooranaab *n.ag.* **what is healthy, fresh** cf. dirooraa v.w. udiroorana def sg.
dirriyaayt *n.f.* **generation** tudirriyaay def sg. tidiirriyay def pl.
dirukw *n.m.* **trough, watering place for animals** oodrukw def sg. eedruwk def pl.
diruuf *n.m.* **sustenance, means of livelihood**, no sg., eedruuf def pl.
diruug *n.act.* **lighting a fire** cf. diriga v.s. oodruug def sg.
diruugw *n.m. (1)* **being light** udrungwa def sg. idiruugwa def pl.
diruugw *n.m. (2)* **lighting a fire** udruuqw def sg. idiruugwa def pl.
diruur *n.act.* **giving supper, letting eat** cf. dirira v.s. oodruur def sg.
diruur *n.m.* **invitation to supper** oodruur def sg., no pl.
diruur *n.m.* **supper, having supper** oodruur def sg., no pl.
dirwaab *adj.* **harming** dirwaat f.
dirwaatamanaab *n.ag.* **one who munches** cf. dirwaawtaa v.w. udirwaatamana def sg.
dirwaatiib *n.m.* **chewing, munching** udirwaati def sg., no pl.
dirwanaab *n.ag.* **one who frisks** cf. diriwa v.s. udirwana def sg.
dirwiwanaab *n.ag.* **one who faints** cf. dirwiwaa v.w. udirwiwana def sg.
dis *n.ag.* **one who is small** cf. disa v.s. oodis def sg.
dis, dadis *Pl.* **adj. small** dist f.
disa *v.s.* **be small**
diw'aab *n.m.* **sweat** oodw'a def sg., no pl.
* **diwaan** *n.m.* **container** oodwaan def sg. (eedwaan) def pl.
diwanaab *n.ag.* **sleeper** cf. diwaa v.w. udiwana def sg.
diwistiib *n.act.* **putting to sleep** cf. diwsaa v.w. udiwisti def sg.
diwllooyt *n.f.* **approach** tudiwllooy def sg., no pl.
diwsaa *v.w.* **let sleep**
diwsanaab *n.ag.* **what puts asleep** cf. diwsaa v.w. udiwsana def sg.
diwtiib *n.act.* **sleeping** cf. diwaa v.w. udiwti def sg.
diwtiib *n.m.* **sleep** udiwti def sg., no pl.
diwuul *n.act.* **being close** cf. diwila v.s. oodwuul def sg.
diwuul *n.m.* **proximity, approach, being close** oodwuul def sg., no pl.
diya *phr.* **spit** tuf diya
diya *v.s.* **(1) say, mean**
* **diya** *v.s.* **(2) auxiliary verb of future**
* **d'iya** *v.s.* **(1) do**
* **d'iya** *v.s.* **(2) put**

d'iya v. s. (3) auxiliary verb of compleative action
d'iya v. s. (4) be jealous
diyida v. s. gird
diyuud n. act. girding cf. daayida v. s. oodiyuud def. sg.
d'oob n. m. worm, insect ood'u def. sg. eed'u def. pl.
doob n. m. marriage no sg., eedoob def. pl.
doobaab n. m. bridegroom udooba def. sg. idooba def. pl.
doobaat n. f. bride tudooba def. sg. tidooba def. pl.
doof n. m. loaf, piece oodoof def. sg. idoofa def. pl.
dooganaab n. ag. one who gives back, returns cf. digiya v. s. udoogana def. sg.
doolaab n. m. box, cupboard udoolaab def. sg. idoolaaba def. pl.
doon n. m. weight oodoon def. sg. idoona def. pl.
d'oonaab n. ag. one who acts cf. d'iya v. s. ud'oonaa def. sg.
doonamanaab n. ag. thinker, ponderer cf. doonamaa v. w. udoonamana def. sg.
doonimtiib n. act. weighing, thinking, pondering cf. doonamaa v. w. udoonimti def. sg.
door n. m. time, turn oodoor def. sg. idoora def. pl.
d'ooranaab n. ag. who gets married cf. d'ura v. s. ud'oorana def. sg.
d'ooranaat n. ag. one suckles, gives milk cf. d'ooraa v. w. tud'oorana def. sg.
d'oortiib n. act. suckling, giving milk cf. d'ooraa v. w. ud'oorti def. sg.
dubuult n. f. handful toodbuul def. sg. tidbuuliya def. pl.
duga v. s. check put first
duga v. s. check put first also: diga
dukwkwaanitkinaab phr. shop owner
dukwkwaanitkinaat phr. shopkeeper, F.
dumuum n. m. squeezing oodmuum def. sg., no pl.
duniyyaat n. f. world tuduniya def. sg.
duudaa v. w. (1) get out
duudaa v. w. (2) thunder
duudanaab n. ag. one who splits cf. duudaa v. w. uduudana def. sg.
duuf n. m. sweat ooduuuf def. sg. (no pl.)
duufanaab n. ag. one who sweats cf. duufaa v. w. uduufana def. sg.
duufsaa v. w. sweat, cause sweating, cause excretion
duufsanaab n. ag. one who sweats cf. doofsaa v. w. uduufsana def. sg.
duuftiib n. act. sweating cf. duufaa v. w. uduufti def. sg.
duugaa v. w. put first, check out
duuganaab n. ag. one who suckles, sips cf. duugaa v. w. uduugana def. sg.
duuganaab n. ag. one who puts first, checks cf. duga, duuga v. s. uduugana def. sg.
duugsaa v. w. let suckle, sip
duugtiib n. act. suckling, sipping cf. duugaa v. w. uduugti def. sg.
duugtiib n. act. putting first, checking cf. duga, duuga v. s. uduugti def. sg.
duum n. m. taste (in neg. sent.) dry, brittle ooduum def. sg., no pl.
d'uur n. m. building, constructing ood'uur def. sg., no pl.
duuraab n. m. uncle uduura def. sg. iduura def. pl.
* **d'uuraab** adj. particip. married ad'uuraat f.
duuraat n. f. aunt tuduura def. sg. tiduura def. pl.
duuranaab n. ag. one who visits, greets cf. duuraa v. w. uduurana def. sg.
duuranayt n. f. (1) visiting tuduuranayt def. sg. tiduuranayt def. pl.
duuranayt n. f. (2) respect given to devout or holy person tuduuranayt def. sg.
 tiduuranayt def. pl.
duurtiib n. act. kissing for respect, visiting cf. duuraa v. w. uduurti def. sg.

d'uuy *n. act.* (2) **putting** cf. d'iya *v. s.* ood'uy *def. sg.*
 d'uuy *n. m.* **doing** ood'uy *def. sg.* imi id'i *def. pl.*
 d'uuy *n. m.* **doing, putting** ood'uy *def. sg.* imi id'i *def. pl.*
 eeb *n. m.* **blaming** w'eeb *def. sg., no pl.*
 eebiib *n. ag.* **one who goes to some place** cf. baya *v. s.* w'eebi *def. sg.*
 eebitkeeb *postp.* **among, in the middle**
 eebtsaa *v. w.* **cause to be despised**
 eebsh'iib *n. ag.* **one who swears, takes an oath** cf. baasha'a *v. s.* w'eebsh'i *def. sg.*
 eedhgwiib *n. ag.* **one who counts** cf. dhaaqwa *v. s.* w'eedhgwi *def. sg.*
 eedhoom *adv.* **down, eastward**
 eedriib *n. ag.* **one who kills** cf. daara *v. s.* w'eedri *def. sg.*
 eefeeb *phr.* **what exists** w'eefi
 eefiib *n. ag.* **one who exists, is** cf. faya, faaya *v. s.* w'eefi *def. sg.*
 eefyiid *n. ag.* **one who laughs** cf. faayida *v. s.* w'eefyiid *def. sg.*
eegaab *n. m.* **smoke** w'eeqa *def. sg., no pl.* **eedhaab**
 eegaasaa *v. w.* **let smoke**
 eegaasanaab *n. ag.* **one who lets smoke** cf. eegaasaa *v. w.* w'eegaasana *def. sg.*
 eegaayaa *v. w.* **smoke**
 eegaayanaab *n. ag.* **one who smokes** cf. eegaayaa *v. w.* w'eegaayana *def. sg.*
 eegrimamaa *v. w.* **get old**
 eegriimeemana *n. ag.* **one who gets old** cf. eegrimamaa *v. w.* w'eegrimeemana *def. sg.*
eegrim *adj.* **old aged, elderly, grey haired** eegrimit *f.*
 eegrima'inda, eegrima da *phr.* old men, elders
eekwiitaa *v. w.* **smile, grin, chuckle** **eekuntad**
 eekwitanaab *n. ag.* **one who smiles, grins, chuckles** cf. eekwiitaa *v. w.* w'eekwitana *def. sg.*
 eekwittiib *n. m.* **smiling** w'eekwitti *def. sg., no pl.*
 eelaab *n. m.* **grass** w'eela *def. sg.* y'eela *def. pl.*
 eelaat *n. f.* **water hole** tu'eela *def. sg.*
 eeloogani *n. f.* **storm** tu'eeloogani *def. sg.* t'eeeloogani *def. pl.*
 eeloooy *adv.* **slightly**
 eelooyt *n. f.* **sorghum** tu'eeloooy *def. sg.*
een *dem.* **these M.**
eeraab *adj.* **white** eeraat *f.*
 eeraabeet *n. f.* **white camel** tu'eeraabi *def. sg.*
 eeraamaa *v. w.* **become white**
 eeraamanaab *n. ag.* **one who becomes white** cf. eeraamaa *v. w.* w'eeraamana *def. sg.*
 eeraamtiib *n. m.* **becoming white** w'eeraamti *def. sg., no pl.*
 eeraasaa *v. w.* **let be white, whiten**
 eeraasanaab *n. ag.* **whitener** cf. eeraasaa *v. w.* w'eeraasana *def. sg.*
 eeraastiib *n. m.* **make white** w'eeraasti *def. sg., no pl.*
 eereeraastiib *n. m.* **making white** w'eereeraasti *def. sg., no pl.*
 eerib *n. m.* **eagle** w'eeri *def. sg.* y'eeri *def. pl.*
 eesharriif *n. m.* **maize** w'eesharriif *def. sg.* y'eesharriifa *def. pl.*
 eeshtiim *n. ag.* **one who helps, supports** cf. shama *v. s.* w'eeshiim *def. sg.*
 eeshwawiib *n. ag.* **one who gathers** cf. shaawawiya *v. s.* w'eeshiwawi *def. sg.*
 eeshwiib *n. ag.* **one who adds** cf. shaawa *v. s.* w'eeshwi *def. sg.*
eet *n. f.* (1) **shell** too'i *def. sg.* tee'i *def. pl.*
eet *n. f.* (2) **throat** too'i *def. sg.* tee'i *def. pl.*
 eetaa *v. w.* **crunch**

eetehabii *n.f. spring time, also: cold breeze* tu'etehabi *def. sg.* ti'eetehabi *def. pl.*
eetehakaa *v.w. doubt*
eetehakanaab *n.ag. doubter* cf. eetehakaa *v.w. w'eetehakana* *def. sg.*
eethb'iib *n.ag. one who beats* cf. thaba'a *v.s. w'eethb'i* *def. sg.*
eeti yawneet *n.f. desert mirage (lit. thirsty throat)* tu'et i yawi *def. sg.* t'eeti yawneet *def. pl.*
eetiib *n.m. coming, arrival* w'eeti *def. sg., no pl.*
eetiir *n.ag. one who shields himself* cf. tara *v.s. w'eetiir* *def. sg.*
eetimaad *n.m. dependence* w'eetmaad *def. sg., no pl.*
eetkwiiib *n.ag. one who dresses* cf. kwaya *v.s. w'eetkwii* *def. sg.*
eetliig *n.ag. one who dances* cf. laqa *v.s. w'eetliig* *def. sg.*
eetmiir *n.ag. one who prepares, gets ready* cf. mara *v.s. w'eetmiir* *def. sg.*
eetriim *n.ag. one who accompanies* cf. rama *v.s. w'eetriim* *def. sg.*
eetwiib *n.ag. one who squeezes* cf. taawiya *v.s. w'eetwi* *def. sg.*
eetyhiim *n.ag. one who takes a bath* cf. yhama *v.s. w'eetyhiim* *def. sg.*
eetyiim *n.ag. one who crouches, keeps to the ground* cf. yama *v.s. w'eetyiim* *def. sg.*
***eew** *n.m. antelope* w'eew *def. sg.* y'eewa *def. pl.*
eeyanaab *n.ag. one who comes, immigrant* cf. eeyaa *v.w. w'eeyana* *def. sg.*
f'aa *v.w. smell, kiss*
faadgiib *n.ag. one who opens, unties* cf. fidiga *v.s. ufaadgi* *def. sg.*
faadgiib *n.ag. one who opens, unties* cf. faadiga *v.s. ufaadgi* *def. sg.*
faadgiit *n.ag. woman who is divorced, untied* cf. fidagi *v.s. tufaadgi* *def. sg.*
faadgooyt *n.f. releasing* tufaadgooy *def. sg., no pl.*
faadhaa *v.w. stir, mix*
faadhanaab *n.ag. one who mixes, stirs* cf. fidhiya *v.s. ufaadhana* *def. sg.*
faadhdhiib *n.ag. one who walks through* cf. fidhidha *v.s. ufaadhdhi* *def. sg.*
faadiga *v.s. open, untie repeatedly*
faadiib *adj. empty* faadiit *f.*
faadniib *n.ag. one who avoids* cf. fidina *v.s. ufaadni* *def. sg.*
faaf *n.act. pouring* cf. fifa *v.s. oofaaf* *def. sg.*
faaf *n.m. pouring out* oofaaf *def. sg., no pl.*
faafiib *n.ag. one who pours* cf. fifa *v.s. ufaafi* *def. sg.*
faagriib *n.ag. one who exposes* cf. figira *v.s. ufaagri* *def. sg.*
faahim *adj. intelligent* Ar. faahimt *f.*
faa'idaat *n.m. profit* Ar. tufaa'ida *def. sg., no pl.*
faak *n.act. threat, threatening* cf. fika *v.s. oofaak* *def. sg.*
faak *n.m. threat* oofaak *def. sg., no pl.*
faakkiib *n.ag. one who picks slices* cf. fikika *v.s. ufaakki* *def. sg.*
faal *n.m. (1) eye, corner of* oofaal *def. sg.* ifaala, eefaal *def. pl.*
faal *n.m. (1) deed* oofaal *def. sg.* ifaala, eefaal *def. pl.*
faankiib *n.ag. one who bites* cf. finika *v.s. ufaanki* *def. sg.*
faanniib *n.ag. one who bends* cf. finina *v.s. ufaanni* *def. sg.*
faanniib *n.ag. one who stretches himself* cf. finana *v.s. ufaanni* *def. sg.*
faanuuus *n.m. lamp* ufaanuuus *def. sg.* ifaanuuusa *def. pl.*
faar *n.act. sewing, e.g. seams* cf. fira *v.s. oofaar* *def. sg.*
faar *n.m. flower, blossom* oofaar *def. sg.* ifaara *def. pl.*
faar *n.m. flower* Ar. oofaar *def. sg.*
faarana *n.ag. one who gives birth, sires* cf. firiya *v.s. tufaarana* *def. sg.*
faaranaab *n.ag. man who sires* cf. firiya *v.s. ufaarana* *def. sg.*

فَارس

- faardiib *n. ag. one who judges* cf. firada v.s. ufaardi *def. sg.* also: firida
- faaris *n. m. hero* ufaaris *def. sg.* ifaarsa *def. pl.*
- faarkiib *n. ag. one who digs* cf. firika v.s. ufaarki *def. sg.*
- faarkiit *n. f. digging stick, rod of metal* tifaarki *def. sg.* tifaarki *def. pl.*
- faarsiib *n. ag. one who removes* cf. firisa v.s. ufaarsi *def. sg.*
- faas *n. m. axe* oofaas *def. sg.* ifaasa *def. pl.*
- faash *adj. courageous* faasht *f.*
- faash *n. act. warming oneself, being warm* cf. fisha v.s. oofaash *def. sg.*
- faasuliyaayt *n. f. white beans* tufaaasuliyaay *def. sg., no pl.*
- faat, faat *n. f. (2) mat for collecting flour* loot'a *def. sg.* loot'a *def. pl.*
- faatkiib *n. ag. one who lifts* cf. fitika v.s. ufaatki *def. sg.*
- faatniib *n. ag. one who disturbs* cf. fitina v.s. ufaatni *def. sg.*
- faatriib *n. ag. one who eats breakfast* cf. fitira v.s. ufaatri *def. sg.*
- faattiib *n. ag. one who combs hair* cf. fitita v.s. ufaatti *def. sg.*
- faay *n. m. (1) existence, being* oofaay *def. sg., no pl.*
- faay *n. m. (2) nose ring* oofaay *def. sg.* ifaaya *def. pl.*
- faayamaa *v. w. be completed*
- faayaman *phr. I finished my work* faayamaa
- faayamanaab *n. ag. what is completed* cf. faayamaa v.w. ufaayamana *def. sg.*
- faayanaab *n. ag. one who exists* cf. faya v.s. ufaayana *def. sg.* also: faaya
- faaydaat *n. f. benefit* tufaaayda *def. sg.* tifaayda *def. pl.*
- faaydamaa *v. w. benefit*
- faaydamanaab *n. ag. beneficiary* cf. faaydamaa v.w. ufaaydamana *def. sg.*
- faaydiib *n. ag. one who laughs* cf. faayida v.s. ufaayidi *def. sg.*
- faayisaa *v. w. finish something*
- faayistiib *n. m. finishing, completion* ufaayisti *def. sg., no pl.*
- faaykiib *n. ag. one who carries* cf. fiyaka v.s. ufaayki *def. sg.*
- faaysanaab *n. ag. one who finishes* cf. faaysaa v.w. ufaaysana *def. sg.*
- fada *v. s. (1) create trouble, degrade*
- fada *v. s. (2) get used*
- fadaag *adj. particip. divorced* fadaagt *f. open*
- fadaagiyakt *n. f. animal which eats anything* tufadaagiyak *def. sg.* tifadaagiyaka *def. pl.*
- fadag *n. m. divorcee M.* ufadaq *def. sg.* ifadag 1 *def. pl.*
- fadag *n. m. release, opening* ufadaq *def. sg.* ifadag 1 *def. pl.*
- fad'anaab *n. ag. one who cuts, snips* cf. fida'a v.s. ufad'ana *def. sg.*
- fada'tiib *n. act. cutting, notching* cf. fida'a v.s. ufada'ti *def. sg.*
- fadh'aa *v. w. cut, snip repeatedly*
- fadhaadh *adj. particip. straight, without problem* fadhaadht *f.*
- fadhaadh *n. ag. one who confesses* cf. fidhadha v.s. ufadhaadh *def. sg.*
- fadhaak *n. m. gap* ufadhaak *def. sg.* ifadhaaka *def. pl.*
- fadhiig *num. four* fadhiigt
- fadhiba, fadhibaab *num. fourth* fadhiqaat
- fadhiqtamun *num. forty* fadhiqtamunt
- fadiib *n. act. creating trouble* cf. fada v.s. ifadi *def. sg.* also: tifadi
- fadiib *n. ag. useless thing, one who creates trouble* cf. fada v.s. ufadi *def. sg.*
- fadoont *n. f. after, behind, buttocks* tufadoon *def. sg.* tifadoon *def. pl.*
- faduunt *n. f. back, buttocks* tifaduun *def. sg.*
- faf'aa *v. w. kiss rep.*
- f'af'anaab *n. ag. one who smells something* cf. f'af'aa v.w. uf'af'ana *def. sg.*

fafaraa v. w. **jump**

fafaranaab n. ag. **jumper, skipper** cf. **fafaraa** v. w. **ufafarana** def. sg.

fafartiib n. m. **hopping** **ufafarti** def. sg., no pl.

fagar adj. **good, courageous, strong, brave** **fagarf**

fagaramaa v. w. **have courage**

fagaramanaab n. ag. **one who becomes brave, courageous** cf. **fagaramaa** v. w.

ufagaramana def. sg.

fagaramtiib n. m. **braveness, goodness** **ufagaramt i** def. sg., no pl.

fagarsaa v. w. **strengthen, encourage**

fagarsanaab n. ag. **strengthener, encourager** cf. **fagarsaa** v. w. **ufagarsana** def. sg.

faggaadaa v. w. **watch, oversee**

faggaadamaa v. w. **look on, watch**

faggaadamanaab n. ag. **onlooker** cf. **faggaadamaa** v. w. **ufaggaadamana** def. sg.

faggaadanaab n. ag. **watchman, overseer** cf. **faggaadaa** v. w. **ufaggaadana** def. sg.

faggadamaa v. w. **watch, look on**

fagiiriib n. m. **devout, pious man** **ufagiiri** def. sg. if **fagiirya** def. pl.

faham n. m. **coal, charcoal** Ar. **oofham** def. sg., no pl.

fahamaat n. f. **knowledge** Ar. **tufahama** def. sg., no pl.

↗ **faj'amaa** v. w. **be surprised, shriek startled**

faj'amanaab n. ag. **one who is surprised, shrieking person** cf. **faj'amaa** v. w. **ufaj'amana** def. sg.

fajir n. m. **morning prayer** **ufajir** def. sg. if **fajira** def. pl.

fakakaa v. w. **slice often, in pieces**

fakakanaab n. ag. **one who picks, slices** cf. **fikika** v. s. **ufakakana** def. sg.

fakakanaab n. ag. **what slices in pieces** cf. **fakakaa** v. w. **ufakakana** def. sg.

fakkaraa v. w. **decide, think**

fakkaramaa v. w. **consider, assume**

fakkaramanaab n. ag. **considerate person**, Ar. cf. **fakkaramaa** v. w. **ufakkaramana** def. sg.

fakkaranaab n. ag. **considerate person**, Ar. cf. **fakkaraa** v. w. **ufakkarana** def. sg.

fal'aa v. w. **pierce, deflower** intr.

fala'a v. s. **pierce, deflower**

fala'a v. s. **pierce, deflower** also: **fila'a**

f'alan adv. **in fact**

f'alanaab n. ag. **what pierces, inserts** cf. **f'alaa** v. w. **uf'alana** def. sg.

fal'anaab n. ag. **one who pierces** cf. **fila'a** v. s. **ufal'ana** def. sg.

fal'atiib n. act. **piercing** cf. **fila'a** v. s. **ufal'ati** def. sg.

falfuut n. m. **hot sand** **ufalfuut** def. sg., no pl.

fam n. m. **understanding** **oofam** def. sg., no pl.

f'anaab n. ag. **one who smells, kisses** cf. **f'aa** v. w. **uf'ana** def. sg.

fandhoodh n. m. **anus** **ufandhoodh** def. sg. if **fandhoodha** def. pl.

faniikanaab adj. **particip. biting** **faniikanaat** f.

faraa v. w. **hop, jump**

faraas n. ag. **one who breaks** cf. **firasa** v. s. **ufaraas** def. sg.

faraay adj. **particip. born** **faraayt** f.

faraj n. m. **solution** **ufaraj** def. sg. if **faraj** def. pl.

faranaab n. ag. **skipper, jumper** cf. **faraa** v. w. **ufarana** def. sg.

fardaat n. f. **part, part of cloth cut off** **tufarda** def. sg. if **farda** def. pl.

farkiit n. f. **digger** **tufarki** def. sg. if **farki** def. pl.

faroob n. m. **parent** **ufari** def. sg. if **farooya** def. pl.

farrajamaa v. w. **watch**, Ar.

farrajamanaab n. ag. **onlooker, who watches** cf. farrajamaa v. w. ufarrajamana def. sg.

farr'iib n. ag. **one who gets out something** cf. fira'a v. s. ufarr'i def. sg.

farsaa v. w. **let jump**

farsanaab n. ag. **one who makes jump, e.g. a horse** cf. farsaa v. w. ufarsana def. sg.

fart n. f. **flight, fleeing** loofar def. sg., no pl.

fartakaa v. w. **break, take, disperse**

fartakanaab n. ag. **one who breaks, disperses** cf. fartakaa v. w. ufartakana def. sg.

fartaktiib n. m. **dispersion** ufartakti def. sg. ifartakti def. pl.

fartiib n. m. **jumping, flight** ufarri def. sg. leefar def. pl.

fasil n. m. **class, department** ufasil def. sg. ifasla def. pl.

fastaat n. f. **explanation, explaining** tufasta def. sg., no pl.

fatakaa v. w. **disperse**

fatakanaab n. ag. **one who uproots, pulls out** cf. fatakaa v. w. ufatakana def. sg.

fatatanaab n. ag. **one who combs hair** cf. fitita v. s. ufatatana def. sg.

fatehanaab n. ag. **one who opens** cf. fiteha v. s. ufatehana def. sg.

fattashaa v. w. **check**, Ar. Ti.

fattashanaab n. ag. **one who checks**, Ar. cf. fattashaa v. w. ufattashana def. sg.

fattashtiib n. m. **checking, discovery** ufattashti def. sg., no pl.

fawaakiht n. f. **fruit** Ar., no sg., tifawaakih def. pl.

fayaayt n. act. **being** cf. faya v. s. tufayaay def. sg. also: faaya

fayaayt n. act. **being** cf. faaya v. s. tufayaay def. sg. also: faya

fayaayt n. f. **existence, being** tufayaay def. sg., no pl.

fayag n. ag. **one who finds comfort** cf. fayyagamaa v. w. uфayag def. sg.

fayagamaa v. w. **find comfort**

fduug n. act. **(1) being divorced, untied** cf. fidigi v. s. oofduug def. sg.

fhamaat n. f. **understanding, knowledge** tufhama def. sg., no pl.

fida'a v. s. **cut, nick snip notch**

fidagi v. s. **be divorced, untied**

fiddaat n. f. **silver** Ar. tufidda def. sg., no pl.

fidgaab adj. particip. **free, divorced** fidgaat f.

fidhadha v. s. **confess**

fidhidha v. s. **walk through**

fidhuudh n. act. **walking through** cf. fidhidha v. s. oofidhuudh def. sg.

fidhuuy n. act. **mixing, stirring** cf. fidhiya v. s. oofdhuuy def. sg.

fidhuuy n. act. **mixing, stirring** cf. fidhiya v. s. oofdhuuy def. sg.

fidhuuy n. m. **mixing** oofdhuuy def. sg. ifdhuya def. pl.

fidina v. s. **(1) abhor avoid**

fidina v. s. **(2) be destroyed**

fidina v. s. **(3) move backward, back to be last**

fiduug n. act. **(2) opening, untying** cf. fidiga v. s. oofduug def. sg.

fiduug n. act. **opening, untying repeatedly** cf. faadiga v. s. oofduug def. sg.

fiduugw n. m. **opening, freeing** oofduugw def. sg., no pl.

fiduugw n. m. **separation** oofduugw def. sg., no pl.

fiduun n. m. **avoidance** oofduun def. sg. ifduuna def. pl.

figira v. s. **expose**

figuur n. act. **exposing** cf. figira v. s. oofguur def. sg.

figwuur n. m. **exposure** oofgwuur def. sg., no pl.

f'iib n. m. **belly, inside** oof'i def. sg., no pl.

fiidhamaa v. w. blow one's nose
fiidhamtiib n. m. sneezing, blowing one's nose *ufiidhamti* def. sg., no pl.
fiinaa v. w. rest
fiinanaab n. ag. one who rests cf. fiinaa v. w. ufiinana def. sg.
fiinanayt n. f. break, pause *tufiinanay* def. sg. *tifiinanayt* def. pl.
fiinti n. m. rest, resting *ufiinti* def. sg.
fiintiib n. m. resting *ufiinti* def. sg., no pl.
fiir n. ag. one who sews cf. fira v.s. *ufiir* def. sg.
fiir n. m. face (no sg.) *eefiir* def. pl.
fijil n. m. green leaves, salad Ar. *oofjil* def. sg. *ifjila* def. pl.
fijjaan n. m. cup *ufijjaan* def. sg. *ifijjan* def. pl.
fikuuk n. act. picking, slicing cf. fikika v.s. *oofkuk* def. sg.
fikwuuk n. act. picking slicing cf. fikika v.s. *oofkwuuk* def. sg.
fikwuukw n. m. picking, slicing *oofkwuukw* def. sg. *ifkwuukwa* def. pl.
fil'ikaa v. w. tremble
fil'ikanaab n. ag. what swarms like insects, one who trembles cf. fil'ikaa v. w.
 ufil'ikana def. sg.
fil'iksa v. w. jerk
fil'iksanaab n. ag. one who jerks cf. fil'iksa v. w. *ufil'iksana* def. sg.
fil'u n. act. piercing cf. fila'a v.s. *oofl'u* def. sg.
finaab n. m. fighting *oofna* def. sg. *eefna* def. pl.
finaab phr. fighting a struggle e.g. whaggi fina
finaasamtiib n. m. fighting with *ufnaasamti* def. sg., no pl.
finaat n. f. lance, spear *toofna* def. sg. *teefina* def. pl.
finana v. s. stretch oneself
findukw n. m. mortar for coffee Ar. *oofndukw* def. sg. *ifndukwa* def. pl.
finina v. s. bend something forcibly
finjaan n. m. cup *ufinjaan* def. sg. *ifinjan* def. pl.
finuuuk n. act. biting cf. finika v.s. *oofnuuk* def. sg.
finuuukw n. m. bite, biting *oofnuukw* def. sg. *ifaniikti* def. pl.
finuun n. act. bending something forcibly cf. finina v.s. *oofnuun* def. sg.
fira v. s. sew, e.g. seams
fir'a n. act. getting out something cf. fira'a v.s. *oofir'a* def. sg.
firaa v. w. fly
fira'a v. s. (2) go out
firaay n. act. giving birth, being the father of cf. firiya v.s. *oofraay* def. sg.
firaay n. m. (1) giving birth *oofraay* def. sg., no pl.
firaay n. m. (2) generation *oofraay* def. sg., no pl.
firaay n. m. (3) fathering *oofraay* def. sg., no pl.
firada v. s. judge, have a final word
fir'anaab n. ag. one who gets out something cf. fira'a v.s. *ufir'ana* def. sg.
firasa v. s. break down, split up
firhaab adj. particip. rejoicing firhaat f.
firingis adv. suddenly
firisa v. s. remove, break down
firmaat n. f. sign, signature *tufirma* def. sg. Spanish?
fir'ooyt n. act. taking out, getting out something cf. fira'a v.s. *toofr'ooy* def. sg.
fir'ooyt n. f. (1) departure, exit *toofr'ooy* def. sg., no pl.
fir'ooyt n. f. (2) orient, East *toofr'ooy* def. sg., no pl.
fir'ooyt n. f. (3) taking out *toofr'ooy* def. sg., no pl.

firsii *n.f. gap* toofirsi *def. sg.* tifirsi *def. pl.*
firuud *n.act. judging, having a final word* cf. firada firidal! v.s. oofruud *def. sg.*
firuuk *n.act. digging* cf. firika v.s. oofruuk *def. sg.*
firuukw *n.m. digging, drilling* oofruukw *def. sg., no pl.*
firuus *n.act. removing, breaking something down* cf. firisa v.s. oofruus *def. sg.*
firuus *n.m. bravery* oofruus *def. sg.*
firuuy *n.m. giving birth* oofruuy def. sg. ifiruuya def. pl.
fi *n.m. ring, wedding ring, esp. for F.* oofis *def. sg.*
fisa'a *v.s. deride, make fun of*
fisehaat *n.f. break, pause Ar., no sg..*
fisha *v.s. (1) warm oneself, be warm*
fisha *v.s. (2) warm up something*
fitaka *v.s. be dispersed*
fiteha *n.act. opening* cf. fiteha v.s. oofteha *def. sg.*
fiteha *v.s. open, Ar.*
fitina *v.s. let quarrel, disturb*
fitira *v.s. eat breakfast*
fitnaat *n.act. letting quarrel, disturbing* cf. fitina v.s. tifitna *def. sg. also:* ooftuun
fitnaat *n.f. riot, disturbance* toofitna *def. sg.* teefitna *def. pl.*
fitraab *adj. sour, fresh* fitraat *f.*
fituuk *n.act. lifting* cf. fitika v.s. ooftuuk *def. sg.*
fituukw *n.m. (2) rise, lifting up* ooftuukw *def. sg.* ifitakti *def. pl.*
fituukw *n.m. (1) cutting off, weaning* ooftuukw *def. sg.* ifituka *def. pl.*
fituur *n.act. eating breakfast* cf. fitira v.s. ooftuur *def. sg.*
fituur *n.m. breakfast* ooftuur *def. sg.* ifituura *def. pl.*
fituut *n.act. combing one's hair* cf. fitita v.s. ooftuut *def. sg.*
fituut *n.m. (1) combing oneself* ooftuut *def. sg., no pl.*
fituut *n.m. (2) crumbling* ooftuut *def. sg., no pl.*
fiyaak *n.ag. one who carries* cf. fiyaka v.s. ufiyaak *def. sg.*
fiyad *n.act. laughing* cf. faayida v.s. eefiyad *def. sg.*
fiyad *n.m. laughter*, no sg., eefiyad *def. pl.*
fiyaka *v.s. (1) carry*
fiyaka *v.s. (2) take care of*
fiyakt *n.f. load, no sg., teifyak* *def. pl.*
food'aat *n.f. toob, cloth* tufood'a *def. sg.* tifood'a *def. pl. also:* food'aat
foodhanaab *n.ag. one who mixes, stirs* cf. fidhiya v.s. ufoodhana *def. sg.*
foofanaab *n.ag. one who pours* cf. fifa v.s. ufoofana *def. sg.*
fookaa *v.w. threaten, repeatedly*
fookanaab *n.ag. threat, one who threatens* cf. fika v.s. ufookana *def. sg.*
foor *n.act. fleeing, escape* cf. foora v.s. eefoor *def. sg.*
foor *n.act. fleeing, escape* cf. foora v.s. eefoor *def. sg.*
foor *n.m. (2) new thing* oofoor *def. sg.* eefoor *def. pl.*
foor *n.m. (1) flight, escape, no sg., eefoor* *def. pl.*
fooraa *v.w. escape, flee repeatedly*
fooranaab *n.ag. one who flees, escapes* cf. foora v.s. ufoorana *def. sg.*
foorkanaab *n.ag. one who digs* cf. firika v.s. ufoorkana *def. sg.*
fooshaa *v.w. warm, keep on warming*
fooshanaab *n.ag. one who warms* cf. fisha v.s. ufooshana *def. sg.*
foot *n.f. poles of a house* toofu *def. sg.* teefu *def. pl.*
foot'aat *n.f. toob, cloth* tufoot'a *def. sg.* tifoot'a *def. pl. also:* footaat

فندق

- fundug** *n. m. hotel* **ufundug** *def. sg.* **i-funduqa** *def. pl.*
f'usaa *v. w. let kiss, make smell*
f'usanaab *n. ag. one who lets smell kiss* cf. *f'usaa* *v. w. if'usana* *def. sg.*
fuuf *n. m. blowing* **oofuuf** *def. sg., no pl.*
fuufaa *v. w. blow, blow up, fan*
fuufanaab *n. ag. one who blows, fan, fanner* cf. *finfaa* *v. w. ufuufana* *def. sg.*
fuufanaayt *n.f. (1) bladder* **tufuufanaay** *def. sg.* **tifuufanay** *def. pl.*
fuufanaayt *n.f. (2) windpipe* **tufuufanaay** *def. sg.* **tifuufanay** *def. pl.*
fuul *n.m. bean* **oofuul** *def. sg. (no pl.)*
fuur *n. m. stuffiness, swelling* **oofuur** *def. sg., no pl.*
fuuraa *v. w. (2) express anger, get (1) warm*
fuuraa *v. w. be angry*
fuuraa *v. w. swell*
fuuranaab *n. ag. (1) angry person* cf. *fuuraa* *v. w. ufuurana* *def. sg.*
fuuranaab *n. ag. (2) what is swelling, swollen, boil e.g. milk* cf. *fuuraa* *v. w. ufuurana* *def. sg.*
fuurtiib *n. m. stuffiness, swelling* **ufuurti** *def. sg., no pl.*
fuutit *n. m. cotton* **ufuuti** *def. sg., no pl.*
fyad *n. act. laughing* cf. **faayida** *v. s. eefyad* *def. sg.*
g'aa *v. w. belch*
gaab *n. m. ground flat, no vegetation* **oogaab** *def. sg.* **igaaba** *def. pl.*
gaabtiib *n. ag. one who drinks* cf. *gibita* *v. s. ugaabti* *def. sg.*
gaad *n. act. throwing* cf. **gida** *v. s. oogaad* *def. sg.*
gaad *n. m. throwing* **oogaad** *def. sg., no pl.*
gaadbiib *n. ag. one who roasts* cf. *qidiba* *v. s. ugaadbi* *def. sg.*
gaaddiib *n. ag. one who is sterile* cf. *gidida* *v. s. ugaaddi* *def. sg.*
gaadfiib *n. ag. swimmer, rower* cf. *qidifa* *v. s. ugaadfi* *def. sg.*
gaadiib *n. m. judge* **ugaadi** *def. sg.* **igaadi** *def. pl.*
gaadliib *n. ag. one who plait* cf. *gidila* *v. s. ugaadli* *def. sg.*
gaaf *n. act. remainder, remaining* cf. *gifa* *v. s. oogaaf* *def. sg.*
gaaf *n. act. leaving over* cf. *gaafaa* *v. w. oogaaf* *def. sg.*
gaaf *n. m. remainder of food* **oogaaf** *def. sg.* **eegaf** *def. pl.*
gaafaa *v. w. leave over*
gaafanaab *n. ag. one who stumbles* cf. *gafa* *v. s. ugaafana* *def. sg.*
gaafanaab *n. ag. one who spares, leaves a rest* cf. *gaafaa* *v. w. ugaafana* *def. sg.*
gaal *num. one* **gaat**
gaaldiib *n. ag. one who vows, advises* cf. *gilida* *v. s. ugaaldi* *def. sg.*
gaaldiib *n. ag. one who gives a promise* cf. *gilada* *v. s. ugaaldi* *def. sg.*
gaalliib *n. ag. one who extracts* cf. *gilila* *v. s. ugaalli* *def. sg.*
gaalliib *n. m. person who draws water from wells* **ugaalli** *def. sg.* **igaalli** *def. pl.*
gaalmiib *n. ag. one who gags* cf. *gilima* *v. s. ugaalmi* *def. sg.*
gaamuus *n. m. buffalo, wild* **ugaamuus** *def. sg.* **igaamuusa** *def. pl.*
gaanaayt *phr. one thing* **tungaanaay**
gaanfiib *n. ag. one who lets kneel* cf. *ginifa* *v. s. ugaanfi* *def. sg.*
gaarbiib *n. ag. one who conquers* cf. *giriba* *v. s. ugaarbi* *def. sg.*
gaarmiib *n. ag. one who is honoured* cf. *girima* *v. s. ugaarmi* *def. sg.*
gaarooyook *phr. inner being, yourself* **qaarooyook**
gaash *n. m. soil, earth* **oogaash** *def. sg.* **igaasha** *def. pl.*
gaashaa *v. w. boil intr*
gaashanaab *n. ag. what boils* cf. *gaashaa* *v. w. ugaashana* *def. sg.*

gaashiib *n. ag. one who lets boil cf. qishiya v.s. ugaashi def. sg.*
g'aat *n.f. backbones* toong'a def. sg. teeng'a def. pl.
gabaa *v. w. be satisfied, rich*
gabaab *adj. particip. wealthy, satisfied* **gabaat f.**
gabaab *n. m. acacia fruit, small* ugaba *def. sg. iqaba def. pl.*
gabaat *n.f. acacia fruit* tugaba *def. sg. tiqaba def. pl.*
gabanaab *n. ag. one who is satisfied, rich* cf. qabaa *v. w. ugabana def. sg.*
gabhaab *n. m. thicket, bush* ugabha *def. sg. iqabha def. pl.*
gabiitaa *v. w. sip repeatedly*
gabiitanaab *n. ag. one who drinks continuously* cf. qabiitaa *v. w. ugabiitana def. sg.*
gabooyaa *v. w. shed*
gabooysanaab *n. ag. one who sheds* cf. gabooyaa *v. w. ugabooysana def. sg.*
gabsaa *v. w. satisfy, enrich*
gabsanaab *n. ag. one who satisfies* cf. gabsaa *v. w. ugabsana def. sg.*
gabt *n.f. wealth, no sg., tceqab def. pl.*
gabtiib *n.m. being sated* ugabti *i def. sg. tceqab def. pl.*
gada *v. s. (1) stand*
gada *v. s. (2) auxiliary verb of immediate action*
gadab *n.m. anger, sorrow, grief* ugadab *def. sg., no pl.*
gadabaa *v. w. be angry, sad*
gadabaab *adj. particip. angry, grieved, dark, sad* gadabaat *f.*
gadabanaab *n. ag. one who is angry* cf. gadabaa *v. w. ugadabana def. sg.*
gadabistiib *n.m. angering, making angry* ugadabisti *def. sg., no pl.*
gadabsaa *v. w. anger, sadden*
gadabsanaab *n. ag. one who angers* cf. gadabsaa *v. w. ugadabsana def. sg.*
gadabtiib *n.m. being sad* ugadabti *def. sg., no pl.*
gadaf *n.m. mat closure* ugadaf *def. sg. igadafa def. pl.*
gadam *n.m. root* ugadam *def. sg. igadama def. pl.*
gaddafaa *v. w. swim, row, move in water*
gadehastiib *n.m. letting bow down* ugadehasti *def. sg., no pl.*
gadfaa *v. w. guard, keep on guarding*
gadfanaab *n. ag. one who guards* cf. gidiifa *v. s. ugadfana def. sg.*
gadh'a *n.m. arms, fighting garb* igadh'i *def. pl.*
gadh'aab *n.m. arms, weaponry, no sg., igadh'a def. pl.*
gadiiyaayt *n.f. trial, law suit* tugadiiyaay *def. sg. tigadiiyay def. pl.*
gadooyt *n.f. descent, going down* tugadooy *def. sg., no pl.*
gadtiiib *n.m. leaving alone* ugadtii *def. sg., no pl.*
gafa *v. s. stumble*
gafeet *n.f. stumbling block* tugafi *def. sg., no pl.*
gaftar *n.m. book* ugaftar *def. sg. igaftara def. pl.*
gag'aa *v. w. have a hiccup, belch*
gagadehaa *v. w. put down rep*
gag'anaab *n. ag. one who belches, stammers* cf. gag'aa *v. w. ugag'ana def. sg.*
gagdehanaab *n. ag. one who puts things down* cf. gaddehaha *v. w. ugagdehana def. sg.*
gagwuudistiib *n.m. increase, making plentiful* ugagwuudisti *def. sg., no pl.*
gaharamaab *n.m. angry person* ugaharama *def. sg.*
gahawaat *n.f. coffee, Ar. tugehawa def. sg. tigehawa def. pl.*
galabaab *adj. difficult* galabaat *f.*
galad *n.act. vowing, confirming, advising* cf. gilida *v. s. ugalad def. sg.*
galad *n.act. giving a promise* cf. gilada *v. s. ugalad def. sg.*

galad *n. m.* (1) settling differences *ugalad def. sg. iqalada def. pl.*
 galad *n. m.* (2) oath, agreement esp. betw. warring parties *ugalad def. sg. iqalada def. pl.*
galam *n. m.* pen, pencil *ugalam def. sg. iqalam def. pl.*
galatt *n. f.* error *tugalat def. sg. tiqalat def. pl.*
 galeelaa *v. w.* drive, gather cattle
 galeelanaab *n. ag.* one who drives cattle *cf. qaleelaa v. w. ugaleelana def. sg.*
 galfaat *n. f.* goatskin, small size *tugalfa def. sg. tiqalfa def. pl.*
 gallabaa *v. w.* bother, make difficulties
 gallabanaab *n. ag.* one who creates difficulties *cf. qallabaa v. w. ugallabana def. sg.*
galladaa *v. w.* (1) imitate , Ar.
 galladaa *v. w.* (2) turn, roll up , Ar.
 galladanaab *n. ag.* imitator *cf. galladaa v. w. ugalladana def. sg.*
 galladtib *n. m.* imitation, mimicking *ugalladt i def. sg., no pl.*
 galleegaab *n. m.* drawer of water from well *ugalleeqa def. sg. igalleega def. pl.*
 galoot *n. f.* skin *tugalu def. sg. tiqalu def. pl.*
 g'am *n. m.* parasite *oog'am def. sg. iq'am def. pl.*
 gama *v. s.* ignore, be ignorant
 gamaab *adj.* ignorant *gamaat f.*
 gamaamt *n. act.* ignorance, being ignorant *cf. qama v. s. tugamaam def. sg.*
 gamaamt *n. f.* ignorance *tugamaam def. sg., no pl.*
 gamhiib *n. m.* wheat *ugamhi def. sg., no pl.*
gamiis *n. m.* shirt *ugamiis def. sg. iqamiisa def. pl.*
gamiit *n. f.* ignorance *tugami def. sg., no pl.*
ganaab *adj.* rich *ganaat f.*
ganaab *n. m.* skin, human *ugana def. sg., no pl.*
ganaab *n. m.* wealth *oogana def. sg., no pl.*
 g'anaab *n. ag.* one who belches *cf. g'anaa v. w. ug'ana def. sg.*
ganaaf *n. ag.* one who kneels *cf. ginafa v. s. uganaaf def. sg.*
ganaamaa *v. w.* be rich, content
ganaamaa *v. w.* be rich, have no need of sth
ganaamanaab *n. ag.* rich, content person *cf. ganaamaa v. w. uganaamana def. sg.*
ganaamsaa *v. w.* enrich, satify, let have
ganaamsanaab *n. ag.* donor, satisfactor *cf. ganaamsaa v. w. uganaamsana def. sg.*
ganaamtib *n. act.* being rich, content *cf. ganaamaa v. w. uganaamti def. sg.*
gan'aat *n. f.* sole, flat of hand from wrist to finger tips *tugan'a def. sg. tigan'a def. pl.*
ganaayt *n. f.* gazelle *tuganaay def. sg. tiganay def. pl.*
gandehiib *n. ag.* one who descends *cf. gideha v. s. ugandehi def. sg.*
gand'iib *n. m.* chatting, amusing oneself *ugand'i def. sg. igand'i def. pl.*
gangaraat *n. f.* pod, ear of grain *tugangara def. sg. tiqangara def. pl.*
ganha *n. act.* going to get news, receiving news *cf. ginaha v. s. uganha def. sg.*
ganiib *adj.* rich person Ar. *ganiit f.*
garaab *adj.* defeated *garaat f.*
garaabaat *n. f.* lame person *tugaraaba def. sg. tiqaraaba def. pl.*
garaabt *n. f.* defeated one *tugaraab def. sg.*
garaamaat *n. f.* fine, amending *tugaraama def. sg. tiqaraama def. pl.*
garaaraa *v. w.* being hoarse
garaaranaab *n. ag.* hoarse person, or what is swollen *cf. garaaraa v. w. ugaraarana def. sg.*
garad *n. m.* (1) tree, acacia nilotica *ugarad def. sg. igarada def. pl.*
garad *n. m.* (2) purpose *ugarad def. sg. igarada def. pl.*

gar'ayiyaayt *n.f. pumpkin* tigar'ayiyaay def.sg. iqar'a def.pl.
 garbiit *n.f. path, way in the desert*, no sg., iigarbi def.pl.
 garbooyaa *v.w. limp*
 garbooyanaab *n.ag. limping person* cf. garbooyaa v.w. ugarbooyana def.sg.
 gargaraa *v.w. gargle*
 gargaranaab *n.ag. one who gurgles* cf. gargaraa v.w. ugargarana def.sg.
 gargoosh *n.m. stale things, e.g. bread* ugargoosh def.sg. No P!
 gargooshiyaay *n.m. stale thing, e.g. bread* ugargooshiyaay def.sg. igargooshiyay def.pl.
 garhuush *n.m. sand stone* ugarhuush def.sg. iqarhuusha def.pl.
 garoomanaab *n.ag. negligent person, one who is helpless* cf. qaroomaa v.w. ugaroomana def.sg.
 gorooraat *n.f. bottle* tugaroora def.sg.
 garoot *n.f. (1) body* tugaru def.sg. iqaru def.pl.
 garoot *n.f. (2) self* tugaru def.sg. iqaru def.pl.
 gorooyook *phr. yourself* ugarooyook
 garuumaa *v.w. neglect*
 gasaniib *n.m. peg* ugasani def.sg. igasani def.pl.
 gashiishaa *v.w. let boil*
 gashiishtiiib *n.m. letting boil* ugashiishti def.sg., no pl.
 gaw *n.m. house, dwelling, custody, tent* oogaw def.sg. igawa def.pl.
 gawitkinaat *n.f. house owner F.* tugawitkina def.sg.
 gawknaab *n.m. house owner M.* ugawkina def.sg. igawkina def.pl.
 gay *con. so then*
 gayartiib *n.m. change Ar.* ugayarti def.sg., no pl.
 gayiib *adj. new* gayit f.
 gayiimtiib *n.m. newness* ugayiimti def.sg., no pl.
 gayistiib *n.m. renewal* ugayisti def.sg., no pl.
 gaykaab areeh *con. and, and so*
 gayyaraa *v.w. change*
 gayyaramaa *v.w. be changed* Passive
 gayyaramanaab *n.ag. what is changed , Ar.* cf. gayyaramaa v.w. ugayyaramana def.sg.
 gayyaranaab *n.ag. exchanger , Ar.* cf. qayyaraa v.w. ugayyarana def.sg.
 geeb *adv. with geobook pron. stuff* next to
 geed *n.act. throwing* cf. gida v.s. eegeed def.sg.
 geedaa *v.w. throw, repeatedly*
 geedanaab *n.ag. one who throws* cf. gida v.s. ugeedana def.sg.
 geedoomaa *v.w. draped, to be*
 geedoomanaab *n.ag. what is draped* cf. geedoomaa v.w. ugeedoomana def.sg.
 geef *n.m. river bank, bay* oogeef def.sg. igeefa def.pl.
 geesooch *adv. then, at once*
 geet *n.f. wood* toogi def.sg. teegi def.pl.
 gehar *n.m. anger* oogehar def.sg., no pl.
 ghurfaat *n.f. room Ar.* tughurfa def.sg. tighurfa def.pl.
 gibilaat *n.f. North* tugibla def.sg., no pl.
 gibita *v.s. drink, sip*
 gibuut *n.act. drinking* cf. gibita v.s. oogbuut def.sg.
 gidaab *n.m. measure, half muudh* oogda def.sg. igda def.pl.
 gidaaf *n.m. mat, closure* oogdaaf def.sg., no pl.
 gidan *n.m. mat fine, birsch, to cover mabrar* oogdan def.sg. igidana def.pl.

gideemha *adv. last year*
 gidehaab *adj. particip. laid down* qidehaat *f.*
 gidehanaab *n. ag. one who descends* cf. gideha *v. s.* ugidehana *def. sg.*
 gidehi *adv. after, behind* qidehook *pron. suff.*
 gidehooyt *n. act. descent, going down* cf. gideha *v. s.* tooqdehooy *def. sg.*
 gidehooyt *n. f. descent* tuadehooy *def. sg., no pl.*
 gidehu *n. act. descending* cf. gideha *v. s.* oogidehu *def. sg.*
 gidehuuyt *n. f. descent* tuadehuuyt *def. sg., no pl.*
gidh'aat *n. f. sandals, shoes* *(no sg.,)* *leeqdha'* *def. pl.*
 gidiba *v. s. roast*
 gidida *v. s. be sterile*
 gidifa *v. s. (1) guard*
 gidifa *v. s. (2) go off*
 gidila *v. s. plait, spin*
gidir *n. m. pot, pan* oogdir *def. sg.* iqidira *def. pl.*
 gidlaab *adj. clean, proper* qidlaat *f.*
 gidiub *n. act. roasting* cf. gidiba *v. s.* oogdiub *def. sg.*
 gidiud *n. act. sterility, being sterile* cf. gidida *v. s.* oogdiud *def. sg.*
 gidiudiib *n. m. barren, being sterile* ugdundi *def. sg.* igidiudi *def. pl.*
 gidiuuf *n. act. guarding, going off* cf. gidiifa *v. s.* oogdiuuf *def. sg.*
 gidiul *n. act. plaiting, spinning* cf. gidila *v. s.* oogdiul *def. sg.*
 gifia *v. s. let stumble, push*
 gifila *v. s. lock*
gifila *v. s. lock, Ar.*
 gifiya *v. s. tilt, slant*
 gifuuy *n. act. tilting, slanting* cf. gifiya *v. s.* oogfuuy *def. sg.*
 gifyaab *n. ag. one who tilts, slants* cf. gifiya *v. s.* ugifiya *def. sg.*
 giibaabt *n. f. span* tugiibaab *def. sg.* tigjibab, tigiibeeb *def. pl.*
 giibebaa *v. w. span, V*
 giibebanaab *n. ag. one who spans, measures* cf. giibaabaa *v. w.* ugiibebana *def. sg.*
 giig *n. m. departure, passage* ooqiiq *def. sg., no pl.*
giigaa *v. w. go, leave*
 giigamaa *v. w. avoid*
 giiganaab *n. ag. one who leaves* cf. giigaa *v. w.* ugiigana *def. sg.*
giigsaa *v. w. sell, remove*
 giigsanaab *n. ag. trader, seller* cf. qiqsaa *v. w.* uqiqsana *def. sg.*
 giik *n. m. cock* oogiik *def. sg.* igiika *def. pl.*
 giirab *n. m. (2) west* ungiirab *def. sg., no pl.*
 giirab *n. m. (1) evening* ungiirab *def. sg.* ingiiraba *def. pl.*
 giisaa *v. w. (1) guess , Ar.*
giisaa *v. w. (2) measure , Ar.*
 giisanaab *n. ag. thinker* cf. giisaa *v. w.* ugiisana *def. sg.*
 gilada *v. s. give a promise*
 gilasa *v. s. be hoarse*
 gilasa *v. s. became hoarse*
 gilat *n. f. dried, fried meat, for journeys*, *no sg.,* teeglat *def. pl.*
 gilida *v. s. vow, confirm, advise*
 gilila *v. s. extract*
 gilila *v. s. haul, draw water*
 gilima *v. s. gag*

heart

gilluusiib *n.m.* dumb, not speaking uqillumi def. sg.
gilluusiit *n.f.* dumb, not speaking tuqillusi def. sg.
giluul *n.act.* extracting cf. qilila v.s. ooqluul def. sg.
giluum *n.act.* gagging cf. gilima v.s. ooqluum def. sg.
giluus *n.act.* being hoarse cf. gilasa v.s. ooqluus def. sg.
giluusiib *n.ag.* one who is hoarse cf. gilasa v.s. uqiliusi def. sg.
gimt *n.f.* cloud tooqim def. sg. teegim def. pl.
gin'a anu phr. heartless, thoughtless, stupid
gina' Sg., **gin'aab** Pl. *n.m.* understanding, feelings, heart (e.g. of anim.) ugin'a def. sg. iqin'a def. pl.
gin'aal *n.m.* bay ooqn'aal def. sg. iqin'aala def. pl.
gin'aduuyaa v.w. chat with, amuse oneself
gin'a-duuyanaab *n.ag.* one who chats, amuses cf. qin'ano pl.duuyaa v.w. ugin'ano pl.duuyana def. sg.
gin'a-duuyanaab phr. one who chats, amuses qin'ano pl.duuyaa ugin'ano pl.duuyana
ginafa v.s. kneel down
ginaha v.s. go to get news, receive
gindhif *n.m.* knee uqindhif def. sg. iqindhifa def. pl.
gindif *n.m.* knee
ginhaab *n.m.* chest ooginha def. sg. eeqinha def. pl.
ginhanaab *n.ag.* one who gets news cf. qinaha v.s. uginhana def. sg.
ginifa v.s. let kneel
gin'iib adj. clever, brave gin'iit f.
ginuuuf *n.act.* letting kneel cf. ginifa v.s. oognuuf def. sg.
ginuuuf *n.m.* nose oognuuf def. sg. egnif def. pl.
ginuun *n.m.* jaw, gum of teeth oognuun def. sg. eegnun def. pl.
girab, ingirab *n.m.* evening, west w'ingirab, oograb def. sg., no pl.
giriba v.s. conquer
girima v.s. be honoured
girmaab *n.m.* head ugirma def. sg. igirma def. pl.
girmaay-gadaa phr. guess
girmaay-geedanaab *n.ag.* one who guesses cf. girmaayno pl.geedaa v.w. ugirmaayno pl.geedana def. sg.
girmaay-geedanaab phr. one who guesses girmaayno pl.geedaa ugirmaayno pl.geedana
girsh *n.m.* coin, piaster oogrish def. sg. igirsha def. pl.
giruub *n.act.* conquering cf. giriba v.s. oogruub def. sg.
giruub *n.m.* victory, conquering oogruub def. sg., no pl.
giruum *n.act.* being honoured cf. girima v.s. oogruum def. sg.
girwilaa v.w. walk fast
girwilanaab *n.ag.* fast walker cf. girwilaa v.w. ugirwilana def. sg.
gishiya v.s. let boil, cook
gishuuy *n.act.* letting boil cf. gishiya v.s. oogshuuy def. sg.
gisiwa v.s. catch
gismataa v.w. be inimical
gissaat *n.f.* story, tale tugissa def. sg. tigissa def. pl.
* **gizaazaat** *n.f.* bottle Ar. tugizaaza def. sg.
g'oooy *n.m.* frog oog'oooy def. sg. ig'oya def. pl.
gooyaayt *n.act.* being unable, failure cf. gwooya v.s. tugooyaay def. sg. also: toogyooy,
also: tugwaya

graayaat *n. act. reading* cf. aqriiyyaa v. w. tugarraaya def. sg.
graayaat *n. f. reading* tugraaya def. sg. tiqraaya def. pl.
gurfaat *n. f. room Ar.* tugarfaa def. sg. tiqrafa def. pl.
gw'aa *v. w. drink*
gwaabaa *v. w. traveler*
gwaabanaab *n. ag. one who overturns* cf. qibbiya v. s. ugwaabana def. sg.
gwaabbiib *n. ag. one who commits crimes* cf. qibiba v. s. ugwaabbi def. sg.
gw'aad *n. act. watching, guarding oneself* cf. gw'ada v. s. ugw'aad def. sg.
gwaalaa *v. w. exceed*
gwaalanaab *n. ag. one who exceeds* cf. qwila v. s. ugwaalana def. sg.
gwaalanaab *n. ag. one who exceeds* cf. qwaala v. s. ugwaalana def. sg. also: guala
gwaamamaa *v. w. cut, be shortened*
gwaammiib *n. ag. one who is amputated* cf. gwimima v. s. ugwaammi def. sg.
gw'aammiib *n. ag. drinker* cf. gw'aa v. w. ugw'aammi def. sg.
gwaarriib *n. ag. one who glares, is hostile* cf. qwirira v. s. ugwaarri def. sg.
gwaash'anaab *n. ag. one who throws* cf. qwisha'a v. s. ugwaash'ana def. sg.
gwaashshiib *n. ag. one who moves* cf. qwishisha v. s. ugwaashshi def. sg.
gwaasira *v. s. mistrust, not believe*
gwaasriib *n. ag. (1) one who tells lies* cf. qwisira v. s. ugwaasri def. sg.
gwaasriib *n. ag. (2) one who mistrusts, disbelieves* cf. gwaasira v. s. ugwaasri def. sg.
gwabaayt *n. f. reply* tugwabaay def. sg. tiqwabay def. pl.
gwad *adv. together, with* gwadook *pron. suff.*
gw'ada *v. s. watch, guard oneself*
gwadab *n. m. share, chest, tribute, part* ugjadab def. sg. igwadaba def. pl.
gw'adanaab *n. ag. one who watches, guards* cf. gw'ada v. s. ugw'adana def. sg. also:
 ugw'aadi
gw'adeegaab *n. m. watchman* ugw'adeega def. sg. igw'adeega def. pl.
gwadiib *adv. with, this side of*
gw'adiit *n. f. guard* tugw'adi def. sg. tigw'adi def. pl.
gw'agw'aab *adj. visible, obvious, clear* qw'aqw'aat f.
gw'agw'aasaa *v. w. let drink, repeatedly*
gw'aj *n. m. eye* oogw'aj def. sg. igw'aja def. pl. gw'ad
gw'ajiib *adj. one eyed* gw'ajiit f.
gw'ajiimtiib *n. m. one-eyedness* ugw'ajiimti def. sg., no pl.
gwala *v. s. exceed*
gwalaal *adj. particip. coloured* gwalaalt f.
gwamaamt *n. act. being amputated* cf. gwimima v. s. tugwamaam def. sg.
gwammiim *n. ag. one who is amputated* cf. gwimima v. s. ugwmamiim def. sg.
gw'anaab *n. ag. drinker* cf. gw'aa v. w. ugw'ana def. sg.
gwanhiil *n. m. elbow, ulna* ugwanhiil def. sg.
gwaraar *n. m. (1) intestines* ugvaraar def. sg. igwarar igwaraara def. pl.
gwaraar *n. m. (2) colon* ugvaraar def. sg. iqwarar iqwaraara def. pl.
gw'asaa *v. w. let drink*
gw'asanaab *n. ag. one who serves drinks* cf. gw'asaa v. w. ugw'asana def. sg.
gw'atiib *n. m. drinking* ugw'ati def. sg., no pl.
gwayaat *n. act. being unable, failing* cf. qwooya v. s. tugwaya def. sg.
gwayaat *n. f. weak one, weakness* tugwaya def. sg. tiqwooya def. pl.
gwayaataa *v. w. be weak*
gwayooyt *n. f. failure* tugwayooy def. sg., no pl.
ghwaamanaab *n. ag. one who sips* cf. ghwama v. s. ugwhaamana def. sg.

gwhaat *n. f. place of grazing* *toogwhaa* *def. sg.* *teegwhaa* *def. pl.*
gwhama *v. s. sip*
gwhamaamt *n. f. (1) sipping, drinking* *tugwhamam* *def. sg.* *ligwhamam* *def. pl.*
gwhamaamt *n. f. (2) amputation, being amputated* *tugwhamaam* *def. sg.* *ligwhamam* *def. pl.*
gwhara *v. s. steal*
gwharaab *n. ag. one who steals* *cf. qwhara v. s. ugwhara* *def. sg.*
gwharaab *n. m. thief* **M.** *ugwhara* *def. sg.* *igwhara* *def. pl.*
gwharaat *n. f. thief* **F.** *tugwhara* *def. sg.* *ligwhara* *def. pl.*
gwhart *n. act. stealing* *cf. qwhara v. s. toogwhar* *def. sg.*
gwhart *n. f. theft, stealing* *toogwhart* *def. sg., no pl.*
gwhuum *n. act. sipping* *cf. qwhama v. s. ooqwhuum* *def. sg.*
gwhuumt *n. f. sipping* *tooqwhuum* *def. sg.* *teegwhum* *def. pl.*
gwib *n. m. mouse* **oogwib** *def. sg.* *igwiba* *def. pl.* **gwb**
gwibbaat *n. f. hat* *tugwibba* *def. sg.* *ligwibba* *def. pl.*
gwibeet *n. m. bow (arms)* *oogwbi* *def. sg.* *eeqwbi* *def. pl.*
gwibiba *v. s. commit a crime*
gwibiya *v. s. overturn* *answry*
gwibuub *n. act. committing a crime* *cf. gwibiba v. s. ooqwbuub* *def. sg.*
gwibuut *n. act. sipping, having a sip* *cf. gwibita v. s. ooqwbuut* *def. sg.*
gwibuuy *n. act. overturning* *cf. gwibiya v. s. ooqwbuuy* *def. sg.*
gwibuuy *n. m. cover* *oogwbuuy* *def. sg., no pl.*
gwidaab *adj. much, plenty* **gwidaat** *f.* **gwidaab**
gwidiraat *n. f. ability* *toogwdira* *def. sg., no pl.*
gwidiraataa *v. w. be able (rarely used)*
gwidraatanaab *n. ag. one who is competent, able* *cf. gwidraataa v. w. ugwidraatana* *def. sg.*
gwiffaat *n. f. grain store of woven mats, Ar.* *toogwiffa* *def. sg.* *teegwiffa* *def. pl.*
gwiham *n. m. sipping drink together* *oogwham* *def. sg., no pl.*
gwiilhaay *n. m. bald head* *ugwiilhaay* *def. sg.* *igwiilhaya* *def. pl.*
gwiilheel *n. m. bald head* *ugwiilheel* *def. sg.* *igwilheela* *def. pl.*
gwila *v. s. exceed*
gwilhaa *v. w. measure by ulna*
gwilheemaab *n. m. bald head* *ugwilheema* *def. sg.* *igwilheema* *def. pl.*
gwilhiin *n. m. ulna, measure* *oogwlhiin* *def. sg.* *igwilhan* *def. pl.*
gwilhinaa *v. w. measure by ulna*
gwilhuun *n. m. ulna, measure* *ugwilhuun* *def. sg.* *igwilhun* *def. pl.*
gwiluul *n. m. simpleton, stupid person* *oogluul* *def. sg.* *igluula* *def. pl.*
gwiluulit *n. f. simple, stupid girl* *tugwiluuli* *def. sg.* *tigwiluuli* *def. pl.*
gwilyaab *n. m. complaint* *ugwilya* *def. sg., no pl.*
gwimaamaat *n. f. rubbish* *tugwimaama* *def. sg.* *tigwimaama* *def. pl.*
gwimad *adj. long, big* *gwimadt* *f.*
gwimad *n. ag. one who is long* *cf. gwimada v. s. oogwmad* *def. sg.*
gwimada *v. s. be long*
gwimadooy *n. m. length, size* *ugvmadooy* *def. sg.* *igwmadooy* *def. pl.*
gwimid *n. m. length, size, no sg.* *eegwmid* *def. pl.*
gwimida *v. s. lengthen*
gwimumu *n. m. cutting, esp. fingernails* *oogwmuum* *def. sg., no pl.*
gwimumut *n. act. being amputated* *cf. gwimima v. s. tugwmuum* *def. sg.*
gwinhaal *n. m. (1) elbow* *oognhaal* *def. sg.* *eegwinhal* *def. pl.*
gwinhaal *n. m. (2) measure of length* *oognhaal* *def. sg.* *eegwinhal* *def. pl.*

gwinhiil *n.m.* (1) **elbow** oogwinhiil def sg. iqwintiliin def pl.
gwinhiil *n.m.* (2) **measure of length** oogwinhiil def sg. iqwintiliia def pl.
gwira *v.s.* **cook roast**
gwirbaat *n.f.* **strange place** Ar. tuqvirba def sg.
gwirhaab *n.m.* **problem, difficulty** (no sg., see gwirhaa def pl.)
gwirhiyaa *v.w.* **suffer, have problems**
gwirhiyanaab *n.ag.* **sufferer, person with problems** cf. gwirhiyaa v.w. ugwigirhiyana
 def sg.
gwirira *v.s.* **glare at, be hostile to**
gwiriyaamaa *v.w.* **suffer, complain**
gwiriyeemanaab *n.ag.* **sufferer, person with problems** cf. gwiriyeemaa v.w.
 ugwigirhiyana def sg.
gwirreet *n.f.* **stripe, of colour** tuqvirri def sg.
gwiruur *n.act.* **glaring at, being hostile to** cf. gwirira v.s. oogwruur def sg.
gwish'a *n.act.* **throwing** cf. qwiasha'a v.s. oogwsh'a def sg.
gwiasha'a *v.s.* **throw**
gkishasha *v.s.* **move, change position**
gkishin *n.m.* **spoon, stirring stick** oogwshin def sg. igwshina def pl.
gkishisha *v.s.* **move something**
gkishuush *n.act.* **moving** cf. gkishisha v.s. ugqshuush def sg.
gkishuush *n.act.* **moving, going** cf. qwiasha'a v.s. oogwshuush def sg.
gkishuush *n.m.* **moving, movement, intr.** oogwshuush def sg., no pl.
gwisir *n.m.* **lie, no sg.,** igwsira def pl.
gwisira *v.s.* **lie, tell lies**
gwisireeb *n.m.* **liar, M.** oogwsiri def sg.
gwisireet *n.f.* **liar, F.** toogwsiri def sg.
gwisiiriib *n.act.* **mistrusting, not believing** cf. qwaasira v.s. ugwsiri def sg.
gwisuur *n.act.* **telling lies** cf. gwisira v.s. ugwsuur def sg.
gwiweeshaab *n.m.* **bracelets** ugwiweesha def sg. igwiweesha def pl.
gw'iya *v.s.* **push**
gwiyooyt *n.f.* **failure** tugwiyooy def sg., no pl.
gwoob *n.m.* **suet** oogwoob def sg. igwooba def pl.
gwoobat *n.f.* **hat** Ar. tugwooba def sg.
gwoofiit *n.f.* (1) **stumbling block** tugwoofi def sg.
gwoofiit *n.f.* (2) **wound on the head** tugwoofi def sg.
gwoom *n.m.* (1) **nation** oogwoom def sg. iqwooma def pl. zoom
gwoom *n.m.* (2) **people** oogwoom def sg. iqwooma def pl.
gwoon *n.m.* **dunes** oogwoon def sg. igwoona def pl.
gwoonaayt *n.f.* **wood for smoke bath** tugwoonaay def sg. tigwoonay def pl.
gwooya *v.s.* (1) **be unable, fail**
gwooya *v.s.* (2) **auxiliary verb of negation**
gwooya *v.s.* **fail, fail to**
gwooyaab *adj. particip.* **weak** gwooyaat f.
gwooyaab *n.m.* **weak one, weakness** ugwooya def sg. igwooya def pl.
gwooyaayt *n.f.* **failure, inability** tugwooyaay def sg., no pl.
gwooyanaab *n.ag.* **one who is unable, fails** cf. gwooya v.s. ugwooyana def sg.
gwooyiit *n.f.* **person failing, F., M.** tugwooya, ugwooya def sg.
gwooyt *n.f.* **failure, failing** tugwooy def sg., no pl.
gwumbaab *n.m.* **knee** oogwumba def sg.
gwumdiib *n.act.* **being long** cf. gwimada v.s. ugumdi def sg.

gwuudistiib *n. m. increasing sth., replenishing* uqwimidiisti *i def. sg., no pl.*
gwuudsaa *v. w. increase*
gwuudsanaab *n. ag. one who increases* cf. qwuudsaa *v. w. uqwuudsana def. sg.*
gwuudt *n. f. plenty* loogwund *def. sg., no pl.*
gwuugaa *v. w. lap*
gwuugamaa *v. w. look*
gwuugamanaab *n. ag. onlooker* cf. qwuugamaa *v. w. ugwuugamana def. sg.*
gwuugiyanaab *n. ag. one who laps* cf. qwuugaa *v. w. ugwuugiyana def. sg.*
gwuugw *n. m. (1) owl* oogwuugw *def. sg. i qwuugw def. pl.*
gwuugw *n. m. (2) staring* oogwuugw *def. sg. i qwuugw def. pl.*
gwuul *n. act. exceeding* cf. gwila *v. s. oogwuul def. sg.*
gwuul *n. act. exceeding* cf. gwala *v. s. oogwuul def. sg. also: gwaala*
haa *intj. ha!*
haab *n. act. stooping* cf. haba *v. s. whaab, whabti def. sg. also: whabti*
haabaa *v. w. forbid, repeatedly*
haabanaab *n. ag. one who forbids, prohibits* cf. habiya *v. s. whaabana def. sg.*
haabsiib *n. ag. one who imprisons* cf. habisa *v. s. whaabsi def. sg.*
haadgwiib *n. ag. one who dresses hair* cf. hadiqwa *v. s. whaadgwi def. sg.*
haadikwa *v. s. plait* *(fem. only)*
haaf *n. m. inside, belly, guts* whaaF *def. sg. yhaafa def. pl.*
haafkiib *n. ag. one who grabs* cf. hafika *v. s. whaafki def. sg.*
haaftiib *n. ag. one who grabs* cf. hafita *v. s. whafti def. sg.*
haaganaab *n. ag. one who spends the hot seasons* cf. hagiya *v. s. whaagana def. sg.*
haagliib *n. ag. one who misses, leaves* cf. hagila *v. s. whaagli def. sg.*
haagliib *n. ag. one who misses, leaves, lets* cf. hagila *v. s. whaagli def. sg.*
haagtiib *n. ag. one who waits* cf. hagita *v. s. whaagtii def. sg.*
***haagw** *n. m. alcohol* oohaagw *def. sg., no pl.* *noa/haab*
haagwanaab *n. ag. one who itches, scratches* cf. hagwana *v. s. whaagwana def. sg.*
haakaa *v. w. gape, be spread, open*
haakanaab *n. ag. what is spread, open* cf. haakaa *v. w. whaakana def. sg.*
haakbiib *n. ag. one who carries, e.g. a child on hips* cf. hakiba *v. s. whaakbi def. sg.*
haakfiib *n. ag. one who embraces* cf. hakifa *v. s. whaakfi def. sg.*
haakim *n. m. governor, ruler* whaakim *def. sg. yhaakimi def. pl.*
haakkiib *n. ag. one who combs* cf. hakika *v. s. whaakki def. sg.*
haaksaa *v. w. open, make yawn*
haaksiib *n. ag. one who limps* cf. hakisa *v. s. whaaksi def. sg.*
haakwiriib *n. act. closing, tying* cf. haakwira *v. s. whaakwiri def. sg.*
haakwiriib *n. m. tying, closure, closing* whaakwiri *def. sg., no pl.*
haakwriib *n. ag. one who closes, ties* cf. haakwira *v. s. whaakwiri def. sg.*
haakwuriib *n. act. tying, repetitive action* cf. haakwira *v. s. whaakwuri def. sg.*
haakwuub *n. act. carrying on one's hip* cf. hakiba *v. s. whaakwuub def. sg.*
haakwuuf *n. act. embracing* cf. hakifa *v. s. whaakwuuf def. sg.*
haakwuukw *n. act. combing* cf. hakika *v. s. whaakwuukw def. sg.*
haaal *n. m. condition, behaviour, means* whaal *def. sg. yhaala def. pl.*
haalaat *n. f. condition* tuhaala *def. sg. tihaala def. pl.*
haalay *n. m. madman* whaalay *def. sg. yhaalaya def. pl.* *haalaay adj.*
haalaytiib *n. m. craziness* whaalayti *def. sg., no pl.*
haalbiib *n. ag. one who hooks* cf. haliba *v. s. whaalbi def. sg.*
haaleesaa *v. w. irritate, annoy, make mad*

haaleesanaab *n. ag. irritating, annoying person cf. haaleesaan v. w. whaalessana* *def. sg.*
haaleetiib *n. m. craziness whaaleti* *def. sg., no pl.*
haaleeyaa *v. w. be mad*
haaleeyanaab *n. ag. madman cf. haaleeyaa v. w. whaaleyana* *def. sg.*
haalgiib *n. ag. one who bends cf. halgi* *v. s. whaaalgi* *def. sg.*
haaliib *n. m. craziness, being deranged whaaali* *def. sg., no pl.*
haam'aa *v. w. bring* *haijmaa / ha'aa*
haamdiib *n. ag. one who praises, thanks cf. hamida v. s. whaamdi* *def. sg.*
haamiib *n. ag. one who covers cf. himiya v. s. whaaami* *def. sg.*
haanaa *v. w. bray, growl, mutter*
haaneet *con. or not*
haarabaa *v. w. fight war*
haarabanaab *n. ag. warrior cf. haarabaa v. w. whaarabana* *def. sg.*
haardiib *n. ag. one who slaughters cf. harida v. s. whaaardi* *def. sg.*
haargwiib *n. ag. one who is hungry cf. haraqwa v. s. whaaargwi* *def. sg.*
haarwiib *n. ag. seeker, one who tries to find cf. hariwa v. s. whaaarwi* *def. sg. also:*
 harwana
haasaa *v. w. sharpen repeatedly*
ha'asaa *v. w. let bring, deliver*
haasanaab *n. ag. one who sharpens cf. hasiya v. s. whaaasana* *def. sg.*
ha'asanaab *n. ag. deliverer cf. ha'asaa v. w. wha'asana* *def. sg.*
haasbiib *n. ag. one who thinks cf. hasiba v. s. whaaabi* *def. sg.*
haasbiib *n. ag. one who thinks cf. hasiba v. s. whaaabi* *def. sg.*
haaseetaa *v. w. make, give a sign*
haash *n. m. (1) land, country whaash* *def. sg. yihash* *def. pl.*
haash *n. m. (2) soil, ground whaash* *def. sg. yihash* *def. pl.*
haashkinaab *n. m. citizen whaashkina* *def. sg. yhaashkina* *def. pl.*
haashtiib *n. m. chipping whaashti* *def. sg.*
haasimt *n. f. spider tuhaasim* *def. sg. tihaaasima* *def. pl.*
haasliib *n. ag. one who bridles, reins cf. hasila v. s. whaaсли* *def. sg.*
haasriib *n. ag. one who is sorry cf. hasira v. s. whaaсли* *def. sg.*
haassiiib *n. ag. one who rubs, strokes cf. hasisa v. s. whaaсли* *def. sg.*
haathkiib *n. ag. one who kneads cf. hathika v. s. whaathki* *def. sg.*
haattiiib *n. ag. one who crushes cf. hatita v. s. whaatti* *def. sg.*
haawdiib *n. ag. one who spends the evening cf. hawida v. s. whaawdi* *def. sg.*
haay *adv. with it*
haayamaa *v. w. appear, e.g. moon*
haayamanaab *n. ag. (1) one who waits cf. haayamaa v. w. whaayamana* *def. sg.*
haayamanaab *n. ag. (2) one who is satisfied cf. haayamaa v. w. whaayamana* *def. sg.*
haaydiib *n. ag. one who sews cf. hayida v. s. whaaydi* *def. sg.*
haaydiib *n. ag. one who decides cf. haayida v. s. whaaydi* *def. sg.*
haayfiib *n. ag. one who is wild cf. hayifa v. s. whaayfi* *def. sg.*
haayida *v. s. sew*
haayidiit *n. f. needle tuhaayidi* *def. sg. tihaaayidi* *def. pl.*
haayiit *n. f. being, existing in a place tuhaayi* *def. sg., no pl.*
haayshiib *n. ag. one who make pottery cf. hayisha v. s. whaayshi* *def. sg.*
haba *v. s. stoop*
habaat *n. f. belt of leather tuhaba* *def. sg. tihaba* *def. pl.*
habahoom *intj. may it perish!*

خبر

habanaab *n. ag. one who stoops cf. haba v. s. whabana def. sg.*
habar *n. m. news whabar def. sg. yhabara def. pl.*
habayt *n.f. poetry, saying tuhabay def. sg. tihabaya def. pl.*
habb'aa *v. w. carry a child on one's hip*
habbaabaat *n.f. fan of birsh Ar. tuhabbaaba def. sg.*
habbaabiit *n.f. bellows tuhabbaabi def. sg. tihabbaabi def. pl.*
habbaat *n.f. seed, grain tuhabba def. sg. tihabba def. pl.*
habbaat *n.f. tablet, pill tuhabba def. sg. tihabba def. pl.*
habb'anaab *n. ag. one who carries a child on the hips cf. habb'aa v. w. whabb'ana def. sg.*
habbaraa *v. w. give news , Ar.*
habbaranaab *n. ag. one who gives news cf. habbaraa v. w. whabbarana def. sg.*
habbeekanaab *n. ag. one who moves about cf. habbeekaa v. w. whabbeekana def. sg.*
habeebiib *n. ag. one who spends the rainy season cf. hibeeba v. s. whabeebi def. sg.*
habeekaa *v. w. swagger, move about*
habin *n. m. patience whabin def. sg., no pl.*
habis *n. m. prison whabis def. sg. yhabsa def. pl.*
habisa *v. s. imprison*
habisha *v. s. do one's will*
habnaab *adj. generous habnaat f.*
habnam *n. m. patient person whabnam def. sg. yhabnama def. pl.*
habtiib *n. act. stooping cf. habaa v. w. whabti def. sg.*
habuuus *n. act. imprisoning cf. habisa v. s. whabuuus def. sg.*
habuuus *n. m. imprisoning whabuuus def. sg., no pl.*
habuuy *n. act. forbidding, prohibiting cf. habiya v. s. whabuuy def. sg.*
habuuy *n. m. prohibition, forbidding whabuuy def. sg., no pl.*
habuuy *n. m. prohibition uhabuuy def. sg.*
had *phr. until e.g. till tomorrow e.g. Ihayt had*
had *postp. until e.g. till tomorrow e.g. Ihayt had*
had'aa *v. w. be a leader*
had'aab *n. ag. one who is sheikh, becomes sheikh cf. hada'a v. s. whad'a def. sg.*
had'aab *n. ag. one who is sheikh, becomes sheikh cf. hada'a v. s. whad'a def. sg.*
had'aab *n. m. old person, chief whad'a def. sg. yhad'a def. pl.*
***hadaagaab** *n. m. family whadaaga def. sg. yhadaaga def. pl.*
hadaala *v. s. be black also: hadala*
had'aat *n.f. old woman, leader tuhad'a def. sg.*
had'aayeet *n.f. chieftainship, kingdom tuhad'aaya def. sg.*
had'aayiit *n.act. being a sheikh cf. hada'a v. s. tuhad'aayi def. sg.*
hadaf *n. m. goal whadaf def. sg. yhadafa def. pl.*
hadal *adj. black hadalt f.*
hadal *n. ag. one who is black cf. hadala v. s. whadal def. sg.*
hadala *v. s. be black also: hadala*
hadalanaab *n. ag. one who is black cf. hadala v. s. whadalana def. sg.*
had'anaab *n. ag. leader cf. had'aa v. w. whad'ana def. sg.*
had'anait *n.f. old woman tuhad'aani def. sg.*
hadareemaa *v. w. give gifts hadareeb adj. generous*
hadareemanaab *n. ag. one who gives gifts cf. hadareemaa v. w. whadareemana def. sg.*
had'ayiit *n.f. rule, kingship tuhad'ayi def. sg. tihad'ayi def. pl.*
hadd *n. m. location, site whadd def. sg. yhadda def. pl.*
haddaa *v. w. be as if nothing*
haddaadiib *n. m. blacksmith whaddaadi def. sg. yhaddaadi def. pl.*

haddadaa v. w. **threaten**
haddadanaab n. ag. **one who threatens**, Ar. cf. haddadaa v. w. whaddadana def. sg.
haddamaa v. w. **destroy**
haddiib n. m. **equal to, extent, according** whaddi def. sg. yhaddi def. pl.
haddiid, hadiid *postp. up to*
haddooyt n. f. **limit** tuhaddooy def. sg., no pl.
hadhaab n. m. **lion** whadha def. sg. yhadha def. pl.
hadhiib n. m. **bread** whadhi def. sg. yhadhi def. pl.
hadhoom adj. **beige, beautiful red f.**
hadhoom phr. **beautiful red lips (lit. mouth)** hadhoont e.g. hadhoom yaf
hadigwa v. s. **dress somebody's hair**
hadiidaa v. w. **talk**
hadiidamaa v. w. **be talked about**
hadiidamanaab n. ag. **one who is talked about** cf. hadiidaa v. w. whadiidamana def. sg.
hadiidanaab adj. **particp. talkative** hadi idanaat f.
hadiidanaab n. ag. **one who talks** cf. hadiidaa v. w. whadiidana def. sg.
hadiidsaa v. w. **make talk**
hadiidsamaa v. w. **talk with** mutual
hadiidsamanaab n. ag. **one who talks with others** cf. hadiidsamaa v. w. whadiidsamana def. sg.
hadiidsamtiib n. m. **talking with, conversing with** whadiidsamti def. sg., no pl.
hadiidsanaab n. ag. **one who makes people talk** cf. hadiidsaa v. w. whadiidsana def. sg.
hadiidtiib n. m. **talking** whadiidti def. sg., no pl.
hadiyeet n. f. **gift** Ar. tuhadiyyi def. sg. tihadaaya def. pl.
hadiraa v. w. **attend, be present**, Ar.
hadiranaab n. ag. **one who is present, attends** cf. hadiraa v. w. whadirana def. sg.
hadireemaa v. w. **give hospitality**
hadireema-hook phr. **give hospitality**
hadirsaa v. w. **let welcome** e.g. guests
hadlaa v. w. **hurry**
hadluul n. act. **being black** cf. hadala v. s. whadluul def. sg.
hadluul n. m. **blackness** whadluul def. sg., no pl.
hadoopanaab n. ag. **one who suffers pain or loss** cf. hadoodaa v. w. whadoopana def. sg.
hadoodiib n. ag. **one who suffers pain or loss** cf. hadooda v. s. whadoodi def. sg.
hadoott n. act. **suffering pain or loss** cf. hadooda v. s. tehadoott def. sg.
hadoott n. act. **suffering pain or loss** cf. hadooda v. s. tuhadoott def. sg.
hadoott n. f. **suffering, pain** tuhadoott def. sg., no pl.
hadooh adv. **alone**
hadooyt n. f. **loneliness** tuhadooy def. sg., no pl.
hadt n. f. **Sunday** toohad def. sg. tee had def. pl.
hadt n. f. **first day, Sunday** toohad def. sg.
haduugw n. act. **dressing hair** cf. hadigwa v. s. whaduugw def. sg.
haduukw n. m. **plaiting** whaduukw def. sg.
haduul n. act. **being black** cf. hadala, hadala v. s. whaduul def. sg. also: hadala
hafiir n. m. **well, water** whafiir def. sg. yhafiira def. pl.
hafika v. s. **grab**
hafika v. s. **grab** also: hafita
hafita v. s. **grab**

hafuuuk *n. act. grabbing cf. haf illa v. s. what think def. sg.*
hafuuut *n. act. grabbing cf. haf illa v. s. what think def. sg.*
hag *n. m. correctness, truth Ar. oohag def. sg.*
hagaalt *n.f. flying away tuhaqaal def. sg., no pl.*
hagaay *n. m. summer time whagaayi def. sg., no pl.*
hageeb *n. m. anus whagi def. sg. yhaqi def. pl.*
hageesaa *v. w. (1) refuse to give*
hageesaa *v. w. (2) let spend the rainy season June onward*
hageesanaab *n. ag. (1) one who refuses to give cf. hageesaa v. w. whageesana def. sg.*
hageesanaab *n. ag. (2) one who spends the rainy season cf. hageesaa v. w. whageesana def. sg.*
hageeyaa *v. w. (1) refuse to give*
hageeyaa *v. w. (2) spend the rainy season June onward*
hageeyanaab *n. ag. (1) one who refuses to give cf. hageeyaa v. w. whageeyana def. sg.*
hageeyanaab *n. ag. (2) one who spends the rainy season cf. hageeyaa v. w. whageeyana def. sg.*
hagg *n. m. struggle ? oohagg def. sg.*
haggagaa *v. w. be certain, affirm confirm , Ar.*
haggaganaab *n. ag. one who is certain, affirms cf. haggagaa v. w. whaggagana def. sg.*
haggagistiib *n. m. investigate with whaggagisti def. sg., no pl.*
haggagsaa *v. w. let be sure, convince , Ar.*
haggagsamaa *v. w. investigate with*
haggagsanaab *n. ag. convincing person cf. haggagsaa v. w. whaggagsana def. sg.*
hagiya *v. s. spend the hot season*
hagliib *n. m. failure whagli def. sg., no pl.*
haguul *n. act. missing, leaving, letting cf. haqila v. s. whaguul def. sg.*
haguut *n. act. waiting cf. hqita v. s. whaguut def. sg.*
haguutt *n. act. waiting cf. hqita v. s. tehaguut def. sg.*
haguuy *n. act. spending the hot season cf. hagiya v. s. whaguuy def. sg.*
hagwaatiib *n. ag. one who holds a grudge, spite, rancor cf. hagwita v. s. whagwaati def. sg.*
hagwana *v. s. itch, scratch*
hagwgwooy *n. m. (1) envy whagwgwooyi def. sg. yhagwgwooyiya def. pl.*
hagwgwooy *n. m. (2) jealousy whagwgwooyi def. sg. yhagwgwooyiya def. pl.*
hagwitt *n. act. holding a grudge, spite, rancor cf. hagwita v. s. tehagwit def. sg.*
hagwitt *n.f. grudge, rancor tuhaqwit def. sg., no pl.*
hagwootiib *n. ag. one who holds a grudge cf. hagwita v. s. whagwooti def. sg.*
hagwtit *n. act. holding a grudge, spite, rancor cf. hagwita v. s. tuhagwti def. sg.*
hagwuul *n. act. lack, missing cf. hagila v. s. whagwuul def. sg.*
hagwuul *n. m. (1) missing, leaving, releasing whagwuul def. sg., no pl.*
hagwuul *n. m. (2) failure whagwuul def. sg., no pl.*
hagwuul *n. m. (3) allowing, letting whagwuul def. sg., no pl.*
hagwuun *n. act. itching, scratching cf. hagwana v. s. whagwuun def. sg.*
hagwuun *n. m. scratch, itch whagwuun def. sg., no pl.*
hagwuut *n. m. waiting whagwuut def. sg., no pl.*
hajikiib *n. m. conversing whajikti def. sg., no pl.*
hakiba *v. s. carry, e.g. a child on the hip*
hakifa *v. s. embrace*
hakiim *n. m. doctor, nurse whakiim def. sg. yhakiima def. pl.*
hakika *v. s. comb*

hakwaar *adj. particp. bound, tied* hakwaari f.
hakwaar *n. ag. one who is tied* cf. hakwara v.s. whakwaar def. sg.
hakwara *v. s. be tied* passive
hakwika *v. s. scrap, grind, munch*
hakwika *v. s. scrape grind munch*
hakwira *v. s. close, tie*
hakwsaa *v. w. gossip*
hakwsaa *v. w. slander*
hakwsanaab *n. ag. slanderer* cf. hakwsaa v.w. whakwsana def. sg.
hakwsooyt *n.f. gossip* tuhakwsooy def. sg. tihakwsooy def. pl.
hakwtiib *n. m. winking, blinking with the eyes* whakwti def. sg., no pl.
hakwuuma *v. w. administer*
hakwuumanaab *n. ag. administrator* cf. hakwuuma v.w. whakwuuma def. sg.
hakwuur *n. act. being tied, single action* cf. hakwara v.s. whakwuur def. sg.
hakwuur *n. act. tying, single action* cf. haakwira v.s. whakwuur def. sg.
hakwuur *n. m. (1) closing, tying* whakwuur def. sg., no pl.
hakwuur *n. m. (2) imprisonment* whakwuur def. sg., no pl.
hakwuur *n. m. (3) bundle* whakwuur def. sg., no pl.
hakwuus *n. act. limping* cf. hakisa v.s. whakwuus def. sg.
hakwuus *n. m. limping* whakwuus def. sg., no pl.
halaag *adj. particp. bent thing* halaagt f.
halaag *n. ag. one who avoids* cf. halaga v.s. whalaag def. sg.
halaagaayt *n.f. business, need* tuhalaadaay def. sg. tihalaagay def. pl.
halaak *n. m. ruin, thing destroyed* whalaak def. sg., no pl.
halaal *n. m. honourable manner* whalaal def. sg., no pl.
halaawaat *n.f. sweets* tuhalaawa def. sg. tihalaawa def. pl.
halafooya *v. w. swear an oath*
halafoot *n.f. oath, swearing* tuhalafoooy def. sg. tihalafooya def. pl.
halag *n. m. dowry* whalag def. sg.
halag *phr. our dowry* e.g. whalaqeen
halaga *v. s. avoid, get round*
halak *n. m. clothes* whalak def. sg. yhalaka def. pl.
halbatiib *n. m. tool for churning, made of goatskin* whalbati def. sg. yhalbatiya def. pl.
halgeet *n.f. curve, ring* tuhalga def. sg.
halgwaab *n. m. colt* whalqwa def. sg. yhalqwa def. pl.
haliba *v. s. hook*
halig *n. m. venereal disease* whalig def. sg., no pl.
haliga *v. s. bend*
hal'it *n.f. plaited hair* tehal'i def. sg.
halikiib *n. act. spoiling* cf. halkaa v.w. whalikti def. sg.
halkanaab *n. ag. one who spoils things* cf. halkaa v.w. whalkana def. sg.
halkwiib *n. m. donkey, young* whalkwi def. sg. yhalkwiya def. pl.
hallaan *adv. now*
haluub *n. act. hooking* cf. haliba v.s. whaluub def. sg.
haluug *n. act. bending* cf. haliga v.s. whaluug def. sg.
haluuqt *n.f. destruction* tuhaluuug def. sg., no pl.
halweeb *n. m. donkey, young* whalwi def. sg. yhalwiya def. pl.
halweet *n.f. donkey, young* tuhalwi def. sg. tihalwiya def. pl.
ham *n. m. father-in-law* wham def. sg. yhama def. pl.

hama v. s. wash
hama v. s. wash
hamaab n. m. in-laws, no sg., yhama def. pl.
hamaad n. m. praising, praise whamaad def. sg., no pl.
hamaag n. m. detestation whamaag def. sg., no pl.
hamaamt n. f. in-law tuhamaam def. sg.
hamaayeet n. f. mother-in-law tuhamaaya def. sg. also: tuhamaayi
hamadh'aab n. m. companion whamadh'a def. sg. yhamadh'a def. pl.
hamana n. ag. one who is bitter cf. hamiya v. s. whamana def. sg.
hamashay adj. blind hamashayt f.
hamasheeyaa v. w. be blind become blind
hambuubaat n. f. pipe tuhambuuba def. sg. tihambuubi def. pl.
hambuubaat n. m. pipe tuhambuuba def. sg., no pl.
hamdanaab n. m. praise singer whamdana def. sg. yhamdana def. pl.
hameesaa v. w. respect as in-law also: hamoysaa
hameesanaab n. ag. who respects people as in-laws cf. hameesaa v. w. whameesana def. sg.
hameet n. f. mourning tuhami def. sg., no pl.
hameetaa v. w. mourn, be sad
hameetanaab n. ag. mourner cf. hameetaa v. w. whameetana def. sg.
hamiib adj. sourness, leaven, bitter hamiiit f.
hamiib n. ag. one who is bitter cf. hamiya v. s. whami def. sg.
haminaayt n. f. gall bladder tuhamiinaay def. sg. tihamiinay def. pl.
hamiir adj. leavened hamiirt f.
hamima v. s. worry, Ar.
hamira v. s. be poor, meagre
hamish adj. brownish hamisht f.
hamiya v. s. blame
hamiyaayt n. act. being bitter cf. hamiya v. s. tuhamiyaay def. sg.
hamiyaayt n. f. adolescence tuhamiyaay def. sg. tihamiyay def. pl.
hamiyuuyt n. f. (1) bitterness, being bitter tuhamiyuuy def. sg., no pl.
hamiyuuyt n. f. (2) seriousness tuhamiyuuy def. sg., no pl.
hammiib n. ag. one who covers cf. humiya v. s. whammi def. sg.
hammiikw n. ag. one who squeezes cf. hamukwa, hamikwa v. s. whammiikw def. sg.
hamoot n. f. hair, wool, feather tuhamu def. sg. tihamu def. pl.
hamoysaa v. w. respect as in-law also: hameesaa
hamoysaab n. m. shyness general whamoysa def. sg.
hamoysanaab n. m. shy person whamoysana def. sg.
hamoystiib n. m. being shy whamoysti def. sg., no pl.
hamooyt n. act. (1) being bitter cf. hamiya v. s. tehamooy def. sg. also: tehamiyuuy
hamooyt n. act. (2) blaming cf. hamiya v. s. tehamooy def. sg. also: tehamiyuuy
hamooyt n. f. (1) being bitter, blame tuhamooy def. sg., no pl.
hamooyt n. f. (2) in-laws tuhamooy def. sg. tihamooy def. pl.
hamraa t'a phr. sour milk
hamraab adj. (1) bitter, leavened hamraat f.
hamraab adj. (2) poor hamraat f.
hamraab n. ag. one who is poor, meagre cf. hamira v. s. whamra def. sg.
hamraak n. m. looser whamraak def. sg.
hamribaa v. w. become destitute
hamruur n. m. poverty, becoming poor whamruur def. sg., no pl.
hamshuuk n. m. breath whamshuuk def. sg., no pl.

hamshuukaa v. w. **breathe**

hamshuukanaab n. ag. **one who breathes** cf. hamshuukaa v. w. whamshuukana def. sg.
hamshuukt n. f. **breath** tuhamshuuk def. sg.
hamt n. f. **mother-in-law** tuoham def. sg. tihama def. pl.
hamtaayt n. f. **start, beginning** tuhamtaay def. sg., no pl.
hamukwa v. s. **squeeze**
hamuud n. act. **thanks, praise** cf. himiida v. s. whamuud def. sg.
hamuud n. m. (1) **thanks** whamuud def. sg. yhamuuda def. pl.
hamuud n. m. (2) **praise** whamuud def. sg. yhamuuda def. pl.
hamuukw n. m. **squeezing** whamuukw def. sg., no pl.
hamuur n. act. **being poor, meagre** cf. hamira v. s. whamuur def. sg.
hamuur n. m. (1) **poverty** whamuur def. sg., no pl.
hamuur n. m. (2) **leavened, sour food** whamuur def. sg., no pl.
hamuyy n. act. **covering** cf. humiya v. s. whamuyy def. sg. also: himiya
hamuyy n. act. **covering** cf. himiya v. s. whamuyy def. sg. also: humiya
han con. also, or, even
hana con. also, or, even
hanaag n. ag. **one who is crooked, bows down** cf. hanaga v. s. whanaag def. sg.
hanaanaa v. w. **stop, stay in one's place** also: hayaayaa
han'aar n. m. **slumber** whan'aar def. sg. yhan'aara def. pl.
hanaga v. s. **be crooked, bow down**
handasaat n. f. **arrangement** tuhandasa def. sg. tihandasa def. pl.
haneegt n. act. **bending something** cf. haniga v. s. tuhaneeg def. sg.
hang'anoot n. f. **ant** tuhang'anu def. sg. tihang'anu def. pl.
hangwineet n. f. **scab** tuhangwini def. sg. tihangwini def. pl.
hangwuufaa v. w. **crawl** hanwuufaa
hangwuufanaab n. ag. **crawling animal** cf. hangwuufaa v. w. whangwuufana def. sg.
hangwuuftiib n. m. **crawling** whangwuufti def. sg., no pl.
haniga v. s. **bend something**
hanjar n. m. **dagger** whanjar def. sg. ihanjara def. pl.
hankaab adv. **before, earlier, before you** hankaayook pron. suff.
hankaayt phr. **before Ali** e.g. Ali hankaayt
***hankaayt** postp. **before**
hankar n. m. **seat** whankar def. sg. yhankara def. pl.
hankarsaa v. w. **let move**
hankibtiib n. m. **the hiccup** w'hankibt i def. sg., no pl.
hank'ilibaa v. w. **he had a hiccup**
hankwalanaab n. ag. **limper** cf. hankwalaa v. w. whankwalana def. sg.
hankwaltiib n. act. **limping** cf. hankwalaa v. w. whankwalti def. sg.
hankwilaa v. w. **titillate, tease**
hankwilanaab n. ag. **titillator, teaser** cf. hankwilaa v. w. whankwilana def. sg.
hanshiib n. ag. **one who decomposes, pulls down** cf. hashiya v. s. whansi def. sg.
hantaataa v. w. **jog**
hantaaytiib n. m. **start, beginning** whantaayti def. sg., no pl.
hantiib n. ag. **one who cleans, rubs** cf. hatiya v. s. whanti def. sg.
hanuug n. ag. **one who bends something** cf. haniga v. s. whanuug def. sg.
hanyiis n. ag. **one who is better** cf. bayisa v. s. whanyiis def. sg.
har'a postp. **end, after**
haraab n. m. **untruth, wrong** whata def. sg. yhara def. pl.
haraagw adj. particip. **hungry** haraagwt f.

haraagw *n. ag. one who is hungry* cf. haraqwa v. s. wharaagw *def. sg.*
haraami'oor *n. m. bastard* wharami'oor *def. sg.* yharaami'ar *def. pl.*
haraar *n. ag. one who is empty* cf. harara v. s. wharaar *def. sg.*
haraawaab *n. m. search* wharaawa *def. sg., no pl.*
haraayr'iib *adj. liar* haraayr'iit f
haran *n. m. ebony-like tree* wharan *def. sg.* yharan *def. pl.*
harar *adj. useless, empty* harart f
harar *n. m. (1) gap* wharar *def. sg.* yharaar *def. pl.*
harar *n. m. (2) vanity, emptiness* wharar *def. sg.* yharaar *def. pl.*
harara *v. s. be empty*
harawa *v. s. try to find*
harawa *v. s. try to find also: hariwa*
harawaab *n. m. need* wharawa *def. sg., no pl.*
harawaab *n. m. search, trying to find* wharawa *def. sg.* yharuwa *def. pl.*
harbaab *n. m. moving, turning* wharbaab *def. sg., no pl.*
harbeebamanaab *n. ag. one who returns* cf. harbeebamaa v. w. wharbeebamana *def. sg.*
harbuub *n. m. edge, riverbank* wharbumb *def. sg.* yharbimba *def. pl.*
hargwit *n. act. being hungry* cf. haraqwa v. s. tuharqwi *def. sg.*
hargwit *n. f. hunger, famine* tuhargwi *def. sg., no pl.*
hargwitiib *adj. hungry* hargwitiit f **hargwanb**
hargwooyt *n. act. being hungry* cf. haraqwa v. s. tehargwooy *def. sg.*
hargwooyt *n. f. hunger, being hungry* tuhargwooy *def. sg.* tihargwooy *def. pl.*
harib *n. m. (1) water container, bag* wharib *def. sg.* yharba *def. pl.*
harib, harib amaag *n. m. (2) war, Ar.* wharib *def. sg.* yharba *def. pl.*
harif *n. m. letter, sign* wharif *def. sg.* yharf *def. pl.*
har'ii *adv. after, afterward* har'ook *pron. suff.*
hariir *n. m. silk* whariir *def. sg.* yhariira *def. pl.*
har'iisay *adv. from behind*
harkaat *n. f. shoulder* tuharka *def. sg.* tiharka *def. pl.*
harkikaa *v. w. go slowly, pace like a camel*
harkikanaab *n. ag. slow walker* cf. harkikaa v. w. wharkikana *def. sg.*
harmamaab *adj. particp. forbidden* harmamaat f
harriiw *n. ag. seeker, one who tries to find* cf. harawa v. s. wharriiw *def. sg.*
harroob *n. m. grain, seed, rye* wharru *def. sg., no pl.*
haruud *n. act. slaughtering* cf. harida v. s. whariud *def. sg.*
haruud *n. m. (1) killing* wharuud *def. sg.* yharuuda *def. pl.*
haruud *n. m. (2) festival of slaughtering animals* wharimid *def. sg.* yharuunda *def. pl.*
haruur *n. act. being empty* cf. harara v. s. wharuur *def. sg.*
haruuw *n. act. search, trying to find* cf. hariwa v. s. wharuuw *def. sg.*
haruuw *n. m. search, trying to find* wharuuw *def. sg.* yharuuwa *def. pl.*
harwooyt *n. act. trying to find* cf. harawa v. s. tuharwooy *def. sg.*
hasaal *n. m. reins, bridle for camel* whasaal *def. sg., no pl.*
hasaar *n. act. losing* cf. hasara v. s. whasaar *def. sg.*
hasaar *n. ag. (1) mourner, one who is sorry* cf. hasara v. s. whasaar *def. sg.*
hasaar *n. ag. (2) loser, one who loses* cf. hasara v. s. whasaar *def. sg.*
hasaar *n. m. losing, loss* whasaar *def. sg., no pl.*
hasaart *n. f. sorrow, being sorry* tuhasaar *def. sg.* tihasar *def. pl.*
hasaay adj. particp. annoyed hasaayt f **oangry, sad**
hasaay *adj. ugly* hasaayt f
hasaay *n. ag. one who is angry, worries* cf. hasaya v. s. whasaay *def. sg.*

hasamaa v. w. pass by
hasamanaab n. ag. **passer-by** cf. hasamaa v. w. whasamanaa def. sg.
hasamt adj. **particp past, gone (no M.)** f.
hasara v. s. (1) be sorry
hasara v. s. (1) lose also: hasira
hashanaab n. ag. **one who cuts, chips** cf. hashaa v. w. whashana def. sg.
hashiishaa v. w. **destroy, ruin**
hashiya v. s. **decompose, pull down**
hashtiib n. act. **cutting, chipping** cf. hashiaa v. w. whashtii def. sg.
hashtiib n. m. (1) **cutting, peeling** whashtii def. sg., no pl.
hashtiib n. m. (2) **carpentry** whashtii def. sg., no pl.
hashuuuy n. act. **decomposing, pulling down** cf. hashiya v. s. whashuuuy def. sg.
hasiib adj. **sharp, excited** hasiit f.
hasiib n. m. **excited, hot tempered person** whasi def. sg. yhasi yhasay def. pl.
hasika v. s. **be greedy, distressed**
hasila v. s. **bridle, rein**
hasir n. m. **affair, need** whasir def. sg., no pl.
hasira v. s. **be sorry**
hasirkinaab n. m. **stress** whasirkina def. sg. yhasirkina def. pl.
hasirsaa v. w. **bother**
hasirsanaab n. ag. **one who bothers** cf. hasirsaa v. w. whasirsana def. sg.
hasissa v. s. **rub stroke**
hasiya v. s. **sharpen**
hasiyaayt n. act. **being angry, worry** cf. hasaya v. s. tehasiyaay def. sg.
hasiyaayt n. f. (1) **worrying, sorrow** tuhasiyaay def. sg., no pl.
hasiyaayt n. f. (2) **anger, being angry, hot temper** tuhasiyaay def. sg., no pl.
hasiyaayt n. f. (3) **sharpness, cleverness** tuhasiyaay def. sg.
haska n. ag. **one who is greedy, distressed** cf. hasika v. s. whaska def. sg.
haskabaa v. w. **apprehend**
haskabanaab n. ag. **one who apprehends** cf. haskabaa v. w. whaskabana def. sg.
haskibaa v. w. **pant**
haskibanaab n. ag. **one who pants** cf. haskibaa v. w. whaskibana def. sg.
haskiit n. act. **being greedy, distressed** cf. hasika v. s. tuhaski def. sg.
haslaat n. f. **habit, pos. or neg.** tuhasla def. sg. tihisla def. pl.
hasooyt n. f. **concupiscence** tuhasoooy def. sg., no pl.
hasraat n. f. **being sorry, sorrow** tuhasra def. sg., no pl.
hasriib adj. **difficult** hasriit f.
hasroob adj. **careless, disorderly** hasroot f.
hasrooyt n. act. (1) **being sorry** cf. hasira v. s. tehasrooy def. sg.
hasrooyt n. act. (2) **losing** cf. hasara v. s. tehasrooy def. sg.
hasrooyt n. f. (1) **loss, feeling loss** tuhasrooy def. sg., no pl.
hasrooyt n. f. (2) **sorrow, being sorry** tuhasrooy def. sg., no pl.
hasruur n. m. **dirt** whasruur def. sg., no pl.
hasuub n. act. **thinking** cf. hasiba v. s. whasuub def. sg.
hasuub n. m. (1) **soup, broth, gruel** whasu def. sg., no pl.
hasuub, hasib n. m. (2) **thoughtfulness, thinking about** whasuub def. sg., no pl.
hasuult n. act. **bridling, rein** cf. hasila v. s. tuhasuul def. sg. also: whasaal
hasuus n. act. **rubbing, stroking** cf. hasisa v. s. whasuus def. sg.
hasuuy n. act. **sharpening** cf. hasiya v. s. whasuuy def. sg.
hasyaayt n. act. **being angry, worrying** cf. hasaya v. s. tuhasiyaay def. sg.

hataay *n. m. horse what any def. sg. what any def. pl.*
hathika *v. s. knead*
hathuuk *n. act. knending cf. hathika v. s. what huk def. sg.*
hathuuk *n. m. knending what huk def. sg., no pl.*
hatirsamaa *v. w. argue*
hatirsamaa *v. w. be mighty*
hatirsamanaab *n. ag. one who argues cf. hatirsamaa v. w. whatirsamana def. sg.*
hatirsamanaab *n. ag. one who disagrees cf. hatirsamaa v. w. whatirsamana def. sg.*
hatirsamanaab *n. ag. one who is mighty cf. hatirsamaa v. w. whatirsamana def. sg.*
hatirsamtiib *n. act. (1) being mighty cf. hatirsamaa v. w. whatirsamti def. sg.*
hatirsamtiib *n. act. (1) disagreement, having different opinions cf. hatirsamaa v. w. whatitsamti def. sg.*
hatita *v. s. crush*
hatiya *v. s. clean, rub*
hatuut *n. act. crushing cf. hatita v. s. whatint def. sg.*
hatuuy *n. act. cleaning, rubbing cf. hatiya v. s. whatuy def. sg.*
hatuuyt *n. f. cleaning rubbing tuhatuy def. sg., no pl.*
haw *ideo. sound of barking, dog*
hawaan *v. w. bark, bellow, cry shout*
hawaab *n. m. game, playing whawa def. sg. yhawa def. pl.*
hawaad *n. act. spending the evening cf. hawida v. s. whawaad def. sg.*
hawaad *n. m. evening, night whawaad def. sg. yhawaad def. pl.*
hawaadiib *adv. at night*
hawaanaa *v. w. be easy*
hawaanamaa *v. w. be easy*
hawaanamanaab *n. ag. one who is easy cf. hawaanamaa v. w. whawaanamana def. sg.*
hawaananaab *n. ag. one who is easy cf. hawaanaa v. w. whawaanana def. sg.*
hawaasamaa *v. w. entertain, play with*
hawaasamanaab *n. ag. one who entertains cf. hawaasamaa v. w. whawaasamana def. sg.*
hawaasanaab *n. m. joker whawaasana def. sg. yhawaasana def. pl.*
hawaatiib *n. m. playing games whawaati def. sg., no pl.*
hawaayaa *v. w. play, dance*
hawaayanaab *n. ag. one who plays, dances cf. hawaayaa v. w. whawaayana def. sg.*
hawadaab *n. m. evening, passing the night whawada def. sg., no pl.*
hawalt *n. f. pacifier, things given to satisfy a child, no sg. tihawal def. pl.*
hawanaab *n. ag. one who barks, shouts cf. hawaan v. w. whawana def. sg.*
hawatt *n. f. goatskin, for storing liquids tuhawat def. sg. tihawata def. pl.*
hawil *n. m. year Ar. whawil def. sg. yhawla def. pl.*
hawiyeet *n. f. saddle tuhawiyi def. sg. tihawiyi def. pl.*
hawriikaa *v. w. (1) faint, become unconscious*
hawriikaa *v. w. (2) stroll aimlessly*
hawriikanaab *n. ag. person strolling aimlessly cf. hawriikaa v. w. whawriikana def. sg.*
hawriikanaab *n. ag. unconscious person, fainted cf. hawriikaa v. w. whawriikana def. sg.*
hawsoot *n. f. dream tuhawsu def. sg.*
hawsooya *v. w. dream*
hawsooyanaab *n. ag. dreamer cf. hawsooya v. w. whawsooyana def. sg.*
hawt *n. f. barking tuhaw def. sg., no pl.*
hawuud *n. act. spending the evening cf. hawida v. s. whawuud def. sg.*
hawuud *n. m. spending the afternoon, evening whawuud def. sg., no pl.*

hawwalaa v. w. change, redirect , Ar.
haya v. s. be
hayaab phr. content hayaamaa
hayaamaa v. w. (1) stay, wait
hayaat n. f. life, behaviour tuhaya def. sg. i haya def. pl.
hay'aat n. f. custom, condition tuhaya'a def. sg., no pl.
hayaayaa v. w. (1) stay, wait, stop
hayaayaa v. w. (2) be satisfied, content
hayaayt n. f. existence, staying in a place tuhayaay def. sg., no pl.
hayadaab n. m. chosen, decided, selected whayada def. sg. yhayada def. pl.
hayana n. ag. one who exists cf. haya v. s. whayana def. sg.
haydaab adj. partcp. decided haydaat f
haydiit n. f. seam tuhayed def. sg
hayida v. s. (1) sew once
hayida v. s. (2) choose decide
hayifa v. s. be wild
hayiikw n. m. star whayiikw def. sg. yhayiikw def. pl.
hayisha v. s. make pottery
haysaab n. m. superiority, being better whaysa def. sg. yhaysa def. pl.
haysana n. ag. one who is better cf. hayisa v. s. whaysana def. sg.
hayuud n. act. sewing cf. hayida v. s. whayuud def. sg.
hayuud n. act. (1) decision cf. haayida v. s. whayuud def. sg.
hayuud n. act. (2) sewing, repetitive action cf. haayida v. s. whayuud def. sg.
hayuud n. m. (1) sewing whayuud def. sg., no pl.
hayuud n. m. (2) decision, deciding whayuud def. sg., no pl.
hayuuf n. act. being wild cf. hayifa v. s. whayuuf def. sg.
hayuush n. act. making pottery cf. hayisha v. s. whayuush def. sg.
heebeebaay intj. oh!
heebt n. f. tree, salvadora persica, twigs used as toothbrush tooheeb def. sg. tiheeba def. pl.
heekwal adj. (1) lucky heekwalt f
heekwal adj. (2) pious heekwalt f
heelay n. m. rabbit wheelay def. sg. yheelaya def. pl.
heetaat n. f. wall tuheeta def. sg. tiheeta def. pl.
hibeebana n. ag. one who spends the rainy season cf. hibeeba v. s. whibeebana def. sg.
hibeet n. act. spending the rainy season cf. hibeeba v. s. tuhibeeb def. sg.
hibibt n. f. foam, froth, esp. of milk tuhibib def. sg.
hibiit n. f. rainy season, starting June tuhibi def. sg.
hibir n. m. colour whibir def. sg. yhibira def. pl.
hidda adv. together with hidook pron. suff.
hiddaab adv. together
hiduud n. m. limit, landmark whiduud def. sg. yhiduuda def. pl.
hiidaay adv. beside, near, with
hiilaat n. f. power, might tuhiila def. sg. tihiila def. pl.
hiilaatkinaab n. m. powerful person whiilaatkina def. sg. yhiilaatkina def. pl.
hiimaasaa v. w. let boil
hiirareeraa v. w. stroll about, in amusement
hiirareeranaab n. ag. one who strolls about cf. hiirareeraa v. w. whiirareerana def. sg.

hiirareertiib *n. act. strolling about, in amusement cf. hiirareeraa v. w.*
whiirareerti def sg.
hiireer *n. m. walking whiireer def sg., no pl.*
hiireeraa *v. w. walk*
hiireerana n. ag. walker cf. hiireeraa v. w. whiireerana def. sg.
hiireertiib *n. act. walking cf. hiireeraa v. w. whiireerti def. sg.*
hiireertiib *n. m. walking whiireerti def. sg., no pl.*
hiisaa *v. w. think*
hiisanaab *n. ag. thinker cf. hiisaa v. w. whiisana def. sg.*
hiawaat *n. f. camel foal tuhiiwa def. sg. tihiiwa def. pl.*
***hiiy** *adv. in hiiyook pron. suff.*
hijiksa *v. w. let converse, talk*
hijiksamaa *v. w. talk with*
hijiksamaaab *n. ag. talker cf. hijiksamaa v. w. whijiksamaa def. sg.*
hijiktiib *n. m. converting whijikti def. sg., no pl.*
hijkaa *v. w. talk, narrate*
hijkanaab *n. ag. talker, narrator cf. hijikaa v. w. whijkana def. sg.*
hilaa *v. w. bark also: hulaa*
hilaal *n. m. (1) comb whilaal def. sg. yhilaal def. pl.*
hilaal *n. m. (2) crescent Ar. whilaal def. sg. yhilal def. pl.*
hilaal *n. m. comb, traditional whilaal def. sg. yhilaal def. pl.*
hilig *n. m. disease whilig def. sg., no pl.*
himaag *n. m. detestation whimaag def. sg., no pl.*
himaagaa *v. w. hate also: humaagaa*
himiya *v. s. cover*
himiya *v. s. cover also: humiya*
***hindeeh** *intj. please!*
hindi shadhiidh *phr. bark of tree*
hindi tiraat *phr. leaf*
hindiib *n. m. (1) tree whindi def. sg. yhindi def. pl.*
hindiib *n. m. (2) stick whindi def. sg. yhindi, yhindiya def. pl.*
hindulumuum *n. m. ferret whindulumuum def. sg. yhindulumuma def. pl.*
hineeb *pron. our, us*
hinin *pron. we*
hinint *n. f. antimonium tuhinin def. sg., no pl.*
hinjar *n. m. dagger, bent whinjar def. sg. yhinjara def. pl.*
hirboobamaa *v. w. return intr.*
hireersamaa *v. w. walk about walk with*
hireersamanaaab *n. ag. one who walks about cf. hireersamaa v. w. whireersamana def. sg.*
hisaab *n. m. (2) counting, calculation, bill whisaab def. sg. yhisab, yhisaab def. pl.*
hisaab *n. m. (1) thinking, thought whisaab def. sg. yhisab, yhisaaba def. pl.*
hiss *n. m. voice, noise whiss def. sg. yhissa def. pl.*
hissaat *n. f. lesson tuhissa def. sg. tihissa def. pl.*
hissiisanaab *n. ag. one who feels, conveys feelings cf. hissiisaa v. w. whissiisana def. sg.*
hissiistiib *n. act. causing to feel cf. hissiisaa v. w. whissiisti def. sg.*
hiya *v. s. pay attention*
hiyaab *n. m. Sept. Oct. Nov. whiyaab def. sg.*
hiyaayt *n. f. giving tuhiyaay def. sg. tihiyay def. pl.*

hiyawana *n. ag. one who gives* cf. hiyayaa v. w. yhiyawana *def. sg.*
 hiyoot *n. f. spouse* tuhiyuu *def. sg.* tihiyu *def. pl.*
 hoob *n. m. time, season* whu *def. sg., no pl.*
hood *n. m. cistern, lake, puddle* whood *def. sg.* yhooda *def. pl.*
 hoodh *n. m. mud* whoodh *def. sg.* yhoodha *def. pl.*
hoogaa *v. w. (1) descend*
hoogaa *v. w. (2) go east*
 hooganaab *n. ag. (1) one who descends* cf. hoogaa *v. w.* whoogana *def. sg.*
 hooganaab *n. ag. (2) one who goes east* cf. hoogaa *v. w.* whoogana *def. sg.*
 hooganaayt *n. f. grinding, melting* tuhooganaay *def. sg.* tihooganay *def. pl.*
hoogsaa *v. w. (1) send down*
hoogsaa *v. w. (2) send east*
 hoogsanaab *n. ag. (1) one who sends down* cf. hoogsaa *v. w.* whoogsana *def. sg.*
 hoogsanaab *n. ag. (2) one who sends east* cf. hoogsaa *v. w.* whoogsana *def. sg.*
 hooftiib *n. m. grinding* whoogti *def. sg., no pl.*
 hoojaranaab *n. ag. one who starts, sets out at noon* cf. hoojaraa *v. w.* whoojarana *def. sg.*
hoojirtiib *n. act. starting, setting out at noon* cf. hoojaraa *v. w.* whoojirti *def. sg.*
hook *pron. from you Sg.*
hookna *pron. adv. from you Pl.*
 hoom *n. m. brain* whom *def. sg.* yhooma *def. pl.*
 hoomaat *n. f. milking animal* tuhooma *def. sg.*
 hoomar *n. m. baobab fruit* whoomar *def. sg.* tihoomara *def. pl.*
hoon *pron. adv. from us*
hoona *pron. adv. from them*
 hoormaat *n. f. old woman* tuhoorma *def. sg.* tihoorma *def. pl.*
 hoosh *n. m. fence of thorn, courtyard* whoosh *def. sg.* yhoosha *def. pl.*
 hoosooh *adv. from him* hoosook *pron. suff.*
 hooss *n. m. voice* whooss *def. sg.* yhoossa *def. pl.*
 hoot *n. f. lamb, F. toohu* *def. sg.* teehu *def. pl.*
*** hooy** *adv. from it*
 hooy baafuuraa *phr. don't be angry about this* fuuraa
 hooyiisoooh *adv. from, from you* hooyiisook *pron. suff.*
 hooytiib *n. m. being among* whooyti *def. sg., no pl.*
 hubiit *n. act. spending the rainy season* cf. hibeeba *v. s.* tehubi *def. sg.*
 hubiit *n. f. rainy season* tuhubi *def. sg.* tihubi *def. pl.*
 hububt *n. f. foam, froth, esp. of milk* tuhubub *def. sg., no pl.*
 hudhuudh *n. m. limitation, end* whudhuudh *def. sg.* yhudhuudha *def. pl.*
 hujumaa *v. w. attack*
 hujumanaab *n. ag. one who attacks* cf. hujumaa *v. w.* whujumana *def. sg.*
 hujuum *n. m. attack* whujuum *def. sg.* yhujuum *def. pl.*
hukwuumaa *v. w. rule*
 hukwuumaat *n. f. regulation, ruling, government* tuhukwuuma *def. sg.* tihukwuuma *def. pl.*
 hukwuumamaa *v. w. be ruled, decided*
 hukwuumamanaab *n. ag. one who is ruled* cf. hukwuumamaa *v. w.* whukwuumamana *def. sg.*
 hukwuumanaab *n. ag. ruler* cf. hukwuumaa *v. w.* whukwuumana *def. sg.*
 hukwuumanaab *n. m. governor* whukwuumana *def. sg.* yhukwuumana *def. pl.*
hulaa *v. w. bark*
hulaa *v. w. bark also: hilaa*
hulanaab *n. ag. one who barks* cf. hulaa, hilaa *v. w.* whulana *def. sg.*

humaagaa v. w. **dislike, detest**
humaagaa v. w. **hate**
humaagaa v. w. **hate also, himaaga**
humaaganaab n. ag. **one who dislikes, detests** cf. humaagaa v. w. whumaagana def. sg.
humeeeyana n. ag. **one who covers** cf. humiya v. s. whumeeeyana def. sg.
humiya v. s. **cover also: himiya**
humkwooyt n. act. **squeezing** cf. hamukwa, hamikwa v. s. tuhumkwooy def. sg. also:
 hamikwa
hummaamiyaayt n. f. **pigeon** tuhummaamiyaay def. sg. ti hummaamiyay def. pl.
hummaar n. m. **main beam of house, bent, long** whummaar def. sg. yhummaar def. pl.
humnaayanaab n. ag. **one who departs, set off in the afternoon** cf. humnaayaa v. w.
 whumnaayana def. sg.
humniit n. f. **afternoon** tuhumni def. sg.
humniitiib n. act. **departure, setting off in the afternoon** cf. humnaayaa v. w. whumniiti def. sg.
humuuy n. act. **covering, overlay** cf. humiya v. s. whumuuy def. sg.
humuuy n. m. **cover, covering** whumuuy def. sg., no pl.
hurbamaa v. w. **be wasted in war**
hurbamanaab n. ag. **one who is wasted in wars** cf. hurbamaa v. w. whurbamana def. sg.
huruuf n. m. **letters, alphabet, no sg.** yhuruufa def. pl.
hushshiitiib n. act. **cutting grass** cf. hishshiyaa v. w. whushshiiti def. sg.
hushshiyanaab n. ag. **one who cuts grass** cf. hishshiyaa v. w. whushshiyana def. sg.
hutaa v. w. **stuff, fill with**
huu adv. **from me** hooyiisook pron. suff.
huudaa v. w. **thunder**
huudanaab n. ag. **what thunders** cf. huudaa v. w. whuudana def. sg.
huudt n. f. **thunder** toohuud def. sg. tihuuda def. pl.
huug n. m. **grinding** whuug def. sg., no pl.
huugaa v. w. **grind**
huuganaab n. ag. **one who grinds** cf. huugaa v. w. whuugana def. sg.
huumaat n. f. **milking animal** tuhuuma def. sg., no pl.
huust n. f. **knife** toohuus def. sg. teehus def. pl.
huut, hiit n. m. **vomiting, no sg.** yhut, yhit def. pl.
➤ **huutamaa** v. w. **vomit**
huutamanaab n. ag. **one who vomits** cf. huutamaa v. w. whuutamana def. sg.
huutamsaa v. w. **make vomit**
huutanaab n. ag. **what fills** cf. huutaa v. w. whuutana def. sg.
iba v. s. **hurt, chafe**
iba v. s. **hurt, chafe also: uba**
ibariib n. ag. **one who has, owns** cf. biriya v. s. w'ibari def. sg.
ibliis n. m. **devil** w'ibliis def. sg. y'ibliisa def. pl.
ibraat n. f. **needle** tu'ibira def. sg. ti'ibira def. pl.
idoobaaniib n. m. **marriage, no sg.** idoobaani def. pl.
igabaleesooch adv. **suddenly, immediately**
igeesooh adv. **suddenly, immediately**
ihtifaal n. m. **celebration Ar.** w'ihtifaal def. sg. y'ihtifaala def. pl.
iibaabaa v. w. **travel, go**
iibaabanaab n. ag. **traveller** cf. iibaabaa v. w. w'iibaabana def. sg.
iibaabanaab n. m. **traveller** w'iibaabana def. sg. y'iibaabana def. pl.
iibaabkinaab n. m. **traveller** w'iibaabkina def. sg. y'iibaabkina def. pl.

iibaabt *n / journey tu'ibbaab def sg. t'iibbaab def pl*
iibaabtiib *n act travelling cf. iibaabtaa v. w'ibbaabtiib def sg*
iid *n m festival day w'iid def sg. y'iidaa def pl*
iikw *ideo objecting*
***iit** *n / shell, no sg. t'iit def pl*
ijaar *n m fainting, ecstasy w'ijaar def sg., no pl*
ijaaraa *v. w. (1) dance in trance*
ijaaraa *v. w. (2) faint in extasis*
ijaareeynaab *n. m. one who is in trance, dancing w'ijaareeyna def sg.*
ijaazaat *n.f permission tu'ijaaza def sg., no pl*
ijiraat *n.f wages t'ijira def sg.*
ijiraat hagwa *phr. thank somebody*
ijtimaab *n. m. meeting w'ijtima def sg. y'ijtima'a def pl*
ikatihoob *con. since*
ikatiib *n. ag. one who is or becomes cf. kaya v.s. w'ikati def sg.*
ikatiib *n. ag. one who is, becomes cf. aka v.s. w'ikati def sg.*
ikhtimaam *n. m. care w'ikhtimaam def sg., no pl*
ikhtisaad *n. m. development w'ikhtisaad def sg. y'ikhtisaada def pl*
iknaayaan *pron. ourselves Subj*
ikteen *n. ag. one who knows cf. kana v.s. w'ikteen def sg.*
ilaa *v. w. jog, trot also: u1aa*
ilbaat *n.f tin, can tu'ilba def sg. ti'ilba def pl*
im *adv. ever in one's life imrook pron. suff. also: umir*
imfariid *n. ag. one who talks with, expresses to cf. amfaraada v.s. w'imfariid def sg.*
imhiidh *n. ag. one who sweeps, buries cf. mhidha v.s. w'imhiidh def sg.*
immakakiir *n. ag. people who consult cf. ammakakaarna v.s. y'immakakiir def sg.*
imookiin *n. ag. one who introduces himself cf. amookaana v.s. w'imookiin def sg.*
imooriim *n. ag. one who accompanies, goes with cf. amooraama v.s. w'imooriim def sg.*
imtihaan *n. m. exam w'imtihaan def sg. y'imtihanaa def pl*
inbiir *n. ag. one who snatches cf. bira v.s. w'inbiir def sg.*
indaal *n. m. struggle Ar. oondaal def sg. indalaal def pl*
indalakiik *n. m. equivalent w'indalakiik def sg. y'indalakiika def pl*
indhaat *n.f calf of cows toondha def sg. teendha def pl*
indh'iin *n. ag. one who bends, kneels down cf. dh'ana v.s. w'indh'iin def sg.*
indhiwaab *n. m. family, household, patrilineal group, no sg. y'indhiwa def pl*
indiib *n. ag. one who says, means cf. diya v.s. w'indi def sg.*
ind'iib *n. ag. one who acts cf. d'iya v.s. w'ind'i def sg.*
indiif *n. ag. one who goes away cf. difa v.s. w'indiif def sg.*
ind'iir *n. ag. woman who gets married cf. d'uri v.s. w'ind'iir def sg. also: d'iri*
ingadiib *n. ag. one who stands cf. gada v.s. w'ingadi def sg.*
ingliiziib *adj. English ingliiziit f.*
ingliiziit *n.f English, esp. Engl. language tu'ingliizi def sg., no pl*
iniin *n. ag. one who takes cf. aha v.s. w'iniin def sg.*
in'iish *n. ag. one who lets, leaves cf. usha v.s. w'in'iish def sg. also: isha*
iniiw *n. ag. one who gives cf. hiya v.s. w'iniiw def sg.*
inkaleewt *n.f pot, pan, small, used for diifoot tu'inkaleew def sg. t'inkaleewa def pl.*
insha'allaah *inf. if Allah wants Ar.*
insh'iish *n ag one who coughs cf. sh'isha v.s. insh'iish def sg.*
insiim *n. ag. one who gives a name cf. sima v.s. w'insiim def sg.*

ins'iim n. ag. one who lets climb cf. n'ama v.s w'ins'iim def. sg.
 intiil n. ag. one who hunts, traps cf. tila v.s w'intiil def. sg.
 intiir n. ag. one who holds up, supports cf. tira v.s w'intiir def. sg.
 intinkwil'aat n. f. kidney tuntinkwil'a def. sg. titinkwil'a def. pl.
 ireetriib adj. Eritrean ireetriit f
 iritriib adj. Eritrean iritriit f
 irooneet phr. of yesterday tu'irooni t'irooni
 irriib n. ag. one who refuses, rejects cf. tiba v.s w'irriib def. sg.
 iru adv. yesterday also: i ri- ura
 is intj. shoo, sound
 islamiid n. ag. one who teaches cf. silamida v.s w'islamiid def. sg.
 isnaakir n. ag. one who listens cf. sinaakira v.s w'isnaakir def. sg.
 isookiin n. ag. one who announces, lets know cf. seokina v.s w'isookiin def. sg.
 isoosiiim n. ag. one who order a naming ceremony cf. soosima v.s w'isoosiiim def. sg.
 isseet n. f. soil, sand tu'lissi def. sg. ti'lissi def. pl.
 istabiir n. ag. one who avoids cf. sibara v.s w'istabiir def. sg.
 istakiit n. ag. one who is choked, chokes cf. sikata v.s w'istakiit def. sg.
 istikhraar n. m. settling w'istikhraar def. sg., no pl.
 istoobiib n. ag. one who transports, takes to cf. sitooba v.s w'istoobi def. sg.
 it'abiik n. ag. one who is caught cf. at'abaaka v.s w'it'abiik def. sg.
 ittaliil n. ag. one who steps over, strides cf. tilila v.s w'ittaliil def. sg.
 ittaliil n. ag. one who jumps up and down cf. tilala v.s w'ittaliil def. sg.
 ittawiib n. ag. one who refuses, disagrees cf. tiwaya v.s w'ittawi def. sg.
 ittooddiir n. ag. one who is killed cf. atooddaara v.s w'ittooddiir def. sg.
 iyawyaweeet n. f. desert mirage, lit. thirsty throat tu'iyawyawi def. sg.
 jaabriib n. ag. one who tires, forces, suppresses cf. jibira v.s ujaabri def. sg.
 jaahil n. m. (1) childish person, child ujaahil def. sg. ijaahila def. pl.
 jaahil n. m. (2) ignorant person ujaahil def. sg. ijaahila def. pl.
 jaa'ir n. m. troublesome person, troublemaker uja'a'ir def. sg. ijaa'ira def. pl.
 jaam'aab n. m. mosque ujaam'a def. sg. ijaam'a def. pl.
 jaamuus n. m. buffalo, wild ujaamuus def. sg. ijaamuusa def. pl.
 jaantaayiit n. f. fairy tujaantaayi def. sg. tijaantaayi def. pl.
 jaar n. m. unconsciousness oojaar ? def. sg. ijaara def. pl.
 jaar idi phr. shoo, shoo!
 jaariiyaay adj. person in trance, unconscious jaariiyaayt f.
 jaaw n. m. valley oojaaw def. sg.
 jab'aab n. m. property ujab'a def. sg. ijab'a def. pl.
 jabaar n. ag. one who is oppressed cf. jibara v.s ujabaar def. sg.
 jabanaat n. f. coffee, coffee pot tujabana def. sg. tijabana def. pl.
 jabareegaat n. f. bag of leather, used by women tujabareega def. sg. tijabareega def. pl.
 jadaab n. m. punishment ujada def. sg. ijada def. pl.
 jadar n. m. carrots ujadar def. sg. ijadara def. pl.
 jadwal n. m. chart, table ujadwal def. sg. ijadwala def. pl.
 jahazanaab n. ag. one who prepares cf. jahazaa v.w. ujahazana def. sg.
 jahaztiib n. act. preparation cf. jahazaa v.w. ujahazti def. sg.
 jajanaat n. f. jabber tujajana def. sg. tijajana def. pl.
 jak n. m. jug oojak def. sg. ijaka def. pl.
 jalaab n. m. missing thing, emptiness, loss ujalaa def. sg., no pl.
 jalayaab adj. poor jalayaat f.

jalayaab *phr. I am a poor man* cf. ani jalayaabi
 jallaabaat *n.f. toga* tujallaaba *def. sg.* tijallaaba *def. pl.*
 jallaabiib *n.m. caravan* ujallaabi *def. sg.* tijallab *def. pl.*
 jalluukaat *n.f. drum, darbuka* tujalluuka *def. sg.* tijalluuka *def. pl.*
 jambiil *n.m. basket* ujambiiil *def. sg.* tijambiila *def. pl.*
 jammaaliib *n.m. camelman Ar.* ujammaali *def. sg.* tijammali *def. pl.*
janjabiiil *n.m. ginger* ujanjabiiil *def. sg.* tijanjabiiila *def. pl.*
jannaat *n.f. paradise* tuijanna *def. sg.* tijanna *def. pl.*
janziir *n.m. chain Ar.* uianziir *def. sg.* tijanziira *def. pl.*
 jarabaa *v.w. have experience, try, Ar. also: jarrabaa*
 jarabtiib *n.act. attempt, trying* cf. jarabaa *v.w. ujarabti* *def. sg. also: jarrabaa*
 jarakaanaat *n.f. jerry can* tujarakaana *def. sg.* tijarakaana *def. pl.*
jardal *n.m. bucket of metal* ujardal *def. sg.* tijardala *def. pl.*
 jarhamaab *adj. particip. wounded* jarhamaat *f.*
 jariimeet *n.f. person in error Ar.* tujariima *def. sg.* tijaraayim *def. pl.*
 jarraabt *n.f. experience, miracle Ar.* tujarraab *def. sg.*
jarrabaa *v.w. have experience, try, Ar. also: jarabaa*
 jarrabanaab *n.ag. one who tries* cf. jarabaa *v.w. ujarrabana* *def. sg.*
 jarraboot *n.f. (1) experience* tujarraboooy *def. sg., no pl.*
 jarraboot *n.f. (2) attempt, trying, test* tujarraboooy *def. sg., no pl.*
 jarrabtiib *n.act. trying* cf. jarabaa *v.w. ujarrabti* *def. sg. also: jarabaa*
 jarsaat *n.f. despair, dejection* tujarsa *def. sg.* tijarsa *def. pl.*
jaw *n.m. air, weather* oojaw *def. sg.* ijawa *def. pl.*
 jawaab *n.m. (1) letter* ujawaab *def. sg.* ijawaaba, ijawab *def. pl.*
jawaab *n.m. (2) answer* ujawaab *def. sg.* ijawaaba, ijawab *def. pl.*
 jawanaab *adj. talkative* jawanaat *f.*
 jawanaab *n.ag. one who talks, babbles* cf. jawaab *v.w. ujawana* *def. sg.*
 jawhar *n.m. pearl* ujawhar *def. sg.* ijawhara *def. pl.*
 jawt *n.f. noise, abundant talk* toojaw *def. sg., no pl.*
 jawtiib *n.act. talking, babbling* cf. jawaab *v.w. ujawti* *def. sg.*
 jazaab *n.m. reward* ujaza *def. sg.* ijaza *def. pl.*
jaziiraat *n.f. island* tujaziira *def. sg.* tijaziira *def. pl.*
 jeeb *n.m. bag, pocket* oojeeb *def. sg.* ijeeba *def. pl.*
 jeeluun *n.m. gallon* ujeeluun *def. sg.* ijeeluuna *def. pl.*
 jhal *n.m. ignorance* oojhal *def. sg.* ijhala *def. pl.*
 jhamaa *v.w. beg, ask for, be poor* also: jihaa
 jhamanaab *n.ag. beggar, one who begs* cf. jhamaa *v.w. ujhamana* *def. sg.*
 jhamtiib *n.act. begging* cf. jhamaa *v.w. ujhamti* *def. sg. also: tuujham*
 jhamtiib *n.act. begging, being poor* cf. jhamaa *v.w. ujhamti* *def. sg. also: jhamaa*
 jhanaab *n.ag. beggar* cf. jihaa *v.w. ujhana* *def. sg.*
 jhatiib *n.act. begsing, being poor* cf. jihaa *v.w. ujhati* *def. sg.*
 jhur *n.m. river* oojhur *def. sg.* ijhura *def. pl.*
 jibara *v.s. be oppressed*
 jibiza *v.s. tire, force, suppress somebody*
jibnaat *n.f. cheese* tujibna *def. sg.* tijibna *def. pl.*
 jibuur *n.act. tiring, suppressing somebody* cf. jibira *v.s. oojbuur* *def. sg.*
 jibuur *n.act. being oppressed* cf. jibara *v.s. oojbuur* *def. sg.*
 jihaa *v.w. beg, ask for, be poor* also: jhamaa
jihaat *n.f. side, direction* toojha *def. sg.* teejha *def. pl.*
jiik *n.m. cock* oojiik *def. sg.* ijiika, eejiik *def. pl.*

jij *n. act. noise, shouting* cf. ijjaan v.w.oojij def sg
 jijanaab *n. ag. one who makes noise, shouts* cf. ijjaan v.w.ujiiana def sg.
 * **jil'ik** *n. m. old cloth* ujil'ik def sg. ijjil'ika def pl.
 jillaat *n. f. cause, reason* tujilla def sg. tijilla def pl.
 jim'aat *n. f. Friday* tujim'a def sg. tijim'a def pl.
 jimlaat *n. f. total, sum, summary* tujimla def sg. tijimla def pl.
 jinaab *n. m. child, embryo, infant* oojna def sg. eejina def pl.
 jinaazaat, jinaadaat *n. f. dead body, carcass, burial, coffin* tujinaaza def sg.
 tijinaaza def pl.
jineehiit *n. f. pound, guinea* tujineehi def sg. tijineehi def pl.
 jinjibii *n. m. ginger* ujinjibii def sg. ijinjibila def pl. jinis! kinds, sorts, types
jinn *n. m. demon Ar.* oojinn def sg.
 jinnaat *n. f. paradise, gennet (gardens Pl.)* tujinna def sg. tijinna def pl.
 jinsaat *n. f. tribe Ar.* tujinsa def sg.
 jinsiir *n. m. chain* ut insiir def sg.
 jinuub *n. m. side Ar.* oojinuub def sg.
 jirjiir *n. m. cabbage leaves* ujirjiir def sg., no pl.
 jirjiriyaayt *n. f. cabbage leaf* tujirjiriyaay def sg.
 jirsuum *n. m. germ, germs* ujirsuum def sg. ijaraasim def pl.
 * **jiwaay** postp. inside
 j'ooranaab *n. m. tyrant* uj'oorana def sg. ij'oorana def pl.
 j'oortiib *n. m. tyranny, being a tyrant* uj'oorti def sg., no pl.
 jubbaat *n. f. jacket, overcoat, jupe* tujubba def sg. tijubba def pl.
 j'uraab *n. m. tyrant*, no sg.
 j'uur *n. f. tyranny* uj'uur def sg.
 kaadhbiib *n. ag. one who makes knots* cf. kidhiba v.s. ukaadhbii def sg.
 kaadmiib *n. ag. servant* cf. kidima v.s. ukaadmi def sg.
 kaalbiib *n. ag. one who fences in* cf. kiliba v.s. ukaalbi def sg.
 kaalbiib *n. ag. one who fences in* cf. kiliba v.s. ukaalbi def sg.
 kaalwiib *n. ag. one who knocks, hammers* cf. kwila v.s. ukaalwi def sg. also: kiliwa
kaam *n. m. camel* ookaam def sg. eekam def pl.
 kaamil adj. complete kaamilt f.
 kaamil *n. m. whole, ordinal* ukaamil def sg. ikaamla def pl.
kaamteegaab *n. m. camel herdsman* ukaamteega def sg. ikaamteega def pl.
 kaan *n. m. whining* ookaan def sg. ikaana def pl.
 kaanuuun *n. m. brazier, stove* ukaanuuun def sg. ikaanin def pl.
 kaaranaab *n. ag. one who rents* cf. kiriya v.s. ukaarana def sg.
 kaarfiib *n. ag. one who turns back, hides* cf. kirifa v.s. ukaarfii def sg.
 kaarmiib *n. ag. one who reduces, subtracts* cf. kirima v.s. ukaarmi def sg.
 kaarriib *n. ag. (1) one who makes a dam* cf. kirira v.s. ukaarri def sg.
 kaarriib *n. ag. (2) one who veils* cf. kirira v.s. ukaarri def sg.
 kaarroot *n. f. cart* tukaarra def sg. tikaarra def pl.
 kaassiib *n. ag. one who rolls* cf. kisia v.s. ukaassi def sg.
 kaat'anaab *n. ag. one who breaks* cf. kita'a v.s. ukaat'ana def sg.
 kaat'atiib *n. act. breaking* cf. kita'a v.s. ukaat'ati def sg.
 kaatbiib *n. ag. writer, one who writes* cf. kitiba v.s. ukaatbi def sg.
 kaatbiib *n. m. clerk, writer* ukaatbi def sg. ikaatbi def pl.
 kaatira *v. s. tie camels in a chain, repeatedly*
 kaatiyanaab *n. ag. one who puts, sets, leans* cf. kitiya v.s. ukaatiyana def sg.
 kaatiyanaab *n. ag. one who puts, sets* cf. kaatiyaa v.w. ukaatiyana def sg.

kaatriib *n. ag. one who ties camels head to tail* cf. kitiira v. s. ukaatri *def. sg.*
kaatriib *n. ag. one who ties camels in a chain* cf. katiira v. s. ukaatri *def. sg.*
kabanaab *n. ag. one who has intercourse* cf. kabaa v. w. ukabana *def. sg. also. ukabamana*
kabas, kafas *n. m. cage* ukafas *def. sg.*
kabbuur *n. m. elegy, with drumming, mourning song, dirge* ukabbuur *def. sg. ikabbir def. pl.*
kabhoot *n. f. fruit of biras tree, mango-shape, useless* tukabhu *def. sg. tikabhu def. pl.*
kabtiib *n. act. sleeping with* cf. kabaa v. w. ukabti *def. sg.*
kabtin *n. m. captain* ukabtin *def. sg. ikabtina def. pl.*
kadhad *n. m. scruff, of neck* ukadhad *def. sg. ikadhad def. pl.*
kadhanaat *n. ag. one who suckles, breast feeds* cf. kadhaa v. w. tukadhana *def. sg.*
kadhawana *n. ag. what makes noise, knocks* cf. kadhawaa v. w. ukadhawana *def. sg.*
kadhawshanaab *n. ag. what makes noise, bangs* cf. kadhawshaa v. w. ukadhawshana *def. sg.*
kadhawshtiib *n. act. making noise, banging* cf. kadhawshaa v. w. ukadhawshti *def. sg.*
kadhawtiib *n. act. making a noise, knocking* cf. kadhawaa v. w. ukadhawti *def. sg.*
kadhisanaab *n. ag. one who lets suck* cf. kadhisaa v. w. ukadhisana *def. sg.*
kadhistiib *n. act. letting suck* cf. kadhisaa v. w. ukadhisti *def. sg.*
kadhtiib *n. act. suckling, breast feeding* cf. kadhaa v. w. ukadhti *def. sg.*
kadoost *n. f. tobacco pipe* tukadoos *def. sg. tikadoosa def. pl.*
‡kafaab *n. m. cheetah, wild cat* ukafa *def. sg. ikafa def. pl.*
kafanaab *n. ag. singer* cf. kafaa v. w. ukafana *def. sg.*
kafar *n. m. tyre, rubber* ukafar *def. sg. ikafara def. pl.*
kafas *n. m. (1) cage* ukafas *def. sg. ikafas def. pl.*
kafas *n. m. (2) basket, NET* ukafas *def. sg. ikafasa def. pl.*
kaft *n. f. (1) singing* tookaf *def. sg., no pl.*
kaft *n. f. (2) song* tookaf *def. sg. tikafa def. pl.*
kaftiib *n. act. singing* cf. kafaa v. w. ukufti *def. sg. also: tookaf*
kaftiib *n. m. singing* ukufti *def. sg., no pl.*
kaharabaat *n. f. electricity* tukaharaba *def. sg. tikaharaba def. pl.*
kajartaay *n. m. policeman, soldier* ukajartaay *def. sg. ikajartay def. pl.*
kak *adv. interr. how*
kak'atanaab *n. ag. one who crunches* cf. kak'ataa v. w. ukak'atana *def. sg.*
kal'aab *n. m. bell* ukal'a *def. sg. ikal'a def. pl.*
kalanaab *n. ag. one who laps* cf. kalaa v. w. ukalana *def. sg.*
kalas *n. ag. one who leans* cf. kilasa v. s. ukalas *def. sg.*
kalawaab *n. m. belly, inner room* ukalawa *def. sg.*
kalbamt *n. f. container, made of dry skin* tukalbam *def. sg. tikalbam def. pl.*
kalbeeb *n. m. leg, calf* ukalbeeb *def. sg. ikalbeeba def. pl.*
kaleeb *n. m. fence* ukaleeb *def. sg. ikaleeba def. pl.*
kaleewaa *v. w. imprison, keep*
kaleewanaab *n. ag. one who imprisons* cf. kaleewaa v. w. ukaleewana *def. sg.*
kalhoot *n. f. pumpkin, melon* tukalhoo *def. sg., no pl.*
kalimaat *n. f. word* tukalima *def. sg. tikalima def. pl.*
kallafamanaab *n. ag. one who takes responsibility* cf. kallafamaa v. w. ukallafamana *def. sg.*
kallafamtiib *n. act. bothering, taking responsibility* cf. kallafamaa v. w. ukallafamti *def. sg.*
kallhoot *n. f. earthenware container* tukallhu *def. sg. tikallhu def. pl.*

kaloonaayt *n.f.* pan, aluminum pot used for roasting coffee *tukaloonay def.sg.*
tikaloonay def.pl.
kalootiib *n.act.* frying, roasting, cooking of *kalooyaan v.w. ukalooti def.sg.*
kalooyaan *v.w.* roast fry
kalooyanaab *n.ag.* one who roasts, fries *cf. kalooyaan v.w. ukaloyana def.sg.*
kaltiib *n.act.* lapping *cf. kalaan v.w. ukalti def.sg.*
kamar *n.m.* belt, girdle *ukamar def.sg. ikamara def.pl.*
kambuul *n.m.* mountain *ukambuul def.sg. ikambuula def.pl.*
kamiist *n.f.* Thursday *tukamiis def.sg. tikamiisa def.pl.*
k'ammaab *n.m.* arm ring *uk'amma def.sg. ik'amma def.pl.*
kamsuubeet *n.f.* needle *tukamsuubi def.sg. tikamsuubi def.pl.*
kamt'ashoob *n.m.* chameleon *ukamt'ashu def.sg. ikamt'ashu def.pl.*
kana *v.s.* know
k'anaab *n.ag.* one who crunches *cf. k'aa v.w. uk'ana def.sg.*
kanaant *n.act.* knowing, knowledge *cf. kana v.s. tukanaan def.sg.*
kanaant *n.f.* knowledge, knowing *tukanaan def.sg., no pl.*
kanaant *n.f. (2) experience* *tukanaan def.sg.*
kanabaat *n.f.* bench, canapé *tukanaba def.sg. tikanaba def.pl.*
kandhiil *n.m.* boar, any big animal *ukandhiil def.sg. ikandheela def.pl.*
kanjaraa *v.w.* flee
kankaniit *n.f.* shaking with fever *tukankani def.sg., no pl.*
kankar *n.m.* chair made with leather strings *ukankar def.sg. ikankara def.pl.*
kanniisaat *n.f.* temple, church *tukanniisa def.sg. tikanniisa def.pl.*
kantiim *n.ag.* one who arrives at, reaches *cf. kitima v.s. ukantiim def.sg.*
kantuuraa *v.w.* snore
kantuuranaab *n.ag.* one who snores *cf. kantuuraa v.w. ukantuurana def.sg.*
kantuurtiib *n.act.* snoring *cf. kantuuraa v.w. ukantuurti def.sg.*
kantuurtiib *n.m.* snoring *ukantuurti def.sg., no pl.*
karaaf *n.ag.* one who returns *cf. kirafa v.s. ukaraaf def.sg.*
karaamaat *n.f.* festival of pregnancy *tukaraama def.sg.*
karaay *n.ag.* one who is hired *cf. kiraya v.s. ukaraay def.sg.*
karaay *n.m.* hyena *ukaraay def.sg. ikaray def.pl.*
karbuub *n.m.* edge, river bank *ukarbuub def.sg.*
kareerimmaayt *n.f.* spider *tukareerimmaay def.sg. tikareerimmayt def.pl.*
kariis *adj.* dumb, stupid *kariist f.*
karkaar *n.m.* valley, passage, ford *ukarkaar def.sg. ikarkaara def.pl.*
karoobaa *v.w.* bind
karooraat *n.f.* bottle *tukaroora def.sg. tikaroora def.pl.*
karraar *n.m.* offensive warrior Ar. *ukarrar def.sg.*
karraas *n.m.* exercise book *ukarraas def.sg. ikarras def.pl.*
kartiitanaab *n.ag.* one who snores, purrs, what squeaks like saddle when riding *cf. kartiitaa v.w. ukartiitana def.sg.*
kartiitiib *n.act.* snoring, purring, squeaking of a saddle *cf. kartiitaa v.w. ukartiiti def.sg.*
kartoonaat *n.f.* carton *tukartoona def.sg. tikartoona def.pl.*
kartuush *n.m.* pipe Ar. *ukartuush def.sg. ikartuusha ikartish def.pl.*
kasal *n.m.* laziness Ar. *ukasal def.sg., no pl.*
kasha *v.s.* be mean
kashaat *n.f.* meanness *tukasha def.sg. tikashi def.pl.*
kashanaab *n.ag.* deceiver, mean person *cf. kashaa v.w. ukashana def.sg.*

kashiib *n. ag. one who is mean* cf. kashaa v. s. ukashi *def. sg.*
kashiit *n. act. being mean* cf. kashaa v. s. tukashi *def. sg.*
kashiit *n / selfishness* tukashi *def. sg., no pl.*
kasht *n. act. being mean, deception* cf. kashaa v. w. tookash *def. sg. also: ukashii*
kashtiib *n. act. being mean, deceptive* cf. kashaa v. w. ukashii *def. sg. also: tookash*
kaslaan *n. m. carelessness, laziness* ukaslaan *def. sg.* ikaslan *def. pl.*
kassaah kassooah *num. all, total*
kassoohoob *adv. always*
kata *v. s. settle, of water, become clear*
kataab *adj. particp. written* kataaht *f.*
kat'amaa *v. w. be welcomed, sit on the ground*
kat'amanaab *n. ag. what breaks, is fragile* cf. kat'amaa v. w. ukat'amana *def. sg.*
kat'antiib *n. act. breaking up* cf. kat'amaa v. w. ukat'anti *def. sg.*
kat'anaab *n. ag. one who breaks* cf. kita'a v. s. ukat'ana *def. sg.*
kat'anaab *n. ag. one who breaks things* cf. kat'aa v. w. ukat'ana *def. sg.*
kat'aniib *n. m. splinter* ukat'ani *def. sg. i kat'ani *def. pl.**
kat'atiib *n. act. breaking to pieces* cf. kat'aa v. w. ukat'ati *def. sg.*
kat'atiib *n. m. breaking, rep.* ukat'ati *def. sg., no pl.*
katmooyt *n. act. arrival at, reaching* cf. kitima v. s. tukatmooy *def. sg.*
katmooyt *n. f. arrival* tukatmooy *def. sg., no pl.*
k'attiib *n. act. crunching* cf. k'aat v. w. uk'atti *def. sg.*
katt'iib *n. ag. one who crunches* cf. k'aa v. w. ukatt'i *def. sg.*
kaw *n. m. guinea fowl* ookaw *def. sg. ikawa *def. pl.**
kaw kaya *phr. (1) be dead, e.g. he died* e.g. kaw iki
kawanaab *n. ag. what is dry* cf. kawaal v. w. ukawana *def. sg.*
kawdhaadh *n. m. dwarf* ukawdhaadh *def. sg. ikawdhadh *def. pl.**
kawtiib *n. act. being dry* cf. kawaal v. w. ukawti *def. sg.*
kaya *phr. (2) be dry* kaw kaya
***kaya** *v. s. be, become* also: aka
kayaayt *n. act. being, becoming* cf. aka v. s. tukayaay *def. sg.*
kayafaa *v. w. to satisfy*
kayant *n. act. being, becoming* cf. kaya v. s. tukayan *def. sg.*
kayant *n. f. being, becoming* tukayan *def. sg., no pl.*
kayyafamanaab *n. ag. satisfier* cf. kayyafamaa v. w. ukayyafamana *def. sg.*
keef *n. m. condition* ookeef *def. sg., no pl.*
keejar *adj. old person, F. keejart f.*
keek *n. m. cake* ookeek *def. sg. tikeeka *def. pl.**
keelim *n. m. troublesome, unlucky person* ookeelim *def. sg. ikeelma *def. pl.**
keelwanaab *n. ag. keeper, watchman* cf. keelwaa v. w. ukeelwana *def. sg.*
keeyaab *pron. interrog. which M.*
keeyaat *pron. interrog. which F.*
kehan *n. act. liking, loving* cf. kehana v. s. ookehan *def. sg.*
kehanaab *n. ag. like, love* cf. kehana v. s. ukehana *def. sg.*
kehanooib *n. m. love* ukehano, ukehani *def. sg., no pl.*
kehii *postp. at, at a position*
kehiisay *adv. from on*
kehooh *adv. from him, it* kehook *pron. suff.*
kehooh *postp. from among*
khaadim *n. m. servant* ukhaadim *def. sg. ikhaadmi *def. pl.**
khaadmiib *n. ag. servant* cf. khidima v. s. ukhaadmi *def. sg.*

khaadmiib *n. ag. servant cf. akhdimaa v. w. ukhaadmi def. sg.*
khaalgiib *n. ag. creator, one who produces things cf. akhligaa v. w. ukhaalqi def. sg.*
khaanaat *n. f. digit Ar. tukhaana def. sg. i khaana def. pl.*
khaarij *n. m. foreign Ar. ukhaarij def. sg., no pl.*
khaas *adj. special khaast f.*
khaatim *n. m. ring, seal ukhaatim def. sg. i khaatima def. pl.*
khaayin *adj. not trusted khaayint f.*
khabar *n. m. news ukhabar def. sg. ikhabar def. pl.*
khadaar *n. m. vegetables Ar. ukhadaar def. sg., no pl.*
khaddaamiib *n. ag. servant cf. khidima v. s. ukhaddaami def. sg.*
khalaas *adv. then Ar.*
khaliig *n. act. creation cf. akhligaa v. w. ukhaliig def. sg.*
khamiist *n. f. Thursday tukhamiis def. sg., no pl.*
khanziir *n. m. swine, pig ukhanziir def. sg. ikhanziira def. pl.*
kharaab *n. m. destruction ukharaab def. sg., no pl.*
khayraat *n. f. doing magic tukhayra def. sg. tikhayra def. pl.*
khayyaatiib *n. m. tailor ukhayyaati def. sg. ikhayyaati def. pl.*
khayyaatiit *n. f. tailor tukhayyaati def. sg. tikhayyaati def. pl.*
kheemaat *n. f. tents tukheema def. sg. tikheema def. pl.*
kheer *n. m. (2) good things, blessing ookheer def. sg., no pl.*
kheer *n. m. (1) vegetable ookheer def. sg. ikhadaara def. pl.*
khidaar *n. m. vegetable Ar. ookhdaar def. sg. ikhadaara def. pl.*
khidmaat *n. act. service, serving cf. akhdimaa v. w. tukhidma def. sg.*
khidmaat *n. f. service Ar. tukhidma def. sg. i tukhidma def. pl.*
khiduum *n. act. serving cf. khidima v. s. ookdhuum def. sg.*
khislaat *n. f. quality, attribute Ar. tukhisla def. sg. tikhisla def. pl.*
khiyaaraat *n. f. doing magic Ar. tukhiyaara def. sg., no pl.*
khoor *n. m. river bed Ar. ookhoor def. sg.*
kiba *v. s. bolt down food*
kibir *n. m. (1) pride ookbir def. sg., no pl.*
kibir *n. m. (2) spillings ookbir def. sg., no pl.*
kibraab *n. m. proud person ookbir def. sg. ikibira def. pl.*
kibuur *n. m. pride ookbuur def. sg., no pl.*
kidhibiit *n. f. knot tukidhibi def. sg. tukidhibiya def. pl.*
kidhiba *v. s. make knots*
kidhuub *n. act. making knots cf. kidhiba v. s. ookdhuub def. sg.*
kidima *v. s. serve, Ar.*
kidima *v. s. serve, Ar. also: khidima*
kiduum *n. act. serving cf. kidima v. s. ookduum def. sg.*
kifaayaat *n. f. sufficiency Ar. tukifaaya def. sg.*
kiikanaab *n. ag. one who creaks cf. kiikaa v. w. ukiikana def. sg.*
kiikiib *n. act. creaking cf. kiikaa v. w. ukiiki def. sg. also: tookiik*
kiiloot *n. f. kilo tukiilu def. sg.*
kiis *n. m. bag ookiis def. sg. ikiisa def. pl.*
kila'a *v. s. swerve, deviate*
kilaay *n. m. bird ooklaay def. sg. eeklay def. pl.*
kilaayt *n. f. muscle tooklaay def. sg. teeklay def. pl.*
kilasa *v. s. lean*
kiliya *v. s. be on heat, be lusty*
kiliyaab *n. ag. one who is on heat, lusty cf. kiliya v. s. ukiliya def. sg.*

kiliyaayt *n.f. lust* tukiliyaay def.sg. tukiliyaay def.pl.
killiib *n.m. mug, cup* ukilli def.sg. ukilliya def.pl.
kilma *n.m. houses, group of one family* ukilma def.sg., no pl.
kiluub *n.act. fencing in* cf. kiliba v.s. ooklumb def.sg.
kiluub *n.m. fencing in, railing* ooklumb def.sg., no pl.
kiluus *n.m. bitch, cub, pup* ookluus def.sg. ooklis def.pl.
kiluuw *n.act. knocking, hammering* cf. kwiia v.s. ookluuw def.sg. also: kiliwa
kilyaayt *n.act. being on heat, being lusty* cf. kiliya v.s. tukiliyaay def.sg.
kimaab *n.m. bracelet* ookma def.sg. eekma def.pl.
kimisa *v.s. sit*
kimisa *v.s. sit*
kimmaab *n.m. arm ring* ookma def.sg. eekma def.pl.
kimuuy *n.m. baking* ookmuuy def.sg., no pl.
kinaamanaab *n.ag. slave, one who is owned* cf. kinaamaa v.w. ukinaamana def.sg.
kinaamtiib *n.act. being owned, slavery* cf. kinaamaa v.w. ukinaamti def.sg.
kinaasaa *v.w. making an owner*
kinaastiib *n.act. making an owner* cf. kinaasaa v.w. ukinaasti def.sg.
kinkilaa *v.w. gossip*
kinkilanaab *n.ag. gossiper* cf. kinkilaa v.w. ukinkilana def.sg.
kinkiliib *n.m. (1) back of head or neck* ukinkili def.sg. ikinkiliya def.pl.
kinkiliib *n.m. (2) absence* ukinkili def.sg. ikinkiliya def.pl.
kiraareeb *n.m. mat, cloth for tent* ukiraari def.sg. ikiraari def.pl.
kiraay *n.act. renting* cf. kiriya v.s. ookraay def.sg.
kiraay *n.m. payment* ookraay def.sg. eekray def.pl.
kirafa *v.s. return, come back*
kiraya *v.s. be hired*
kirifa *v.s. turn back something, hide*
kirira *v.s. (1) veil*
kirita *v.s. cut, bite, wound*
kiriya *v.s. rent*
kirraab *n.m. embankment, dam construction* ukirra def.sg. ikirra def.pl.
kiruuf *n.act. turning back something, hiding* cf. kirifa v.s. ookruuf def.sg.
kiruum *n.act. reduction, subtraction* cf. kirima v.s. ookruum def.sg.
kiruum *n.m. subtraction, reduction* ookruum def.sg., no pl.
kiruur *n.act. (1) veiling* cf. kirira v.s. ookruur def.sg.
kiruur *n.act. (2) making a dam* cf. kirira v.s. ookruur def.sg.
kiruur *n.m. dam construction, making a dam* ookruur def.sg., no pl.
kiruur *n.m. making a dam* ookruur def.sg., no pl.
kiruuy *n.m. renting* ookruuy def.sg., no pl.
kishiyaab *n.m. slave, M. ukishiya* def.sg. ikishiya def.pl.
kishiyaamanaab *n.ag. one who is served* cf. kishiyaamaa v.w. ukishiyaamana def.sg.
kishiyaamtiib *n.act. being served* cf. kishiyaamaa v.w. ukishiyaamti def.sg.
kishiyaat *n.f. slave, F. tukishiya* def.sg. tikishiya def.pl.
kisib *con. unless*
kisiraat *n.f. traditional bread* tukisira def.sg. tikisira def.pl.
kisisa *v.s. roll*
kisuus *n.act. rolling* cf. kisisa v.s. ooksuus def.sg.
kisuus *n.m. wrapping* ooksuus def.sg. ikisuus def.pl.
kita *v.s. be clear, light*
kita' *n.m. breaking* ookt'a def.sg., no pl.

kita'a v.s. (2) be broken
 kita'a v.s. break, be broken
kitaab n.m. book, Koran ooktaab def.sg. eektab def.pl.
 kitaabaat n.act. being written cf. kitaba v.s. tuktaaba def.sg. also: imiktib
 kitaabaat n.f. writing tuktaaba def.sg. tikaaba def.pl.
 kitaar n.m. rope, for camel ooktaar def.sg. iktaara def.pl.
kitaba v.s. be written passive
kitima v.s. arrive
 kitira v.s. tie camels head to tail
 kitistiib n.act. letting settle, clearing cf. kitsaa v.w. ukitisti def.sg.
 kitiya v.s. put, set, let lean
 kitiyaab n.act. putting, setting, letting lean cf. kitiya v.s. ooktiya def.sg.
 kitriib n.m. acacia ukitiri def.sg. ikitiri def.pl.
 kitsanaab n.ag. what settles things, clears a liquid cf. kitsaa v.w. ukitsana def.sg.
kituub n.act. writing cf. **kitiba** v.s. oektuib def.sg.
 kituub n.m. writing ooktuub def.sg., no pl.
 kituum n.act. arriving, reaching cf. kitima v.s. oektuum def.sg.
 kituum n.m. arrival ooktuum def.sg., no pl.
 kituur n.act. tying a camel to the next one in front cf. kitira v.s. ooktuur def.sg.
 kituur n.act. tying camels in a chain cf. kaatira v.s. ooktuur def.sg.
 kit'uuy n.act. (1) breaking cf. kita'a v.s. oukt'uuy def.sg.
 kit'uuy n.act. (2) being broken cf. kita'a v.s. oukt'uuy def.sg.
 kit'uuy n.m. breaking oukt'uuy def.sg., no pl.
 kiwaa v.w. keep straight on
 kiwanaab n.ag. one who keeps straight on cf. kiwaa v.w. ukiwana def.sg.
 kiwsaa v.w. lead straight on
 kruumt n.f. (2) subtraction tookrumin def.sg., no pl.
 kruumt n.f. (1) early morning, dawn Tookrumi def.sg. Leekrum def.pl.
 kwaabbiib n.ag. one who cuts cf. kwibiba v.s. ukwaabbi def.sg.
 kwaabhanaab n.ag. swimmer cf. kwibhaa v.w. ukwaabhana def.sg.
 kwaabliib n.ag. one who amputates someone cf. kwibila v.s. ukwaabli def.sg.
 kwaabliib n.ag. one who covers himself cf. kwibala v.s. ukwaabli def.sg.
 kwaabriib n.ag. one who goes down cf. kwibara v.s. ukwaabri def.sg.
 kwaabsiib n.ag. one who hides, covers cf. kwibisa v.s. ukwaabsi def.sg.
 kwaadhbiiib n.ag. one who makes knots cf. kwidhiba v.s. ukwaadhbii def.sg.
 kwaakw ideo. sound of knocking, hen
 kwaal n.act. knocking, hammering cf. kwila v.s. ookwaal def.sg.
 kwaal n.m. knocking, hammering, palpitation ookwaal def.sg., no pl.
 kwaalanaab n.ag. one who jolts cf. kwaalaa v.w. ukwaalana def.sg.
 kwaaleelanaab n.ag. one who rolls cf. kwaaleelaa v.w. ukwaaleelana def.sg.
 kwaaleelsanaab n.ag. what makes things roll cf. kwaaleelsaa v.w. ukwaaleelsana def.sg.
 kwaallliib n.ag. one who surrounds cf. kwilila v.s. ukwaalli def.sg.
 kwaalsanaab n.ag. one who jogs cf. kwaalsaa v.w. ukwaalsana def.sg.
 kwaan n.m. flood ookwaan def.sg. eekwan def.pl.
 kwaanaa v.w. flow (of water), spate
 kwaananaab n.ag. what flows like water cf. kwaanaa v.w. ukwaanana def.sg.
 kwaanshiib n.ag. one who sweeps cf. kwinisha v.s. ukwaanshi def.sg.
 kwaaraa v.w. graze, harvest, pick repeatedly
 kwaaranaab n.ag. one who grazes cf. kwiriyaa v.s. ukwaarana def.sg.

kwaaranaab *n. ag. one who harvests, picks* cf. *kwaraa* v. s. *ukwaarana* *def. sg.*
kwaasa *v. s. (1) create, do something with*
kwaasa *v. s. (2) turn into something*
kwaasaa *v. w. produce, repeatedly*
kwaasanaab *n. ag. one who pays debts* cf. *kwisiya* v. s. *ukwaasana* *def. sg.*
kwaasanaab *n. ag. creator, one who produces* cf. *kwanaa* v. s. *ukwaasana* *def. sg.*
kwaasanaab *n. m. creator* *ukwaasana* *def. sg., no pl.*
kwaash *n. m. removal* *oekwaash* *def. sg., no pl.*
kwaashaa *v. w. move away, repeatedly*
kwaashanaab *n. ag. one who moves away* cf. *kwasha* v. s. *ukwaashana* *def. sg.*
kwaashbiib *n. ag. one who circumcises* cf. *kwishiba* v. s. *ukwaashbi* *def. sg.*
kwaashbiib *n. m. circumcisior* *ukwaashbi* *def. sg. oekwshuub* *def. pl.*
kwaashuub *n. m. circumciser* *ukwaashuub* *def. sg. ikwshaabi* *def. pl.*
kwaat *adj. female (no M.)* f.
kwaat *n. act. pushing* cf. *kwita* v. s. *oekwaat* *def. sg.*
kwaat *n. f. (1) sister* *tookwa* *def. sg. teekwa* *def. pl.*
kwaat *n. f. (2) female* *tookwa* *def. sg. teekwa* *def. pl.*
kwaatiib *n. m. pushing* *oekwaat* *def. sg., no pl.*
kwabaas *adj. particip. covered item* *kwabaast* f.
kwabaltiib *n. m. cutting off, amputation* *ukwabalti* *def. sg., no pl.*
kwabant *n. f. brand type for livestock* *tukwahan* *def. sg. ikwaban* *def. pl.*
kwabas *n. ag. one who covers himself* cf. *kwibasa* v. s. *ukwabas* *def. sg.*
kwadhaadhaab *n. ag. one who is round* cf. *kwadhaadha* v. s. *ukwadhaadha* *def. sg. also:*
kwidhadha
kwakwar *n. m. snake* *ukwakwar* *def. sg. ikwakwara* *def. pl.*
kwal *n. m. song, folklore* *ookwal* *def. sg. ikwala* *def. pl.*
kwalaa *v. w. jolt*
kwalaal *n. ag. one who is surrounded* cf. *kwilala* v. s. *ukwalaal* *def. sg.*
kwalaal *n. m. round, circle* *ukwalaal* *def. sg. tikwluulya* *def. pl.*
kwalalaab *adj. particip. round* *kwalalaat* f.
kwaleelaa *v. w. roll, tumble*
kwaleelisaa *v. w. let roll*
kwaliitanaab *n. ag. one who intones a song, makes poetry, sings a rhapsody* cf. *kwaliitaa*
v. w. ukwaliittana *def. sg.*
kwaliittiib *n. act. intoning a song, making poetry, singing a rhapsody* cf. *kwaliitaa* v. w.
ukwaliitti *def. sg.*
kwalsaa *v. w. jog, let jolt*
kwamaadh *adj. particip. buried* *kwamaadht* f.
kwanbiir *n. ag. one who lets go down* cf. *kwibira* v. s. *ukwanbiir* *def. sg.*
kwaniit *n. f. small hammer-stone* *tukwani* *def. sg. tikwani* *def. pl.*
kwara *v. s. harvest, pick*
kwaraab *n. m. gathering crops* *ukwara* *def. sg. ikwara* *def. pl.*
kwaraaraa *v. w. emit smoke*
kwaraaranaab *n. ag. what emits smoke* cf. *kwaraaraa* v. w. *ukwaraarana* *def. sg.*
kwaraarsaa *v. w. make dust, smoke*
kwaraarsanaab *n. ag. what causes smoke* cf. *kwaraarsaa* v. w. *ukwaraarsana* *def. sg.*
kwaraart *n. f. smoke* *tukwaraar* *def. sg. tikwaraar* *def. pl.*
kwaraay *n. m. gathering animals* *ukwaraay* *def. sg., no pl.*
kwareeb *n. m. gathering sth.* *ukwari* *def. sg., no pl.*
kwariib *n. act. harvesting, picking* cf. *kwara* v. s. *ukwari* *def. sg.*

kwasaamaa v. w. **inherit**
kwasaamanaab n. ag. **inheritor** cf. kwasamaa v. w. ukwasaamana def. sg.
kwasaat n. f. **inheritance** tukwasa def. sg. tukwasa def. pl.
kwasha v. s. **move away, go**
kwashiit n. act. **moving away** cf. kwasha v. s. tukwashi def. sg.
kwashiit n. f. **removal** tukwashi def. sg., no pl.
kwast n. act. (1) **production, creation, doing something with, making** cf. kwaasa v. s. tookwas def. sg.
kwast n. act. (2) **taking as, making into** cf. kwaasa v. s. tookwas def. sg.
kwast n. f. **creation** tookwas def. sg., no pl.
kwat'anaab n. ag. **one who swallows repeatedly** cf. kwat'aa v. w. ukwat'ana def. sg.
kwatiib adj. **fine, ok** kwatiit f.
kwatiimaa v. w. **be happy, lucky, unharmed**
kwatiimanaab n. ag. **happy, lucky person** cf. kwatiimaa v. w. ukwatiimana def. sg.
kwatiimtiib n. m. **wellbeing, being fine** ukwatiimti def. sg., no pl.
kwaya v. s. **dress**
kwayaamaa v. w. **move in the wind**
kwayaamanaab n. ag. **what moves in the wind** cf. kwayaamaa v. w. ukwayaamana def. sg.
kwayt n. f. **dance, imitating a camel's neck** tookway def. sg., no pl.
***kwhiib** n. m. **egg** ookwhi def. sg. eekwhi def. pl.
kwiba v. s. **pour, shed**
kwibaha v. s. **swim**
kwibala v. s. **cover oneself**
kwibanaab n. ag. **one who pours** cf. kwibaa v. w. ukwibana def. sg.
kwibanaab n. ag. **one who pours, sheds** cf. kwiba v. s. ukwibana def. sg.
kwibasa v. s. **cover oneself**
kwibbheeriib n. m. **kind of bird, dove** ukwibbheeri def. sg. ikwubbheeriya def. pl.
kwibhanaab n. ag. **one who swims** cf. kwibaha v. s. ukwibhana def. sg.
kwibhuub n. act. **swimming** cf. kwibaha v. s. ukwibhu def. sg.
kwibiba v. s. **cut**
kwibila v. s. (1) **amputate**
kwibila v. s. (2) **cover something**
kwibira v. s. **send down**
kwibisa v. s. **hide, cover**
kwibriib n. m. (1) **bridge, Ar.** ukwubri def. sg. ikwubriya def. pl.
kwibriib n. m. **bridge** ukwibri def. sg. ikwubriya def. pl.
kwibriit n. m. **match, Ar.** tukwubri def. sg. tikwubri def. pl.
kwibtiib n. act. **pouring** cf. kwibaa v. w. ukwibti def. sg.
kwibtiib n. act. **pouring, shedding** cf. kwiba v. s. ukwibti def. sg.
kwibuub n. act. **cutting** cf. kwibiba v. s. ookwbuub def. sg.
kwibuub n. m. **cutting** ookwbuub def. sg., no pl.
kwibuul n. act. **amputating** cf. kwibila v. s. ookwbuul def. sg.
kwibuul n. act. **covering oneself** cf. kwibala v. s. ookwbuul def. sg. also: kwibila
kwibuur n. act. **letting go down** cf. kwibira v. s. ookwbuur def. sg.
kwibuur n. m. **flowing down, descent** ookwbuur def. sg., no pl.
kwibuurt n. act. **going down** cf. kwibara v. s. tookwbuur def. sg. also: timeekwbeera
kwibuurt n. f. **descent, going down** tookwbuur def. sg., no pl.
kwibuuus n. act. **hiding, covering** cf. kwibisa v. s. ookwbuus def. sg.
kwibuuus n. act. **covering oneself** cf. kwibasa v. s. ookwbuus def. sg.
kwibuuus n. m. **covering** ookwbuus def. sg., no pl.

kwidhaa v. w. **miss, err, go lost**
kwidhadha v. s. **be round**
kwidhanaab n. ag. **one who misses, gets lost** cf. kwidhaa v. w. ukwidhana def. sg.
kwidhdhiit n. act. **being round** cf. kwidhadha v. s. tukwidhdhi def. sg. also:
 kwadhaadha
kwidhiba v. s. **knot something**
kwidhidha v. s. **make round**
kwidhsaa v. w. **let get lost, get rid of**
kwidhsanaab n. ag. **one who misleads** cf. kwidhsaa v. w. ukwidhsana def. sg.
kwidhuub n. act. **knotting something** cf. kwidhiba v. s. ookwdhuub def. sg.
kwiikw'aay n. m. **crow, vulture** ukwiikw'aay def. sg. ikwiikw'ay def. pl.
kwiiriib n. m. **ostrich** ukwiiri def. sg., no pl.
kwitaat n. f. **dots, type of brand** tukwiita def. sg. tikwiita def. pl.
kwilala v. s. **be surrounded**
kwilanaab n. ag. **one who knocks, hammers** cf. kwila v. s. ukwilana def. sg.
kwil'asaa v. w. **shake**
kwil'asanaab n. ag. **one who shakes** cf. kwil'asaa v. w. ukwil'asana def. sg.
kwileel n. m. **circle, silver bracelet** ookwleel def. sg. ikwleela def. pl.
kwileelaat n. f. **catarrh** tukwleela def. sg. tikwileela def. pl.
kwilib n. m. **ankle** ookwlib def. sg. eekwlib def. pl.
kwiliib n. m. **front tooth** ookwli def. sg. teekwli def. pl.
kwilila v. s. **surround**
kwillaab n. m. **hook** ukwillia def. sg. ikwillia def. pl.
kwilleegaat n. f. **bundle** tukwilleega def. sg.
kwilliit n. f. **circle** tukwilli def. sg. tikwulliya def. pl.
kwiloomaab adj. particp. **roasted** kwiloomaat f.
kwiluul n. act. **surrounding** cf. kwilila v. s. ookwluul def. sg.
kwiluul n. act. **being surrounded** cf. kwilala v. s. ookwluul def. sg.
kwiluuliit n. f. **circle** tukwluuli def. sg.
kwimiya v. s. **roast, bake**
kwimuuy n. act. **roasting, baking** cf. kwimiya v. s. ookwmuuy def. sg.
kwina v. s. **have in mind**
kwindhibeet n. f. **game with stones, played in a circle** tukwindhibi def. sg. tikwindhibi def. pl.
kwindhibiib n. m. **(1) something round** ukwindhibi def. sg.
kwindhibiib n. m. **(2) game with stones played in a circle** ukwindhibi def. sg.
kwinhaa v. w. **speak, voice, call**
kwinhaat n. f. **noise** tookwnha, tookwnah def. sg., no pl. also: kwinaht
kwinhanaab n. ag. **speaker, one who shouts** cf. kwinhaa v. w. ukwinhana def. sg.
kwinisha v. s. **sweep**
kwintal n. m. **quintal** ukwintal def. sg. ikwintal def. pl.
kwinnush n. act. **sweeping** cf. kwinisha v. s. ookwnnush def. sg.
X **kwirbaaj** n. m. **whip** ukwirbaaj def. sg. ikwirbaaj def. pl.
kwirbaaj n. m. **whip** ukwirbaaj def. sg. ikwurbaj def. pl.
kwiriba v. s. **collapse**
kwiriib n. m. **tooth** ookwri def. sg. eekwri def. pl.
kwirij n. m. **water bag carried by donkeys** ookwrij def. sg. ikwirja def. pl.
kwiriya v. s. **graze**
kwiriyaayt n. f. **existence, living** tukwiriyaay def. sg. tikwiriay def. pl.
kwirkwimiyaayt adj. **beige, yellow** kwirkwimiyaayt f.

kwirmat, kwirmit *n m bush, plant species* *okwirmati* *def sg*
kwiruuy *n act grazing* *cf. kwiriya v.v okwiruuy* *def sg*
kwisa *v.v stomp, move away something*
kwisaya *phr. revenging oneself* *mifheet kwisaya*
kwisaya *v.s revenge*
kwishamaa *v.w lean on elbow lie*
kwishiba *v.s circumcise*
kwishin *n m stirring stick* *oakwshin* *def sg* *ikwishina* *def. pl.*
kwishuub *n act circumcising* *cf. kwishiba v.s oakwshuub* *def. sg*
kwishuub *n act circumcision* *cf. kwishiba v.s oakwshuub* *def. sg*
kwishuub *n m circumcisions* *oakwshuub* *def. sg* *ikwshaabi* *def. pl.*
kwisiya *v.s pay debts*
kwisuuy *n. act paying debts* *cf. kwisiya v.s ookwsuuy* *def. sg*
kwisuuy *n. act repayment, paying debts* *cf. kwisiya v.s ookwsuuy* *def. sg*
kwisuuy *n.m repayment, paying debts* *oakwsuuy* *def. sg, no pl.*
***kwita** *v.s push*
kwit'a *n act swallowing* *cf. kwita'a v.s ookwt'a* *def. sg*
kwita' *n m swallowing* *oakwt'a* *def. sg, no pl*
kwita'a *v.s swallow*
kwitaan *n m bedbug* *oakwt'aan* *def. sg* *oakwt'aan* *def. pl*
kwit'anaab *n ag. one who swallows* *cf. kwita'a v.w ukwit'ana* *def. sg*
kwitkwitaa *v.w cluck*
kwitkhuutanaab *n ag what clucks* *cf. kwitkwitaa v.w ukwitkhuutana* *def. sg*
kwitraan *n m pitch, tar* *ukwitraan* *def. sg* *ikwitrar* *def. pl.*
kwittaan *n m bugs, fleas* *ukwittaan* *def. sg* *ikwittan* *def. pl.*
kwittiyaayt *n f tent, shelter* *tukwittiyaay* *def. sg* *tikwittiyaay* *def. pl.*
kwoobaat *n f wooden bowl* *tukwooba* *def. sg* *tikwooba* *def. pl.*
kwoodhiib *n m sling* *ukwoodhi* *def. sg* *ikwoodhi* *def. pl.*
kwoofiiyaayt *n f head band* *tukwoofiiyaay* *def. sg* *tikwoofiiyaay* *def. pl.*
kwoofiyaayt *n f cap, white, of old generation* *tukwoofiyaay* *def. sg* *tikwoofiyay* *def. pl.*
kwoojaab *n m teacher, traditional* *ukwooja* *def. sg* *ikwooja* *def. pl.*
kwookamaa *v.w settle, stay with, be guest of*
kwookamanaab *n ag. guest* *cf. kwookamaa v.w ukwookamana* *def. sg*
kwookisaa *v.w have as a guest*
kwooksamaa *v.w help to unload*
kwooksamanaab *n ag. one who helps to unload* *cf. kwooksamaa v.w ukwooksamana* *def. sg*
kwooksanaab *n ag host* *cf. kwooksaa v.w ukwooksana* *def. sg*
kwookwaa *v.w unload*
kwookwamanaab *n ag one who helps to unload* *cf. kwookwamaa v.w ukwookwamana* *def. sg*
kwookwamtiib *n act settling, helping to unload* *cf. kwookwamaa v.w ukwookwamti* *def. sg*
kwookwanaab *n ag. one who unloads* *cf. kwookwaa v.w ukwookwana* *def. sg*
kwoola *v.w pick, hammer rep.*
***kwoolaay** *n m staff, stick* *ukwoolaay* *def sg* *ikwoolaaya* *def. pl.*
kwoolanaab *n ag. hammerer* *cf. kwoola v.w ukwoolana* *def. sg*
kwoonaa *v.w conjecture, conclude, think*
kwoonanaab *n ag thinker* *cf. kwoonaa v.w ukwoonana* *def. sg*

kwoonanaayt *n.f. thinking, conjecture* tukwoonanay def. sg. i kwoonanay def. pl.
kwoor *n.m. saddle*, no sg., ookworo def. pl.
kwooris *n.m. course, workshop* ukwoori def. sg. i kwoori def. pl.
kwooshaat *n.f. rubbish* tukwoosha def. sg. i kwoosha def. pl.
kwootaa *v.w. push, repeatedly*
kwootanaab *n.ag. one who pushes* cf. kwootana v.w. ukwootana def. sg.
kwootanaab *n.ag. one who pushes* cf. kwita v.s. ukwootana def. sg.
kwootanaab *n.m. blacksmith* ukwootana def. sg. i kwootana def. pl.
kwootanaay *n.m. mortar* ukwootanay def. sg. i kwootanay def. pl.
kwooteesaa *v.w. castrate*
kwooteesanaab *n.ag. one who castrates* cf. kwooteesaa v.w. ukwooteesana def. sg.
kwooteeyaa *v.w. be impotent*
kwooteeyanaab *n.ag. impotent person, castrated* cf. kwooteeeyaa v.w. ukwooteeeyana def. sg.
kwootit *n.f. type of wood used for legs of beds* tukwootit def. sg. tikwootit def. pl.
☛ **kwubbaayt** *n.f. cup* tukwubaay def. sg. tikwubbay def. pl.
kwubriit *n.f. match, sulphur* tukwubri def. sg. tikwubriya def. pl.
kwukwalluukt *n.f. cock-a-doodle-do* tukwukwalluuk def. sg. tikwukwalluuka def. pl.
kwumuuy *n.ag. one who roasts, bakes* cf. kwimiya v.s. ukwumuuy def. sg.
kwurshin *n.m. aigrette* ukwurshin def. sg. i kwurshina def. pl.
kwursiib *n.m. chair, seat* ukwursi def. sg. i kwursiyya def. pl.
kwuttaan *n.m. bugs, fleas* ukwuttaan def. sg.
kwuukaa *v.w. cluck*
kwuukw *n.m. sound of cock crowing* ookwuukw def. sg., no pl.
kwuun *n.act. having in mind* cf. kwina v.s. ookwuun def. sg.
kwuunanaab *n.ag. one who has something in mind* cf. kwina v.s. ukwuunana def. sg.
☛ **kwuuraat** *n.f. ball* tukwuura def. sg. tikwuura def. pl.
☛ **kwuuramaa** *v.w. nod, bow one's head*
kwuuramanaab *n.ag. one who bows down* cf. kwuuramaa v.w. ukwuuramana def. sg.
kwuuramanaab *n.ag. one who nods* cf. kwuuramaa v.w. ukwuuramana def. sg.
kwuuramtiiib *n.act. bowing down* cf. kwuuramaa v.w. ukwuuramti def. sg.
kwuuramtiiib *n.act. nodding, bowing one's head* cf. kwuuramaa v.w. ukwuuramti def. sg.
kwuus *n.act. stomping, moving away* cf. kwisa v.s. ookwuus def. sg.
kwuust *n.f. knife* tookwuus def. sg. tikwuusa def. pl.
kwuuteeb *n.m. animal, sterile* ukwuutit def. sg., no pl.
laa *intj. no Ar.*
l'aa *v.w. be happy, cool*
laabbiib *n.ag. one who girds loins for somebody* cf. libiba v.s. ulaabbi def. sg.
laabsiib *n.ag. one who travels at night* cf. libasa v.s. ulaabsi def. sg.
laad *n.act. stirring* cf. lika v.s. oolaad def. sg.
laaddiib *n.ag. one who ties together, girds* cf. lidida v.s. ulaaddi def. sg.
laag *n.act. (1) lifting something* cf. ligia v.s. oolaag def. sg.
laag *n.act. (2) combing oneself* cf. ligia v.s. oolaag def. sg.
laag *n.m. (1) lifting* oolaag def. sg., no pl.
laag *n.m. (2) combing* oolaag def. sg., no pl.
laa'illaah *intj. Ar.*
laak *n.act. being stirred* cf. laka v.s. oolaak def. sg.
laak *n.ag. what is stirred* cf. laka v.s. oolaak def. sg.
laakiin *con but*
laalinkwoob *n.m. ape* ualaalinkwu def. sg. i laalinkwu def. pl.
monkey

l'aalooy *n.m.* **lazy** tul'aalooy *def.sg.* til'aalooya *def.pl.*
laamaa *v.w.* **learn**
 l'aamaat *n.f.* (1) **docile animal** tul'aama *def.sg.* til'aama *def.pl.*
 l'aamaat *n.f.* (2) **razor** tul'aama *def.sg.* til'aama *def.pl.*
laamanaab *n.ag.* **learner** cf. laamaa *v.w.* ulaamana *def.sg.*
laamdanaab *n.m.* **student, pupil** ulaamdana *def.sg.* til'aamdana *def.pl.*
laamdiib *n.ag.* **one who learns, gets used to** cf. limida *v.s.* ulaamdi *def.sg.*
laamistiib *n.act.* **help to get used to, teaching** cf. alamsaa *v.w.* ulaamisti *def.sg.*
laamsaa *v.w.* **teach**
laamsanaab *n.ag.* **teacher** cf. laamsaa *v.w.* ulaamsana *def.sg.*
laamsanaab *n.ag.* **one who teaches, accustoms** cf. alamsaa *v.w.* ulaamsana *def.sg.*
 l'aanaayt *n.f.* **cold** tul'aanaay *def.sg.* til'aanay *def.pl.*
la'annu *con.* **since, Ar.**
 l'aat *n.f.* **butter, clarified** tool'a *def.sg.*
laatiiniib *adj.* **Latin** laattiiniit *f*
laaw *n.act.* **burning something** cf. liwa *v.s.* oolaaw *def.sg.*
laaw *n.act.* **burning** cf. lawa *v.s.* oolaaw *def.sg.*
laaw *n.m.* **burning sth., combustion** oolaaw *def.sg., no pl.*
laawa *v.s.* **squeeze something**
laazim *adv.* **surely Ar.**
labaab *n.ag.* **one who girds his loins** cf. libaba *v.s.* ulabaab *def.sg.*
lablaabanaab *n.ag.* **talker** cf. lablaabaa *v.w.* ulablaabana *def.sg.*
lablabaa *v.w.* **babble, talk**
labsooyt *n.f.* **travelling at night** tulabsooy *def.sg., no pl.*
lagaab *n.m.* **calf** ulaga *def.sg.* ilaga *def.pl.*
lagag *n.ag.* **one who tastes milk first, for others** cf. ligaga *v.s.* ulagag *def.sg.*
laggamaa *v.w.* **be hidden**
lagiit *n.f.* **small amount of food for animal** tulagi *def.sg.* tilagi *def.pl.*
lajjamaa *v.w.* **bridle, harness, put on rains**
lajjamanaab *n.ag.* **one who bridles, harnesses** cf. lajjamaa *v.w.* ulajjamana *def.sg.*
laka *v.s.* **be stirred** passive
lakaak *n.ag.* **what is wasted** cf. likaka *v.s.* ulakaak *def.sg.*
lakkataa *v.w.* **collect, pick up**
lakkatanaab *n.ag.* **collector** cf. lakkataa *v.w.* ulakkatana *def.sg.*
laktiib *n.m.* **sipping** ulakti *def.sg., no pl.*
lakwoob *n.m.* **dum palm tree** ulakwu *def.sg.* ilakwu *def.pl.*
lakwoot *n.f.* **dum palm nut, seed of arkokabaay tree** tulakwu *def.sg.* tilakwu *def.pl.*
lakwoot *n.f.* **coconut fruit** tulakwu *def.sg.*
lamaa *v.w.* **taste, make soup**
l'amaa *v.w.* **grease hair or head**
lamaad *n.ag.* **one who learns, becomes familiar** cf. limada *v.s.* ulamaad *def.sg.*
lamaamt *n.f.* **exercise** tulamaam *def.sg.* tilamam *def.pl.*
l'amaayt *n.m.* **ointment** tul'amaay *def.sg.* til'amay *def.pl.*
lamad *n.m.* **habit** ulamad *def.sg.* ilamad *def.pl.*
l'amanaab *n.ag.* **one who greases his hair** cf. l'amaa *v.w.* ul'amana *def.sg.*
l'amayt *n.f.* **ointment** tul'amay *def.sg.* til'amay *def.pl.*
lambaat *n.f.* **lamp** tulamba *def.sg.* tilamba *def.pl.*
lamlam *n.m.* **salty sand** ulamlam *def.sg.* ilamlama *def.pl.*
lamsaa *v.w.* **let hair or head be greased**
lamsanaab *n.ag.* **one who anoints** cf. lamsaa *v.w.* ulamsana *def.sg.*

lamt n.f. **soup, stew** toolam def. sg. i lama def. pl.
 l'anaab n. ag. **happy person** cf. l'aa v.w. ul'ana def. sg.
 l'andaab n. m. **shade** ul'anda def. sg. i l'anda def. pl.
 lankiib n. ag. **one who gives presents to his wife** cf. likiya v.s. ulanki def. sg.
 lankiik n. ag. **one who wastes** cf. likika v.s. ulankiik def. sg.
 lanwiw n. ag. **one who goes round something** cf. liwiwa v.s. ulanwiw def. sg.
 lasa v.s. **be left helpless**
 lasaa v.w. **leave helpless**
 l'asaa v.w. **grease e.g. hair**
 l'asanaab n. ag. **one who anoints** cf. l'asaa v.w. ul'asana def. sg.
 lasiimi adj. **unjust, incorrect** lasiimiit f.
 lawa v.s. **burn, go up in flames**
 lawaa v.w. **appear**
 lawaawiib postp. **beyond**
 lawaay adj. particp. **rubbed item** lawaayt f.
 lawanaab n. ag. **what appears** cf. lawaa v.w. ulawana def. sg.
 lawsaa v.w. **let appear**
 lawsanaab n. ag. **conjurer, who lets things appear** cf. lawsaa v.w. ulawsana def. sg.
 lawt n.f. **ostentatiousness, pretence** toolaw def. sg.
 lawwiib n. ag. **one who squeezes** cf. laawa v.s. ulawwi def. sg.
 lbaabanaab n. ag. **happy person** cf. libaabaa v.w. ulbaabana def. sg.
 lbaabsanaab n. ag. **one who makes people happy** cf. libaabsaa v.w. ulbaabsana def. sg.
 l'eedaab n. m. **hole** ul'eeda def. sg. il'eedi def. pl.
 leemaab n.m. **crocodile** uleema def. sg. i leema def. pl.
 leemuun n.m. **lemons** uleemuun def. sg. no pl.
 leemuuniyaayt n.f. **lemon** tulleemuuniyaay def. sg.
 lhaa v.w. (1) **be ill** **Ihaab** sick adj.
 lhaa v.w. (2) **be angry**
 lhaab n.m. **writing board** Ar. oolha def. sg. eelha def. pl.
 lhaas n.act. **licking** cf. lhasa v.s. oolhaas def. sg.
 lhagw n.m. (2) **twice ground durrah dough** oolhagw def. sg. ilhagwi def. pl.
 lhagiib n.m. (1) **staring** ulhagwi def. sg. ilhagwi def. pl.
 lhamaat n.f. **hurting, pain** tulhama def. sg., no pl.
 lhamtiib n.m. **pain** ulhamti def. sg., no pl.
 lhanaab n. ag. **milkman** cf. lhaa v.w. ulhana def. sg.
 lhanaab n.m. **milkman** ulhana def. sg. i lhana def. pl.
 lhanaamaa v.w. **sell milk**
 lhanaayt n.f. **sickness** tulhanaay def. sg. tilhanay def. pl.
 lhasaa v.w. **annoy, punish, make sick**
 lhasanaab n. ag. **annoying person** cf. lhasaa v.w. ulhasana def. sg.
 lhasanaab n. ag. **one who licks** cf. lhasa v.s. ulhasana def. sg.
 lhastiib n.m. **hurting, pain** ulhasti def. sg., no pl.
Ihayt adv. **tomorrow**
 lhaytiyyaayt adj. **tomorrow, of** lhaytiyyaayt f.
 lheenaab n.m. **bald person** ulheena def. sg.
 lheeyaa v.w. **be bald, become bald**
 lhiis n. ag. **one who licks** cf. lhasa v.s. oo thiis def. sg.
 lhiya v.s. **peel**
 lhuus n.m. **licking** oolhuus def. sg., no pl.
 lhuust n.act. **licking** cf. lhasa v.s. toolhuus def. sg.

lhuust *n.f.* licking *oolhums* *def.sg., no pl.*
 libaab *n.m.* happiness *oolbaab* *def.sg., no pl.*
 libaabaa *v.w.* be happy
 libaabaa *v.w.* let us have good chance
Libaabiib *adj.* happy **libaabiib** *f.*
 libaabni *phr.* let us have good chance *libaabaa*
 libaabsaa *v.w.* make happy
 libaan *n.m.* incense, frankincense *oolbaan* *def.sg.*
 libasa *v.s.* travel at night
libib *n.m.* girdle *oolbib* *def.sg.*
 libiba *v.s.* gird the loins for somebody
 libsooyt *n.act.* traveling at night *cf. libasa v.s. tulibsooy* *def.sg.*
 libuub *n.act.* girding loins for somebody *cf. libiba v.s. oolbuub* *def.sg.*
 libuub *n.m.* girding one's loins *oolbuub* *def.sg., no pl.*
 libuubt *n.act.* girding one's loins *cf. libaba v.s. toolbuub* *def.sg. also: tumilbeeb*
 libuubt *n.f.* compensation for divorce *toolbuub* *def.sg., no pl.*
 lidida *v.s.* tie together, gird
 liduud *n.act.* tying together, girding *cf. lidida v.s. oolduud* *def.sg.*
 ligaga *v.s.* comb
 ligaga *v.s.* taste milk first, for others
 ligeemaat *n.f.* piece of bread *tulgeema* *def.sg. tilgeema* *def.pl.*
 ligwgwuumiit *n.f.* deaf and dumb person F. *tuligwgwumi* *def.sg. tilgwgwumiya* *def.pl.*
 l'iib *n.m.* gruel *ool'iib* *def.sg.*
 l'iid *n.m.* twig *ool'iid* *def.sg. il'iida* *def.pl.*
 liif *n.m.* lid, hair, tissue in jabana *ooliif* *def.sg. iliifa* *def.pl.*
 liik *n.ag.* one who stirs *cf. lika v.s. ooliik* *def.sg.*
 liilaa *v.w.* (1) trill for joy
 liilaa *v.w.* (2) melt, be liquid
 liilaaw *n.m.* stone, small rock *uliilaaw* *def.sg. iliilaw* *def.pl.*
 liilanaab *n.ag.* (1) one who trills for joy *cf. liilaa v.w. uliilana* *def.sg.*
 liilanaab *n.ag.* (2) what melts *cf. liilaa v.w. uliilana* *def.sg.*
*** liiliit** *n.f.* eye, pupil *tuliili* *def.sg. tiliili* *def.pl.*
 liiliitaa *v.w.* envy
 liiliitamaa *v.w.* be envied
 liiliitamaab *n.ag.* envied person *cf. liiliitamaa v.w. uliiliitama* *def.sg.*
 liiliitanaab *n.ag.* one who envies *cf. liiliitaa v.w. uliiliitana* *def.sg.*
 liilsaa *v.w.* let melt, soften
 liilsanaab *n.ag.* softener, what causes to melt *cf. liilsaa v.w. uliilsana* *def.sg.*
 liilt *n.act.* (1) trilling for joy, (2) melting *cf. liilaa v.w. tooliil* *def.sg.*
 liilt *n.f.* song of women, reception song *tooliil* *def.sg.*
 lijaam *n.m.* bridle *ooljaam* *def.sg. eeljam* *def.pl.*
lika *v.s.* stir
 likaak *n.act.* being wasted *cf. likaka v.s. oolkaak* *def.sg.*
 likaka *v.s.* be wasted
 likika *v.s.* waste something
 likiya *v.s.* give presents to one's wife
 likwuuk *n.act.* wasting *cf. likika v.s. oolkwuuk* *def.sg.*
 likwuukw *n.m.* anoint, cream *oolkwuukw* *def.sg., no pl.*
 likwuukw *n.m.* spending, e.g. money *oolkwuukw* *def.sg.*

likwuuy *n. act.* giving presents to one's wife cf. likiya v. s. oolkwuuy def. sg.
 limada v. s. learn, become familiar
 limdooyt *n.f* exercise, learning tulimdooy def. sg., no pl.
 limuud *n. act.* learning, getting used to cf. limida v. s. oolmuud def. sg.
 limuud *n. act.* learning becoming familiar cf. limada v. s. oolmuud def. sg. also:
 tulimdooy
 limuud *n.m.* getting used, custom oolmuud def. sg., no pl.
 limuud *n.m.* learning, getting used, acquaintance oolmuud def. sg., no pl.
 lingwuumaa v. w. help, be sent
 lingwuumanaab *n.ag.* sender cf. lingwumyaa v. w. ulingwuumana def. sg.
 lingwuumtiib *n.act.* sending something cf. lingwumyaa v. w. ulingwuumti def. sg.
 lingwuunaab *n.m.* messenger ulingwuuna def. sg. ilingwuuna def. pl.
 lingwuuyaa v. w. send to help
 lingwuuyana *n.ag.* sender cf. lingwumyaa v. w. ulingwuuyana def. sg.
 lisa v. s. leave helpless
 lisa v. s. leave helpless
 listiib *n.act.* hurrying cf. alsaa v. w. ulisti def. sg.
litneent *n.f* Monday tulitneen def. sg. tilitneen def. pl.
 liwaab *n.m.* blisters oolwaab def. sg., no pl.
 liwaab *n.m.* (1) blisters oolwa def. sg. eelwa def. pl.
 liwaab *n.m.* (2) testicles oolwa def. sg. eelwa, iluuwa def. pl.
 liwaawsaa v. w. let go round
 liwaawsanaab *n.ag.* one who drives around cf. liwaawsaa v. w. uliwaawsana def. sg.
 liwiwa v. s. go round something
 liwiya v. s. roll, twist
 liwiya v. s. whirl, roll, flourish
 liwuuw *n.act.* going round something cf. liwiwa v. s. oolwuuw def. sg.
 liwuuw *n.m.* movement, moving around oolwuuw def. sg., no pl.
 liwuuw *n.m.* rotation, moving around oolwuuw def. sg., no pl.
 liwuuw *n.m.* going around in a circle oolwuuw def. sg. tiliwwiya def. pl.
 liwuuy *n.act.* whirling, rolling cf. liwiya v. s. oolwuuy def. sg.
 liwuuy *n.act.* squeezing cf. laawa v. s. oolwuuy def. sg.
 liwuuy *n.m.* plaiting together oolwuuy def. sg., no pl.
 lkwiukw *n.m.* loosening oolkwiukw def. sg., no pl.
 l'ooob *adj.* satisfied, not thirsty l'ooot f.
 l'ooobanaab *n.ag.* one who draws out, e.g. from holes cf. l'uba v. s. ul'ooobana def. sg.
 also: l'iba
 l'ooobanaab *n.ag.* one who draws out cf. l'iba v. s. ul'ooobana def. sg. also: l'uba
 loogaa v. w. lift, repeatedly
 looganaab *n.ag.* one who lifts, combs cf. ligaa v. s. uloogana def. sg.
loon *n.m.* colour ooloon def. sg. iloona def. pl.
 looriib *n.m.* lorry uloori def. sg. iloori def. pl.
 loowaa v. w. burn, repatedly
 loowanaab *n.ag.* one who burns cf. liwa v. s. uloowana def. sg.
 loowtiib *n.m.* brand uloowti def. sg., no pl.
 loowyanaab *n.ag.* one who whisks, rolls flourishes cf. liwiya v. s. uloowyana def. sg.
lughaat *n.f* language Ar. tulughha def. sg. tilughha def. pl.
l'ul'ooob *n.m.* pearl Ar. uul'ul'u def. sg. *(no plural)*
 lus *n.m.* scent oolus def. sg., no pl.
 l'ub *n.act.* drawing out, e.g. from hole cf. l'uba v. s. ool'l'ub def. sg. also: l'iba

- l'uub *n. act.* drawing out, e.g. from a hole cf. l'iba v.s. ool'l'ub *def. sg.*
 l'uub *n. m.* drawing out, esp. from a hole ool'l'ub *def. sg., no pl.*
luul *n. m.* (1) **rope, string** oolluul *def. sg.* oollii *def. pl.*
 luul *n. m.* (2) **anus** oolluul *def. sg.* oollii *def. pl.*
 luul *n. m.* **rope, string** oolluul *def. sg.* oollii *def. pl.*
 luum *n. m.* **science Ar.** oolum *def. sg., no pl.*
 l'uuwi *n. m.* (1) **rolling, flourishing sth.** ool'wuiy *def. sg., no pl.*
 l'uuwi *n. m.* (2) **plaiting** ool'wuiy *def. sg., no pl.*
m'aa *v. w. come also: eeyiya*
maadaat *n.f.* **pool** tumaada *def. sg.* timaada *def. pl.*
 * **m'aadamiib** *n. m.* **person** um'aadami *def. sg.* im'aadami *def. pl.*
 m'aadamiib *n. m.* **person, human being** um'aadami *def. sg.* im'aadami *def. pl.*
 maadhdiib *n. ag.* **one who is happy, rejoicing** cf. midhadha v.s. umaadhdhi *def. sg.*
 maadhmiib *n. ag.* **one who furnishes** cf. dhima v.s. umaadhmi *def. sg.*
 maadt *n. act.* **being easy with someone** cf. mada v.s. loomaad *def. sg.*
 maag *n. act.* **being bad, deterioration** cf. maqa v.s. oomaag *def. sg.*
 maag *n. ag.* **one who is bad, becomes bad** cf. maqa v.s. oomaag *def. sg.*
 maag *n. m.* **badness, being bad** oomaag *def. sg.* eemag *def. pl.*
 maag *n. m.* (1) **badness** oomaag *def. sg.*
 maag *n. m.* (2) **war** oomaag *def. sg.*
 maagnaayt *n.f.* **badness** tumaaqnaay *def. sg.* timaagnay *def. pl.*
 maakriib *n. ag.* **advisor, one who gives advice** cf. mikira v.s. umaakri *def. sg.*
 maaktak *n. m.* **child** umaaktak *def. sg.* imaaktaka *def. pl.*
 maalhanaab *n. ag.* **one who leads** cf. milaha v.s. umaalhana *def. sg.*
 maamir *n. m.* **veil** umaamir *def. sg.* imaaamra *def. pl.*
 maan *n. act.* **shaving** cf. mina v.s. oomaan *def. sg.*
 maan *n. m.* **shaving** oomaan *def. sg., no pl.*
 maar *n. act.* **preparation, getting something ready** cf. mira v.s. oomaar *def. sg.*
 maar *n. m.* (1) **refusal** oomaar *def. sg.* imarab *def. pl.*
 maar *n. m.* (2) **getting sth. ready, preparation** oomaar *def. sg.* timari *def. pl.*
maash'allaahi intj. oh Allah Ar.
 m'aashhooyt *n. act.* **whispering** cf. am'aasha v.s. tum'aashooy *def. sg.*
maasiwa *v. s. hear*
 maaswooyt *n. act.* **hearing, listening to** cf. maasiwa v.s. tumaaswooy *def. sg.*
 maaswooyt *n.f.* **hearing** tumaaswooy *def. sg., no pl.*
 m'aawanaat *n.f.* **aorta** tum'aawana *def. sg.* tim'aawana *def. pl.*
 m'abak *n. act.* **being caught** cf. at'abaaka v.s. im'abak *def. sg.*
 m'abak *n. m.* **handle for tool** um'abak *def. sg.*
 m'abkwooyt *n.f.* **pursuit, going after** tum'abkwooy *def. sg.* imiinkeeb *def. pl.*
 mabrart *n.f.* **mat, birsch** tumabrarr *def. sg.* timabrara *def. pl.*
 mab'uuyt *n.f.* **heat, warmth** tumab'uuy *def. sg., no pl.*
 mada *v. s.* **be easy**
madaab *adj.* **easy** madaat *f.*
 madaab *n. ag.* **one who is easy** cf. mada v.s. umada *def. sg.*
 madaana *phr.* **easy thing** umadaana
 madaanaayt *n.f.* (1) **ease** tumadaanaay *def. sg.* timadaanay *def. pl.*
 madaanaayt *n.f.* (2) **light things, not heavy** tumadaanaay *def. sg.* timadaanay *def. pl.*
 madaf *n. act.* **departure, going away** cf. di fa v.s. imadaf *def. sg.*
 madaf *n. m.* **departure, going away, no sg.** imadaf *def. pl.*
 madag *n. m.* **mortar for coffee** umadag *def. sg.*

madaggaat *n. f. threshing floor* tumadagaat def. sg.
madanaab *n. ag. one who is easy-going* cf. madaa v. w. umadana def. sg.
madar *n. act. killing* cf. daataa v. s. imadar def. sg.
madar *n. act. killing* cf. daataa v. s. imadar def. sg.
madar *n. act. killing repeatedly* cf. daataa v. s. umadar def. sg.
madar *n. m. murder, killing* umadar def. sg., no pl.
mad'ar *n. act. getting married, of women* cf. d'uri v. s. imad'ar def. sg.
mad'ar *n. m. (1) building*, no sg., imad'ar def. pl.
mad'ar *n. m. (2) getting married*, no sg., imad'ar, im'adar def. pl.
mad'ar *n. act. getting married, of females only* cf. d'uri v. s. imad'ar def. sg.
m'ad'ar *n. act. getting married, of a woman* cf. add'aari v. s. im'ad'ar def. sg.
m'ad'ar *n. m. (2) building*, no sg., im'ad'ar def. pl.
madas *n. act. being small* cf. disa v. s. imadas def. sg.
madas *n. m. smallness* umadas def. sg. imadas def. pl.
m'ad'ayt *n. f. farming, work, action* tum'ad'ay def. sg., no pl.
madehar *n. act. blessing, congratulating* cf. dehara v. s. imadehar def. sg.
madhaadh *adj. joyful* madhaadht f.
madhaadhaa *v. w. be astonished*
madhaadhanaab *n. ag. astonished person* cf. madhaadhaa v. w. umadhaadhana def. sg.
madhakw *n. act. being tired, suffering* cf. dhi kwa v. s. imadhakw def. sg.
madham *n. act. furnishing* cf. dhima v. s. umadham def. sg. also: tumadham
madhamt *n. f. mat, bedding* tumadham def. sg. timadham def. pl.
madh'eent *n. act. bending, kneeling down* cf. dh'ana v. s. tumadh'een def. sg.
madh'eent *n. f. bending, kneeling down* tumadhh'een def. sg., no pl.
madhha *n. m. fatness* umadhma def. sg., no pl.
madhhan *n. act. becoming alive* cf. dhhana v. s. imadhhan def. sg.
madig *n. m. weight* umadig def. sg. imadig def. pl.
mad'iib *n. act. doing* cf. d'iya v. s. imad'i def. sg.
madiidaat *n. f. soup* Ar. tumadiida def. sg. timadiida def. pl.
madiinaat *n. f. town* tumadiina def. sg. timadiina def. pl.
madiit *n. act. being easy* cf. mada v. s. timadi def. sg.
madmadtiib *n. m. rinsing the mouth* Ar. umadmadti def. sg., no pl.
madooyt *n. f. (2) easiness, leniency, weakness* tumadooy def. sg., no pl.
madooyt *n. f. (1) pupil* tumadooy def. sg. timadooya def. pl.
m'ad'ooyt *n. f. jealousy* tum'ad'oooy def. sg., no pl.
madrasaat *n. f. school* tumadrasa def. sg. timadrasa def. pl.
mafaay *n. m. being*, no sg., imafaay def. pl.
m'afuuuy *n. m. protection, protecting* um'afuuuy def. sg. t'afiyaay def. pl.
magaadeeb *n. m. expenses*, no sg., imagaadi def. pl.
magaf *n. act. stumbling* cf. gafa v. s. imagaf def. sg.
m'agar *n. m. return, returning*, no sg., im'agar def. pl.
magdiraat *n. f. ability, Ar.* tumagdira def. sg., no pl.
m'ageegt *n. f. sitting, squatting* tum'ageeg def. sg. timageeg def. pl.
m'ageer *n. m. returning* um'ageer def. sg., no pl.
mageert *n. act. returning, going back* cf. agara v. s. tumageer def. sg.
m'ageert *n. f. returning* tum'ageer def. sg., no pl.
magiit *n. act. quarrelling with* cf. miiga v. s. tumagi def. sg. also: oomaag
magiit *n. f. badness* tumagi def. sg., no pl.
magnaayt *n. f. badness, sin* magnaayt def. sg.
magwaab *n. m. basin for cattle* umaqwa def. sg. imaqwa def. pl.

magwal *n.m.* hole for collecting rain water tumagwal def. sg. tumagwala def. pl.
m'agweert *n.act.* bending oneself, bowing cf. agwara v.s. tum'agweer def. sg.
magwooyt *n.f.* failure, failing tumagwooy def. sg., no pl.
mahgiraat *n.f.* ability, Ar. tumahgira def. sg., no pl.
maja'aat *n.f.* famine, starvation tumaja'a def. sg. timaja'a def. pl.
majal *n.m.* (1) scope umajal def. sg. imajaala def. pl.
majal *n.m.* (2) way umajal def. sg. imajaala def. pl.
majmuu'aat *n.f.* collection, set tumajmuu'a def. sg. tma jmuu'a def. pl.
makaak *n.ag.* one who stands cf. mikaka v.s. umakaak def. sg.
makaar *n.ag.* one who is advised cf. mikara v.s. umakaar def. sg.
makay *n.m.* being, becoming umakay def. sg. imakay def. pl.
makhkamaat *n.f.* court, of palace tumakhkama def. sg. timakhkama def. pl.
makhzan *n.m.* store Ar. umakhzan def. sg. imakhzana def. pl.
makrooy *n.act.* being advised cf. mikara v.s. umakrooy def. sg. also: oomkir
m'akrooyt *n.f.* being cold tum'akrooy def. sg., no pl.
maktab *n.m.* office umaktab def. sg. imiktaba, imaktaba def. pl.
m'akwaraab *n.act.* being cold cf. am'akwaara v.s. um'akwara def. sg.
m'akwaraab *n.m.* cold, cold weather um'akwara def. sg., no pl.
makway *n.act.* dressing oneself, wearing cf. kwaya v.s. imakway def. sg.
makway *n.m.* clothing, dressing oneself, no sg., imakway def. pl.
m'akweert *n.f.* cold, feeling cold tum'akweer def. sg., no pl.
makwiib *n.act.* dressing oneself, wearing cf. kwaya v.s. imakwi def. sg.
makwiib *n.m.* clothing, no sg., imakwi def. pl.
makwikw *n.m.* sitting astride umakwikw def. sg., no pl.
m'akwrooyt *n.act.* being cold cf. am'akwaara v.s. tum'akwrooy def. sg.
m'akwsooyt *n.f.* revenge tum'akwsooy def. sg., no pl.
mal *n.m.* wealth, property oomal def. sg., no pl.
malaa'ikt *n.f.* messenger, angel Ar. tumalaat'ik def. sg. malaat'ikaat def. pl.
malaal *n.m.* diarrhea umalaal def. sg. imalaal 1 def. pl.
malaariyaat *n.f.* malaria tumalaariya def. sg. timalaariya def. pl.
malag *n.act.* dancing cf. laga v.s. imalag def. sg.
malag *n.m.* dance, no sg., imalag def. pl.
malaganabaab *n.ag.* one who dances cf. laga v.s. umalagana def. sg.
m'alawt *n.m.* axe, small adze tum'alaw def. sg. tim'alaw def. pl.
m'algooyt *n.act.* wrestling cf. am'alaaga v.s. tum'algooy def. sg.
m'algwooyt *n.f.* wrestling tum'alqwooy def. sg., no pl.
malhiib *n.ag.* one who leads cf. milaha v.s. umalhi def. sg.
malhiib *n.m.* leader umalhi def. sg. imalhi def. pl.
m'aliib *n.m.* brother in law, rival tum'ali def. sg. im'ali def. pl.
maliimaat *n.f.* cent tumaliima def. sg. timillim def. pl.
malitaa *v.w.* tear out feathers
malitanaab *n.ag.* what tears out things cf. malitaa v.w. umalitana def. sg.
malik *n.m.* king umalik def. sg. imalka def. pl.
maliyaab *num.* second tumaliyaat
malliit *n.ag.* one who plucks out cf. milita v.s. umallitiit def. sg.
***maloob** *num.* two maloot imalu P.
maluug *n.m.* rubber umaluug def. sg. imalaq def. pl.
m'aluumaat *n.f.* knowledge tum'aluumma def. sg. tim'aluumma def. pl.
malya *adv.* again
malya *con.* and, and so

malyaab *con then, secondly*
malyaab *num second malyaab*
malyaab *phr and then e.g., malyaab - malyaab*
m'am *n. act. riding, transport* cf. amaa v. s. com'am def. sg.
m'am *n. act. riding, transporting* cf. amaa v. s. com'am def. sg.
m'am *n. m. riding, no sg.* com'am def. pl.
m'amaa *v. w. make humid also; in'umara*
m'amanaab *n. ag. moistener* cf. m'amaa v. w. um'amana def. sg.
m'amanaab *n. m. rider* um'amana def. sg. im'amana def. pl.
mamart *n. f. mat* tumamar def. sg. timamara def. pl.
m'ameest *n. act. plunging into* cf. amisa v. s. tum'amees def. sg.
mameett *n. act. gripping, grasping* cf. amita v. s. tumameet def. sg.
m'amoogw *n. m. disapproval* um'amoogw def. sg., no pl.
mamooraamtiib *n. m. preparation* umamooraamti def. sg., no pl.
m'ana *v. s. lie down*
manaab *n. m. (1) something, thingaboo* umana def. sg. imana def. pl.
manaab *n. m. (2) intestines* umana def. sg. imana def. pl.
manaab *n. m. (3) courage* umana def. sg. imana def. pl.
m'anaab *n. ag. one who lies down* cf. m'ana v. s. um'ana def. sg.
man'ag *n. act. moving the head up* cf. n'aga v. s. iman'ag def. sg.
manamanaat *n. f. so-and-so, something* umanaimana def. sg., no pl.
manant *n. f. knife, razor* tumanan def. sg.
mandiil *n. m. (1) cloth for sweat* umandiil def. sg. imandiil def. pl.
mandiil *n. m. (2) red cloth worn by a bridegroom in the week of marriage* umandiil def. sg.
 imandiil def. pl.
manhal *n. act. passing by, overtaking* cf. nhala v. s. imanhil def. sg.
mankiik *n. ag. one who puts up, lets stand* cf. mikika v. s. umankiik def. sg.
mannootiib *n. m. creating* umannooti def. sg., no pl.
manoomtiib *n. m. wishing, hobby* umanoomti def. sg., no pl.
manootaa *v. w. create*
manootanaab *n. ag. creator* cf. manootaa v. w. umanootana def. sg.
manshiidh *n. ag. one who cuts in pieces* cf. mishidha v. s. umanshiidh def. sg.
m'antiib *n. act. lying down* cf. m'ana v. s. um'anti def. sg.
mantuulanaab *n. m. digital finger* umantuulana def. sg.
mar *adj. such (unknown), no sg.*
mara', **mar'aab** *adj. wide mar'at f.*
maraar *n. m. vein, artery* umaraar def. sg. imaraar def. pl.
marab *n. act. (1) refusal, rejection* cf. riba v. s. imarab def. sg.
marad *n. m. illness* umarad def. sg. imarada def. pl.
mar'afin *n. m. hyena Ar.* umar'afin def. sg.
maram *n. act. company, accompanying* cf. rama v. s. imaram def. sg.
m'araw *n. m. side* um'araw def. sg. im'araw def. pl.
mareegaa *v. w. shamble, make grand movements*
mareeganaab *n. ag. shuffler, shambler* cf. mareeqaa v. w. umareegana def. sg.
marhaba *intj. hello*
marii *phr. toward the market* e.g., oosung marii
marii *postp. towards*
mariit *n. act. getting ready* cf. mara v. s. imarii def. sg.
mariit *n. f. preparation* tumarii def. sg. imarii def. pl.
m'ariit *n. f. (1) food* tum'arii def. sg. im'arii def. pl.

markwaanaab *n. ag. one who is afraid, fears cf. rikwiya v. s. umarkwaana def. sg.*
marmhiin *adv. such and such place*
marmooyt *n. act. accompaniment cf. rama v. s. tumarmooy def. sg.*
marmooyt *n. f. accompaniment, company tumarmooy def. sg. timarmooya def. pl.*
marra *adv. very*
marwad *n. m. hair ring umarwad def. sg. imarwada def. pl.*
masaar *n. m. axe, large umasaar def. sg. imasaara def. pl.*
masadas *n. m. pistol umasadas def. sg. imasadasa def. pl.*
masalan *adv. for example Ar.*
masaltiib *n. m. tale bearing umasalti def. sg., no pl.*
masankwoob *n. m. harp umasankwu def. sg.*
maseeb *adj. lucky maseet f.*
m'aseegt *n. f. bail, security, peace tum'aseeg def. sg., no pl.*
maseetaa *v. w. be lucky*
maseeyaa *v. w. be lucky*
mashab *n. m. putting on shoes, no sg., imashab def. pl.*
mashak *n. m. space, under the table or the bed called moor umashak def. sg. imashak def. pl.*
mash'akeet *n. f. mat vertical tumash'aki def. sg. timash'aki def. pl.*
mashamt *n. f. (1) sheath for sword or dagger tumasham def. sg. timashama def. pl.*
mashamt *n. f. (2) cover of any kind tumasham def. sg. timashama def. pl.*
mashamt *n. f. (2) cover, container tumasham def. sg. timashama def. pl.*
m'ashash *n. act. meeting, reception cf. ashisha v. s. im'ashash def. sg.*
m'asheesht *n. f. reception tum'asheesh def. sg., no pl.*
m'ash'ooyt *n. act. awaking, being present cf. amsha'a v. s. tum'ash'oooy def. sg.*
mashruub *n. m. drinks Ar. umashruub def. sg. imashruuba def. pl.*
mashruuf *n. m. expenses Ar. umashruuf def. sg. imashaarif def. pl.*
masi *adv. again, yet, still, up to*
m'asig *n. m. peacefulness um'asig def. sg.*
masiiraat *n. f. platform tumasiira def. sg. timasiira def. pl.*
masjuun *n. m. imprisoning umasjuun def. sg. imasjuuna def. pl.*
maslahaat *n. f. benefit tumaslahaa def. sg. timaslahaa def. pl.*
masna' *n. m. factory Ar. umasna' def. sg.*
masriib *adj. Egyptian masriit f.*
massaahaat *n. f. rubber tumassaaha def. sg. timassaaha def. pl.*
masseet *n. f. year tumassi def. sg. timassi def. pl.*
masseetanaab *n. ag. lucky person cf. masseetaa v. w. umasseetana def. sg.*
masseeeyanaab *n. ag. lucky person cf. masseeeyaa v. w. umasseeyana def. sg.*
mastaraat *n. f. ruler tumastara def. sg. timastara def. pl.*
mas'uul *n. m. officials umas'uul def. sg. imas'uula def. pl.*
masuuraat *n. f. water tab tumasuura def. sg. timasuura def. pl.*
mataar *n. m. airport Ar. umataar def. sg. imataara def. pl.*
matbak *n. m. kitchen, restaurant Ar. umatbak def. sg. imatbakha def. pl.*
matiyiib *n. ag. what melts cf. mitiya v. s. umatiyi def. sg.*
mattaraa *v. w. measure, Ar.*
mattuunanaab *n. ag. big person cf. mattuunaa v. w. umattuunana def. sg.*
matuun *n. m. growth, growing umatuun def. sg., no pl.*
matuunaa *v. w. be big*
maya' *n. m. quick sparkling umay'a, uy'ati def. sg., no pl.*
mayad *n. act. saying, meaning cf. diya v. s. imayad def. sg.*

mayeemt *n.f. crouching* tumayeyem def sg., no pl.
mayeemtiib *n.m. crouching* mayeemt+ def sg., no pl.
maygwad *adj. right side*
mayiikw *n.ag. one who is dextrous, downright* cf. malyakwa v.s. umayiikwa def sg.
maykwaab *n.m. right* umaykwa def sg.
maykwaat *n.f. right* umaykwa def sg.
mdarraat *n.f. harm* tumdarraa def sg. + indaraa def. pl.
mdiiriyaayt *n.f. province, district* tumdiiriyaay def sg. tumdiiriyaay def. pl.
meedaant *n.f. scale, measure* tumeedaan def sg. + meedaan def. pl.
meedanaab *n.ag. one who says, means* cf. diya v.s. umeedana def sg.
meek *n.m. donkey* oomeek def sg. eemak def. pl.
meek humaar *phr. zebra*
meekwbeert *n.act. descent, going down* cf. kwibira v.s. tumeekwbeer def sg.
meekwbeert *n.f. taking down, letting go down* tumeekwbeer def. sg., no pl.
meenkib *n.m. pursuit, going after* unaakbooy def sg. imeenkib def. pl.
meeswooyt *n.act. hearing, listening to* cf. maasiva v.s. tumeeswooy def sg.
mha gaal *phr. once, long ago*
mhaa *v.w. spend morning, suffice, accuse*
mhaab *n.m. (1) morning, dawn* oomhaa def. sg. eemha def. pl.
mhaab *n.m. (2) east* oomha def. sg. eemha def. pl.
mhaamiib *n.m. lawyer* umhaami def. sg. imhaami def. pl.
mhadhiit *n.act. (1) sweeping* cf. mhidha v.s. tumhadhi def. sg. also: oomhuudh
mhadhiit *n.act. (2) burying* cf. mhidha v.s. tumhadhi def. sg. also: oomhuudh
mhag *n.act. sweeping* cf. mhaga v.s. oomhag def. sg.
mhaga *v.s. sweep*
mhagaayeeb *n.m. dry season, summer* umhagaayi def. sg., no pl.
mhagweent *n.f. itching, scratching* tumhagween def. sg., no pl.
mhakhkamaat *n.f. law court* tumhakhkama def. sg. timhakhkama def. pl.
mhakwal *n.m. western side* umhakwal def. sg., no pl.
mhakwar *n.m. (1) place for tying animals* umhakwar def. sg. imhakwara def. pl.
mhakwar *n.m. (2) jewelry* umhakwar def. sg. imhakwara def. pl.
mhalaab *n.m. shore* umhala def. sg. imhala def. pl.
mhaleegt *n.act. avoiding, getting round* cf. halaqa v.s. tumhaleeq def. sg.
mhallagaab *n.m. money, no sg.*, imhallaga def. pl.
mhalooyt *n.f. being lead* tumhaloooy def. sg., no pl.
mhamaayt *n.f. bed sheet* tumhamaay def. sg. timhamaya def. pl.
mhameem *n.act. taking a bath* cf. yhama v.s. tumhameem def. sg.
mhameemt *n.f. bath, bathing* tumhameem def. sg., no pl.
mhanaab *n.ag. (1) one who spends the morning* cf. mhaa v.w. umhana def. sg.
mhanaab *n.ag. (2) what suffices, is enough* cf. mhaa v.w. umhana def. sg.
mhanaab *n.ag. (3) accuser* cf. mhaa v.w. umhana def. sg.
mhaneegt *n.act. being crooked, bowing down* cf. hanaga v.s. tumhaneeg def. sg.
mhasanaab *n.ag. one who has lunch* cf. mhasaa v.w. umhasana def. sg.
mhasayt *n.act. lunch, having lunch* cf. mhsasa v.w. tumhasay def. sg.
mhaseert *n.act. being sorry* cf. hasara v.s. tumhaseer def. sg.
mhasrooyt *n.f. losing, loss* tumhasrooy def. sg. timhasrooy def. pl.
mhatimiyaay *n.m. shock* umhatimiyaay def. sg. imhatimiyaay def. pl.
mhay num. three mhayt
mhay girmi *phr. triangle*
mhaya, mhayaab *num. third* mhayaat

mhayaab *num. third mhayaat*
mhayanaab *n. ag. one who remains* cf. mhiya v.s. umhayana *def. sg.*
mhayees *n. act. being better* cf. hayisa v.s. imhayees *def. sg.*
mhayeest *n. act. superiority, being better* cf. hayisa v.s. tumhayees *def. sg.*
mhayeest *n. f. superiority, being better* tumhayees *def. sg., no pl.*
mhayeet *n. act. being* cf. haya v.s. tumhayi *def. sg.*
mhayiib *n. act. remaining* cf. mhiya v.s. imhayi *def. sg.*
mhayis *n. m. superiority* umhayis *def. sg., no pl.*
mhaytamun *num. thirty* mhaytamunt
mheeg *n. ag. one who sweeps* cf. mhaqa v.s. oomheeg *def. sg.*
mheel *n. m. medicine, spice, ginger* oomheel *def. sg. imheela def. pl.*
mheelaa *v. w. treat, heal*
mheelanaab *n. m. doctor* umheelana *def. sg. imheelana def. pl.*
mheelanaabab *n. ag. healer* cf. mheelaa v.w. umheelanaab *def. sg.*
mheemt *n. f. bath, bathing* tumheem *def. sg. tihamoooy def. pl.*
mhidha *v. s. bury*
mhiib *n. m. (1) being shocked, shock* oomhi *def. sg., no pl.*
mhiib *n. m. (2) dawning* oomhi *def. sg., no pl.*
mhin *n. m. place* oomhiin *def. sg. imhiina def. pl.*
mhinaat *n. f. job* tumhina *def. sg. timhina def. pl.*
mhiyaab *adj. particip. remaining* mhiyaat *f.*
mhiyaab *n. ag. one who remains* cf. mhiya v.s. umhiya *def. sg.*
mhiyooyt *n. act. remainder, rest* cf. mhiya v.s. tumhiyooy *def. sg.*
mhiyooyt *n. f. rest, remaining* tumhiyooy *def. sg., no pl.*
mhoodhanaab *n. ag. one who sweeps, buries* cf. mhidha v.s. umhoodhana *def. sg.*
mhumayt *n. f. cover, e.g. a sheet* tumhumaaay *def. sg.*
mhuudh *n. act. weeping* cf. mhidha v.s. oomhuudh *def. sg.*
mhuudh *n. m. sweeping, cleaning* oomhuudh *def. sg., no pl.*
mhuudhanaab *n. ag. cleaner, sweeper* cf. mhuudhaa v.w. umhuudhana *def. sg.*
mhuudtiib *n. act. measuring* cf. mhuudaa v.w. umhuudti *def. sg.*
mib'ar *n. act. waking up, getting up* cf. b'ara v.s. oomb'ar *def. sg.*
mibdeelt *n. act. being changed* cf. bidala v.s. tumbideel *def. sg.*
mibreert *n. act. being spread* cf. birara v.s. tumibreer *def. sg.*
mibsheekwt *n. act. being ripe, hot, cooked* cf. bishakwa v.s. tumibsheekw *def. sg.*
mida *v. s. test*
midbool *n. m. bundle* tumidbool *def. sg.*
middaat *n. f. time, period* tumidda *def. sg. timidda def. pl.*
midgayt *n. f. returning, going back* tumidgay *def. sg., no pl.*
midgeeyanaab *n. ag. one who returns* cf. digaya v.s. umidgeeyana *def. sg.*
midgeeyt *n. act. returning* cf. digaya v.s. tumidgeey *def. sg.*
midgideht *n. f. descent, going down* tumidgideh *def. sg., no pl.*
midgwagwt *n. f. crouching* tumidgwagw *def. sg., no pl.*
midgweegwt *n. act. crouching* cf. digwagwa v.s. tumidgweegw *def. sg.*
midgweegwt *n. f. readiness* tumidgweegw *def. sg., no pl.*
midgwooyt *n. f. return, giving back* tumidgwooy *def. sg., no pl.*
midhadha *v. s. be happy, rejoice*
midhan *n. m. life, living, being alive, sustenance* oomdhhan *def. sg.*
midhidha *v. s. make happy*
midhuudh *n. act. happiness, being happy, rejoicing* cf. midhadha v.s. oomduudh *def. sg.*
midida *v. s. raze, shave clean*

midilhiib *n. act. being strong, healthy* cf. dilaba v.s. imidillihi def. sg.
midlas *n. m. meeting* Ar. umidlas def. sg., no pl.
midleelt *n. act. delaying, being slow* cf. di loela v.s. tumidleel def. sg. also umidleel
midreert *n. act. supper, eating supper* cf. dirara v.s. tumidreer def. sg.
midreert *n. f. supper, eating supper* tumidreer def. sg., no pl.
midoood *n. m. shaving* oomdoood def. sg., no pl.
miduul *n. m. bundle* oomduul def. sg. imiduul def. pl.
mif'aab *n. m. something fantastic* oomf'a def. sg. eenf'a def. pl.
mifdeegt *n. act. being separated* cf. amfadaaga v.s. tumifdeeg def. sg.
mifdeent *n. act. abhorring, avoiding* cf. fidina v.s. timifdeen def. sg.
mifdheedht *n. act. confession* cf. fidhadha v.s. tumifdheedh def. sg.
mifdheedht *n. f. confession, confessing* tumifdheedh def. sg., no pl.
mifireedt *n. act. talking with, express to* cf. amfaraada v.s. tumifireed def. sg.
mifireedt *n. f. talking to* tumifireed def. sg., no pl.
mifireedt *n. f. conversation, talk, exression* tumifireed def. sg.
mifir'iib *n. m. exit, going out*, no sg., imifir'i def. pl.
mifir'iit *n. act. geting out, going out* cf. fira'a v.s. tumifir'i def. sg.
mifir'iit *n. f. getting out* intr. tumifir'i def. sg., no pl.
mifir'oot *n. f. getting lost* tumifir'oooy def. sg., no pl.
mifneent *n. act. stretching oneself* cf. finana v.s. timifineen def. sg.
mifreedt *n. act. talking with somebody* cf. amfaraada v.s. tumifreed def. sg.
mifreeest *n. f. decay* tumifrees def. sg., no pl.
mifreeyt *n. f. birth* tumifreey def. sg., no pl.
miftah *n. m. key* Ar. umiftah def. sg.
miftehaab *n. m. key* umifteha def. sg. imifteha def. pl.
mifuuy *n. m. puff of wind* oomfuuy def. sg.
mifyeekt *n. act. (1) carrying* cf. fiyaka v.s. timifyeek def. sg.
mifyeekt *n. act. (2) taking care of* cf. fiyaka v.s. timifyeek def. sg.
mifyeekt *n. act. carrying* cf. fiyaka v.s. tumifiyeek def. sg.
mifyeekt *n. f. (2) care, taking care of* tumifiyeek def. sg. tumifyeek def. pl.
mifyeekt *n. f. (1) loading*, no sg., timifyeek def. pl.
miga *v.s. quarrel with*
mighwsheesht *n. act. moving* cf. gwishasha v.s. tumighwsheesh def. sg.
migneeft *n. act. kneeling* cf. ginafa v.s. tumigneef def. sg.
migneeft *n. f. kneeling* tumiqneef def. sg., no pl.
migrab *n. m. (1) sunset* umigrab def. sg. imigrab def. pl.
migrab *n. m. (2) west* umigrab def. sg. imigrab def. pl.
migreebt *n. f. being defeated, defeat* tumigreeb def. sg., no pl.
migwmid *n. m. height* umgwmid def. sg., no pl.
migwsheesht *n. f. moving something trans.* tumigwsheesh def. sg., no pl.
mii'at *n. m. (2) stepping on, step* oomii'at def. sg., no pl.
mii'at *n. m. (1) trace, footprint* oomii'at def. sg.
miibiib *n. act. going somewhere* cf. baya v.s. imiibi def. sg.
miibiib *n. m. travel, going somewhere, transfer*, no sg., imiibi def. pl.
miid *n. m. penis* oomiid def. sg. imiida def. pl.
miidaab *n. m. tongue* umiidaab def. sg.
miidaant *n. f. scale* tumidaan def. sg. timiidan def. pl.
miidalaab *n. m. tongue* umiidalaab def. sg. imiidalab def. pl.
miid'ar *n. m. getting married, of woman*, no sg., imiid'ar def. pl.
miid'iib *n. act. (1) doing* cf. d'iya v.s. imiid'i def. sg.

miid'iib *n.m.* (1) **doing, action**, no sg., imiit'i imiid'iib def. pl.
 (2) **putting, locating**, no sg., imiit'i imiid'iib def. pl
miifir'iib *n.act.* **going out** cf. tiiat'a v.s. imiit'i imifir'iib def. sg.
miikiib *n.act.* **being, becoming** cf. kaya v.s. imiiki def. sg.
miikiib *n.act.* **being, becoming** cf. aka v.s. imiiki def. sg.
miikiib *n.m.* **being, becoming**, no sg., imiiki def. pl.
miikwaab *n.m.* **right side** umiikwa def. sg. imiikwa def. pl.
miikw'at *n.f.* **elbow, knee** tumiikw'i def. sg. tim'iikwi def. pl.
miikwiib *n.m.* **clothing**, no sg., imiikwi def. pl.
miikw'ool *n.m.* **fibula bones of hand or foot** umiikw'ool def. sg. imiikw'oola def. pl.
miikwsib *n.act.* **being avenged** cf. mikwasa v.s. imiikwsib def. sg.
miikwsib *n.act.* **revenging oneself** cf. kwisaya v.s. imiikwsib def. sg.
miilak *n.m.* **salt** umiilak def. sg. imiilaka def. pl.
miilalt *n.f.* **long needle, used for mats** tumiilal def. sg. timiilal def. pl.
m'iimaab *n.m.* **humidity, being humid** um'iima def. sg. imiim'a def. pl.
miimasht *n.f.* **grave** tumiimash def. sg. timiimasha def. pl.
miinaat *n.f.* **port** tumiina def. sg. timiina def. pl.
miindiib *n.act.* **dripping** cf. nidaya v.s. imiindi def. sg.
m'iinshaar *n.m.* **saw** um'iinshaar def. sg. im'iinshar def. pl.
miis'a *n.m.* **sitting**, no sg., eest'i def. pl.
miis'a *n.m.* **sitting**, no sg., imiis'a def. pl.
miis'aab *n.act.* **sitting** cf. sa'a v.s. imiis'a def. sg.
miisad *n.m.* **handle, wooden** umiisad def. sg. imiisada def. pl.
miis'anaayt *n.f.* **sitting** tumiis'anaay def. sg. timiis'anay def. pl.
miishinhii *n.f.* **being needy, worrying** tumiishinhii def. sg., no pl.
miiskw'iib *n.act.* **feeling shy** cf. sikwa'a v.s. imiiskw'i def. sg.
miisniib *n.act.* **waiting, staying** cf. siniya v.s. imiisni def. sg.
miitaatt *n.f.* **bone** tumiitaat def. sg. timiitat def. pl.
miit'i *n.m.* **similarity, being similar**, no sg., imiit'i def. pl.
miit'iib *n.act.* **being similar, resembling** cf. t'iya v.s. imiit'i def. sg.
mijlis *n.m.* **assembly, parliament** umijlas def. sg. imijlasa def. pl.
mijrim *n.m.* **criminal** Ar. umjirim def. sg. imjirima def. pl.
mikaka *v.s.* **stand**
mikara *v.s.* **be advised**
mikika *v.s.* **put up, let stand**
mikir *n.act.* **giving advice in general** cf. mikira v.s. oomkir def. sg.
mikir *n.m.* **advice, general (personal see mikwuur)** oomkir def. sg., no pl.
mikleest *n.act.* **leaning** cf. kilasa v.s. tumiklees def. sg.
mikraaj *n.m.* **kettle** oomkraaj def. sg. imkraja def. pl.
mikraayt *n.act.* **being hired** cf. kiraya v.s. tumikraay def. sg.
mikreeft *n.act.* **returning** cf. kirafa v.s. tumikreef def. sg.
miksab *n.m.* **profit** oomksab def. sg. imiksaba def. pl.
miksas *n.m.* **bundle, mat** oomksas def. sg. imiksasa def. pl.
mikteebt *n.f.* **recording, being written** tumikteeb def. sg., no pl.
mikt'iib *n.m.* **breaking** umikt'i def. sg. imikt'i def. pl.
mikuuk *n.act.* **putting up with, letting stand** cf. mikika v.s. oomkuuk def. sg.
mikuuk *n.act.* **standing** cf. mikaka v.s. oomkuuk def. sg.
mikw'aab *n.m.* **fire tongs** umikw'a def. sg. imikw'a def. pl.
mikwbeert *n.act.* **going down** cf. kwibara v.s. tumikwbeer def. sg.
mikwbeert *n.f.* **descent, going down** tumikwbeer def. sg., no pl.

mikwleelt *n.f.* (1) coiling, wrapping tumikwleel def. sg. timikwlal def. pl.
mikwleelt *n.f.* (2) attacking tumikwleel def. sg. timikwlal def. pl.
mikwseeyt *n.f.* revenge, avenging tumikwsooy def. sg., no pl.
mikwsooyanaab *n.ag.* one who is avenged cf. mikwasa v.s. tumikwsooyana def. sg.
mikwsooyt *n.act.* revenge, being avenged cf. mikwasa v.s. tumikwsooy def. sg.
mikwsooyt *n.act.* revenging oneself cf. kwisaya, v.s. tumikwsooy def. sg.
mikwsooyt *n.f.* revenge tumikwsooy def. sg., no pl.
mikwuur *n.act.* advice, personal and specific cf. mikira v.s. oomkwooer def. sg.
mikwuur *n.m.* advice, specific oomkwooer def. sg., no pl.
mikwuur *n.m.* advice, specific and personal (general: see mikir) oomkwooer def. sg., no pl.
milaart *n.f.* thread tumilaar def. sg.
milbeebt *n.act.* girding one's loins cf. libaba v.s. tumilbeeb def. sg. also: toolbuub
milbeebt *n.f.* girding one's loins tumilbeeb def. sg., no pl.
milbeest *n.f.* travelling at night tumilbees def. sg., no pl.
mildaad *n.m.* girdle tumildaad def. sg. imildaad def. pl.
milduud *n.m.* bundle tumildaad def. sg. imildaad def. pl.
mileemanaab *adj.* proud, indulgent, blasé mileemanaat f.
mileemtiib *n.m.* indulgence umleemti def. sg. imleemti def. pl.
milgeegt *n.act.* tasting milk first, for others cf. liqaga v.s. tumilgeeg def. sg.
milha *n.act.* leading cf. milaha v.s. oomilha def. sg.
milhaab *n.m.* (2) leadership oomlha def. sg., no pl.
milhaab *n.m.* (1) guidance oomlha def. sg. imilha def. pl.
milhaay *n.m.* bald head oomhaay def. sg., no pl.
milhayt *n.f.* baldness tumilhay def. sg., no pl.
milhaytiyaay *n.m.* bald person umilhaytiyaay def. sg. imilhaytiyyay def. pl.
milhuuy *n.act.* guidance, leading cf. milaha v.s. oomluuy def. sg.
milhuuy *n.m.* guidance oomluuy def. sg., no pl.
milig *n.m.* dirge dance oomlig def. sg.
milik *n.m.* royal status oomlik def. sg., no pl.
milik *n.m.* (1) kingdom oomlik def. sg. imilka def. pl.
milik *n.m.* (2) sole oomlik def. sg. imilka def. pl.
milikwt *n.f.* dates, juicy toomlikw def. sg.
milikwtaayt *n.f.* dates, juicy tumilikwtaay def. sg. teemlikw def. pl.
milita *v.s.* pluck out
milliim *n.m.* centumilliim def. sg. imilliim def. pl.
miloot *n.f.* (1) pulling out e.g. feathers toomlu def. sg. teemlu def. pl.
miloot *n.f.* (2) tears toomlu def. sg. teemlu def. pl.
miloot *n.f.* (3) tannery toomlu def. sg. teemlu def. pl.
milootaa *v.w.* weep
miluut *n.act.* tearing out, e.g. feathers cf. milita v.s. oomluut def. sg.
milweewt *n.act.* encircling cf. amlawaawa v.s. tumilweew def. sg.
milweewt *n.f.* rotating tumilweew def. sg., no pl.
milyoon *n.m.* million umilyoon def. sg. imilyoona def. pl.
milyoon *num.* million umilyoon
m'imaat *n.f.* humidity, being humid tum'ima def. sg., no pl.
minaa *intj.* hey, please also: anaa
minazzamaat *n.f.* organization tumnazzama def. sg. timnazzama def. pl.
minbeebt *n.f.* girdle tuminbeeb def. sg.
minbeest *n.f.* travelling at night tuminbees def. sg., no pl.
mindaat *n.f.* (1) moment tuminda def. sg. timinda def. pl.

mindaat *n.f.* (2) drop, shower of rain tuminda def. sg. timinda def. pl.
minday *n.f.* (1) dripping tumiday def. sg., no pl.
mindayt *n.act.* (1) dripping cf. nidayu v.s. tuminday def. sg.
mindayt *n.act.* (2) being an orphan cf. nidayu v.s. tuminday def. sg.
mindayt *n.f.* (2) orphan, being orphaned tuminday def. sg., no pl.
mindukiyaayt *n.f. gun Ar.* tumindukiyaay def. sg. timindukiyaay def. pl.
minfaayt *n.f. puff of wind* tuminfaay def. sg.
mingaay *n.m. isolation, desert* umingaay def. sg., no pl.
mingeedanaab *n.ag. one who stands cf. qada* v.s. umingeedaan def. sg.
mingid *n.act. standing* cf. qada v.s. iminqid def. sg.
mingid *n.m. standing, no sg., iminqid def. pl.*
minhid *n.act. being finished* cf. nhada v.s. iminhid def. sg.
minhid *n.m. finishing completely* uminhid def. sg. iminhid def. pl.
minhiw *n.act. being thin* cf. nhawa v.s. iminhiw def. sg.
min'ikw *n.act. being soft, tender* cf. n'akwa v.s. imin'ikw def. sg.
min'ikw *n.m. softness* umin'ikw def. sg., no pl.
min'ir *n.act. being cured* cf. n'ura v.s. imin'ir def. sg.
min'ir *n.m. being cured* umin'ir def. sg., no pl.
minkeebt *n.f. pursuit, going after* tuminkeebs def. sg., no pl.
minkib *n.act. going after* cf. naakiba v.s. iminkib def. sg.
minkish *n.m. shortness* uminkish def. sg. iminkish def. pl.
minkwis *n.m. lack, absence* uminkwis def. sg., no pl.
minkwis *n.m. limping* uminkwis def. sg., no pl.
minniimanaab *n.ag. (1) one who has hopes* cf. minniimaa v.w. uminniimana def. sg.
minniimanaab *n.ag. (2) one who wishes* cf. minniimaa v.w. uminniimana def. sg.
minniimtiib *n.act. (1) hoping* cf. minniimaa v.w. uminniimti def. sg.
minniimtiib *n.act. (2) wishing* cf. minniimaa v.w. uminniimti def. sg.
minniimtiib *n.m. wish, hobby* uminniimti def. sg., no pl.
minsaay *n.m. ascent* uminsaay def. sg., no pl.
miraad *n.m. wish, goal* oomraad def. sg. eemraad def. pl.
miraay *n.act. finding* cf. miriya v.s. oomraay def. sg.
miraay *n.m. discovery, finding* oomraay def. sg., no pl.
miraayanaab *n.ag. one who finds* cf. miriya v.s. umraavana def. sg.
miraayt *n.f. finding, gift* tumiriyaay def. sg., no pl.
mirad *n.m. goal* oomrad def. sg., no pl.
mirbaat *n.f. blood feud* tumirba def. sg. timirba def. pl.
mirbad *n.m. file* umirbad def. sg. imirbada def. pl.
mirbeet *n.f. (1) riding camel, from adolescence to prime* tumirbi def. sg. timirbi def. pl.
mirbeet *n.f. (2) self revenge* tumirbi def. sg. timirbi def. pl.
mireegaa *v.w. step briskly*
mirfaf *n.m. towing, dragging on the ground* umirfaf def. sg., no pl.
mirfeeft *n.f. dragging on the ground* tumirfeef def. sg., no pl.
mirfift *n.f. crawling animal* tumirfif def. sg.
mirgeesanaab *n.ag. one who plays* cf. rigasa v.s. umrigeesana def. sg.
mirgeest *n.act. playing* cf. rigasa v.s. tumirgees def. sg.
mirgeest *n.f. play, playing* tumirgees def. sg., no pl.
mir'iib *n.m. breadth, width* oomr'u def. sg., no pl.
miriyaay *n.act. finding* cf. miriya v.s. umiriyaay def. sg. 4
mirjaan *n.m. coral* umirjaan def. sg. imirjaana def. pl.
mirkab *n.m. boat, ship Ar.* tumirkab def. sg. imirkaba def. pl.

Accept it ✓

mirkwaanaab *n. ag. one who is afraid of, fears cf. ikiya v. s. umirkwaana def. sg.*
mirkwaay *n. act. fear, being afraid cf. ikiya v. s. umirkwaay def. sg.*
mirkwaay *n. m. fear, being afraid umirkwaay def. sg., no pl.*
mirkwikuw *n. m. thickness umirkwikuw def. sg., no pl.*
mirooyt *n. f. preparation, getting ready toomrooy def. sg., no pl.*
mir'ooyt *n. f. breadth, broadening toomr'ooy def. sg., no pl.*
miruuy *n. m. discovery, finding oommuy def. sg., no pl.*
miruuyt *n. act. getting ready cf. mara v. s. toomruuy def. sg.*
miruuyt *n. f. preparation, getting ready toomruuy def. sg. timari def. pl.*
misaal *n. m. tale, parable, fable, no sg., eomsaal def. pl.*
misaddas *n. m. pistol umsaddas def. sg. imsaddasa def. pl.*
misajjal *n. m. recorder umsajjal def. sg. imisajjala def. pl.*
misallas *n. m. triangle Ar. umsallas def. sg. imsallasa def. pl.*
misang'ooob *n. m. harp, masinqa umisang'oo def. sg. imsang'oooya def. pl.*
misasa *v. s. clean one's anus*
misfeent *n. f. (1) being careful, dodging tumisfeen def. sg., no pl.*
misfeent *n. f. (2) avoidance tumisfeen def. sg., no pl.*
misgaay *n. m. distance, distancing umisqaay def. sg. imisgay def. pl.*
misgeeyt *n. act. being far cf. siqiya v. s. tumisgeey def. sg.*
misgid *n. m. mosque umisgid def. sg. imisqida def. pl.*
misgiib *n. m. distance, distancing umisqi, umisqaay def. sg. imisgay def. pl.*
m'ish *n. act. letting, leaving cf. usha v. s. eem'ish def. sg.*
mish'a *n. act. awaking cf. misha'a v. s. oomsh'a def. sg.*
misha'a *v. s. awake, oneself*
mish'aab *n. m. splitting oomsh'a def. sg., no pl.*
mishadha *v. w. leave skin of peeled*
mish'akweet *n. f. temples, sides of the face tumish'akwi def. sg. timish'akwi def. pl.*
mish'ariib *n. m. breeder of camels, camel herdsmen umsh'ari def. sg. imsh'ariiya def. pl.*
mishgweedht *n. act. washing something cf. shigwidha v. s. tumishgweedh def. sg.*
mishgweedht *n. f. washing tumishgweedh def. sg., no pl.*
mishidha *v. s. cut in pieces*
mishidhhan *n. m. reviving umshidhhan def. sg., no pl.*
mi'shiib *n. m. letting, leaving, no sg., eem'shi def. pl.*
mishinhiit *n. f. need tumishinhi def. sg., no pl.*
mishit *n. f. comb, modern Ar. toomshi, oomshi def. sg.*
mishkan *n. m. back of neck umishkan def. sg. imishkana def. pl.*
mishlik *n. m. reduction, making smaller oomshlik def. sg., no pl.*
mishrafaat *n. f. fan, round tumishrafa def. sg., no pl.*
mishreeb *n. m. sinking oomshreeb def. sg., no pl.*
mishrif *n. m. inspector umshirif def. sg. imshirifa def. pl.*
mishuub *adv. without reason, for nothing*
mishuubaan *v. w. talk idly*
mishuudh *n. act. cutting in pieces cf. mishidha v. s. oomshuudh def. sg.*
mishuuyt *n. f. adding, addition tumishuuy def. sg., no pl.*
misigaay *n. m. being far, distancing imisigaay def. sg., no pl.*
misiid *n. ag. one who weaves cf. sida v. s. umsiid def. sg.*
mis'iig *n. ag. one who scrapes cf. saqa, s'aga v. s. ums'iig def. sg.*
misik *adj. good-for-nothing, irresponsible misikt f.*
misilleet *n. f. tale bearing tumisilli def. sg. timisilli def. pl.*

misisa v. s. **clean one's anus**
misisa v. s. **die a natural death**
misjid n. m. **mosque** umisjigid def. sg. imisjida def. pl.
iskin n. m. **poor person** umiskin def. sg. imiskina def. pl.
iskinamaa v. w. **be modest, behave miserly**
iskinamanaab n. ag. **modest or miserly person** cf. miskinamaa v. w. umiskinamana
 def. sg.
ismaar n. m. **nail** umismaar def. sg. imismar def. pl.
isnaay n. act. **wait, stay** cf. siniya v. s. umisnaay def. sg.
isnaay n. m. **waiting, staying** umisnaay def. sg., no pl.
isnaayt n. f. **staying** tumisnaay def. sg., no pl.
isnaayt n. f. **waiting** tumisnaay def. sg. timisnay def. pl.
isood n. m. **bag of leather** oomsood def. sg. imiswada def. pl.
israfaat n. f. **fan** tumisrafa def. sg. timisrafa def. pl.
issaab adj. **dead** missaat f.
mistagbal n. m. **future** umstagbal def. sg., no pl. also mistaghbal
isuus n. act. **cleaning one's anus** cf. misasa v. s. oomsuus def. sg. also: misisa
isuus n. m. (1) **dying, decay** oomsuus def. sg., no pl.
isuus n. m. (2) **stench**, oomsuus def. sg., no pl.
isuusannaayt n. f. **carcass, stench** tumsuusannaay def. sg. timsuusannay def. pl.
isuust n. f. **carcass** toomsuus def. sg.
iswad n. m. **bag of leather** oomswad def. sg. imiswada def. pl.
itaal n. m. **saying, no** sg., eemtaal def. pl.
itaal n. m. **story, example**, no sg., eemtaal def. pl.
itaal n. m. **tale, parable, fable**, no sg., eemtaal def. pl.
itaar n. m. **pushing** oomtaar def. sg. eemtar def. pl.
mitdigweeqwt n. f. **safety** tumitdqweeqw def. sg.
mitgneef n. m. **camp, camels kneeling** tumitgneef def. sg.
mitgwsheesht n. f. **movement intr.** tumitgwsheesh def. sg., no pl.
mit'igeert n. f. **returning** tumit'igeer def. sg.
mitiir n. m. **meter** oomtiir def. sg. timitara def. pl.
mitir n. m. **meter** oomtir def. sg.
mitir'as n. m. **head rest** umtir'as def. sg., no pl.
mit'iroorooy n. m. **fig without fruit** umit'iroorooy def. sg. imit'iroorooya def. pl.
mitiya v. s. **melt**
mitiyaab n. m. **description** oomtiya def. sg., no pl.
mitiyaasaa v. w. **let describe**
mitiyaay n. m. **description** umitiyaay def. sg. imitiya def. pl.
mitiyaayaa v. w. **describe**
mitiyaayanaab n. ag. **one who describes** cf. mitiyaayaa v. w. umitiyaayana def. sg.
mitlaw n. m. **dowry, given by the bride's father** umitlaw def. sg. imitlawa def. pl.
mitras n. m. **head rest** umitras def. sg. imitraasa def. pl.
mitreest n. act. **leaning oneself** cf. tirasa v. s. tumitrees def. sg.
mitungwiliib n. m. **grinding stone** umitungwili def. sg.
mituuy n. act. **melting** cf. mitiya v. s. oomtuuy def. sg.
mituuy n. m. **rubbing** oomtuuy def. sg., no pl.
mitweeyt n. f. **denial** tumitweey def. sg., no pl.
miwneent n. act. **being angry** cf. winana v. s. tumiwneen def. sg.
miwneent n. f. **being angry** tumiwneen def. sg., no pl.
miyaad n. act. **saying, meaning, speech** cf. diya v. s. umiyaad def. sg.

miyaad n. m. saying, expression oomyaad def. sg. oomyaad def. pl.
 miyaaw n. act. giving cf. hiya v. s. umiyaaw def. sg.
 miyaaw n. act. (1) giving cf. hiya v. s. umiyaaw def. sg.
 miyaaw n. act. (2) attention, paying attention cf. hiya v. s. umiyaaw def. sg.
 miyaaw n. m. giving, gift oomyaaaw def. sg., no pl.
 miyaawanaab adj. generous person miyaawanaat f.
 miyaay n. act. taking cf. aha v. s. oomyaay def. sg.
 miyaay n. act. (1) reception, taking cf. aha v. s. umiyaay def. sg.
 miyaay n. m. taking, reception oomyaay def. sg., no pl.
 miyaay n. m. receipt, taking oomiyaay def. sg. eemiyaay def. pl.
 miyakwa v. s. be dextrous, downright
 miy'at n. act. stepping on cf. ataa v. s. oomyi'at def. sg.
 miyuukw n. act. being dextrous, downright cf. miyakwa v. s. oomyuukw def. sg.
 mizaaharaat n. f. announcement tumzaahara def. sg. timzaahara def. pl.
 mlíkwtaayt n. f. date fruit tumlikwtaay def. sg. teemliikw def. pl.
 mlootanaab n. ag. one who weeps cf. milootaa v. w. umlootana def. sg.
 m'ooma n. m. axe um'ooma def. sg. im'ooma def. pl.
 moonaa v. w. shave, repeatedly
 moonanaab n. ag. barber, bône who shaves cf. mina v. s. umoonana def. sg.
 m'oor n. m. bed, traditional, no sg., eem'oor def. pl.
 mooraa v. w. prepare, repeatedly
 mooramoot n. f. company, going with tumooramoo def. sg., no pl.
 mooranaab n. ag. one who prepares, fixes something cf. mira v. s. umoorana def. sg.
 mooranaab n. ag. one who gets ready cf. mara v. s. umoorana def. sg.
 moormooyt n. f. company, going with tumoormoo def. sg., no pl.
 moost n. f. razor toomoos def. sg. timoosa def. pl.
 mooth'ath'iib n. ag. people who quarrel cf. amooth'ath'iibana v. s. imooth'ath'i def. sg.
 mooy postp. onto
 mooz n. m. banana COLL oomooz def. sg., no pl.
 mooziyaayt n. f. banana tumooziyaay def. sg.
 mreeganaab n. ag. one who steps briskly cf. mireegaa v. w. umreegana def. sg.
 mshuubanaab n. ag. one who talks idly cf. mishuubaa v. w. umshuubana def. sg.
 mu'allim n. m. teacher umu'allim def. sg.
 mu'allim n. m. teacher Ar. um'allim def. sg. im'allima def. pl.
 mudarris n. m. teacher umudarris def. sg.
 mudarris n. m. teacher Ar. umdarris def. sg. imdarrisa def. pl.
 mudiir n. m. director, administrator oomdiir def. sg. imdiira def. pl.
 mudiiriyaayt n. f. district Ar. tumudiiriyaay def. sg.
 mufattish n. m. inspector umfattish def. sg. imfattisha def. pl.
 mugwmid n. m. height umgwimid def. sg., no pl.
 mujirim n. m. criminal Ar. umujirim def. sg.
 mujtama n. m. society umujtama def. sg.
 m'umaa v. w. make humid also: m'amaa
 mumkin adv. possibly, maybe
 murayanaab n. ag. one who finds cf. mriya v. s. umurayana def. sg.
 murjaan n. m. coral Ar. umurjaan def. sg.
 m'usaa v. w. moisten
 musa'aadaat n. f. aid, help tumusa'aada def. sg. timusa'aada def. pl.
 m'usanaab n. ag. moistener cf. m'usaa v. w. um'usana def. sg.

muslim *n. m.* Moslem *mu'lüm* *def. sg.* Moslim *mu'lüm* *def. pl.*
mustagbal *n. m.* future Arv *mu'mustaqbal* *def. sg., no pl.*
mutingwliib *n. m.* peg, of stone *mu'ntiqbil* *def. sg., no pl.*
muukwt *n. f.* bundle *tumuukwt* *def. sg.*
m'uumaab *adj.* wet *m'uumaal* *f.*
naab'i *adv. interr.* which day
naadoor *adv. interr.* when
naafa *v. s.* fan
naafanaab *n. ag. (1)* one who fans *cf. naafa v. s. unaafana* *def. sg.*
naafanaab *n. ag. (2)* opponent, one who disagrees *cf. naafa v. s. unaafana* *def. sg.*
naafanaayt *n. f.* bellows, fan *tunaafanaay* *def. sg.* *tiniifanay* *def. pl.*
naafti *adv.* in return, against, back
n'aag *n. ag.* one who moves the head up *cf. n'aqa v. s. oon'aag* *def. sg.*
naagliib *n. ag.* one who opens, unties *cf. niglii* *v. s. unaagli* *def. sg.*
naahoob *adv. interr.* when, what moment
***naaka** *num.* how many
naakbiib *n. ag.* persecutor, one who goes after, pursues *cf. naakiba v. s. unaakbi* *def. sg.*
naakbooyt *n. act.* pursuit, going after *cf. naakiba v. s. tunaakbooy* *def. sg.* also:
 imeenkib
naakbooyt *n. f.* pursuit, going after *tunaakbooy* *def. sg., no pl.*
n'aal *n. m.* bed of strings *oon'aal* *def. sg.* *een'aal* *def. pl.*
***n'aalaayt** *n. f.* cough, cold *tun'aalaay* *def. sg.* *tin'aalaay* *def. pl.*
naamha *adv. interr.* when
naamhiin *adv. interr.* where
naamhiinaani *adv. interr.* where from
naan *pron. interrog.* what?
naanhooy *adv. interr.* why
naantay *adv. interr.* where from
naasaa *v. w.* let spend the night
naasaat *n. f.* advice *tunaasa* *def. sg., no pl.*
naasanaab *n. ag.* host for a night *cf. naasaa v. w. unaasana* *def. sg.*
***naat** *n. f.* thing toona *def. sg.* *teena* *def. pl.*
naatka *num.* everything
naaw *n. act.* missing, failing *cf. nawa v. s. oonaaw* *def. sg.*
naaw *n. m.* lack, failure *oonaaw* *def. sg., no pl.*
naay *n. m.* (2) sleep, sleeping *oonaay* *def. sg.* *teenay* *def. pl.*
naay *n. m.* (1) milking *oonaay* *def. sg.* *tinayi* *def. pl.*
naayaa *v. w.* pass night
naayanaab *n. ag.* one who milks cows *cf. niiya v. s. unaayana* *def. sg.*
naayanaab *n. ag.* sleeper *cf. naayaa v. w. unaayana* *def. sg.*
naayiit *n. f.* milking cows, no sg., *tinaayi* *def. pl.*
naayt *n. f.* sleeping, the sleep *toonaay* *def. sg.* *teenay* *def. pl.*
n'aayt *n. f.* goat *toon'aay* *def. sg.* *teen'ay* *def. pl.*
naba', **nab'aab** *adj.* hot, warm *nab'at* *f.* *pasua?*
nab'aab *n. ag.* one who is warm *cf. niba'a v. s. unab'a* *def. sg.*
nab'aab *n. ag.* one who warms something *cf. niba'a v. s. unab'a* *def. sg.*
nab'anaayt *n. f.* warmth, heat *tunab'anaay* *def. sg.* *tinab'anay* *def. pl.*
nabhoob, **nabhiib** *n. m.* afternoon, early *unabhoob*, *unabhi* *def. sg.* *inabhiya* *def. pl.*
nabiib *n. m.* prophet *unabi* *def. sg.* *inabiiya* *def. pl.*
nab'ooyt *n. f.* warmth *tunab'oooy* *def. sg., no pl.*

nadaay *n.m.* orphan M. unadaay *def. sg.* inaday *def. pl.*
 nadaayt *n.f.* orphan F. tunadaay *def. sg.* tinaday *def. pl.*
 nadiir *n.m.* peer, equivalent unadiir *def. sg.* inadiira *def. pl.*
 n'af *n.m.* fingernail, claw, hoof oon'af *def. sg.* een'af *def. pl.*
 naaf'aat *n.act.* being useful, good enough cf. anf'aa v.w. tinaf'a *def. sg.*
 nafaay *adv.* afterwards
nafar *n.m.* person unafar *def. sg.* inafara *def. pl.*
 nafeet *n.f.* leather bag for durrah tunafeti *def. sg.* tinafi *def. pl.*
 naffasaa *v.w.* help, solve problem for
 naffasamaa *v.w.* be satisfied
 naffasamanaab *n.ag.* satisfactor cf. naffasamaa *v.w.* unaffasamana *def. sg.*
 naffasamtiib *n.m.* relaxing unaffasamti *def. sg., no pl.*
 naffasanaab *n.ag.* helper, problem solver cf. naffasaa *v.w.* unaffasana *def. sg.*
 nafiiit *n.act.* disagreeing cf. naafa v.s. tinafi *def. sg.*
 nafikanaab *n.ag.* one who farts cf. nafikaa v.w. unafikana *def. sg.*
nafir *adj.* sweet, tasty nafirt *f.*
 nafir *n.ag.* one who is sweet cf. nifira v.s. unafir *def. sg.*
 nafruur *n.m.* sweetness, delicacy unafruur *def. sg., no pl.*
 n'aga *v.s.* move the head up
 nagaal *adj. particip.* open, exposed nagaalt *f.*
 nagaar *n.m.* turn, every second day unagaar *def. sg.* inagar *def. pl.*
 nagaarsaa *v.w.* let drink in turns
 nageesaa *v.w.* (1) take to graze, let graze
 nageesaa *v.w.* (2) forbid, disallow
 nageesaa *v.w.* (3) be angry, hold a grudge
 nageesanaab *n.ag.* (1) one who holds a grudge cf. nageesaa *v.w.* unageesana *def. sg.*
 nageesanaab *n.ag.* (2) one who takes cattle to graze cf. nageesaa *v.w.* unageesana *def. sg.*
 nageet *n.f.* wilderness tunagi *def. sg.* tinagi *def. pl.*
 nageeyaa *v.w.* go to graze
 nageeyanaab *n.ag.* one who grazes cf. nageeyaa *v.w.* unageeyana *def. sg.*
 naggaal *n.m.* shore, edge unaggaal *def. sg.* inaggal, inaggali *def. pl.*
 naggaaraat *n.f.* (1) drum instrument tunaggaara *def. sg.* tinaggaara *def. pl.*
 naggaaraat *n.f.* (2) drumming rhythm, e.g. rallying for a fight tunaggaara *def. sg.*
 tinaggaara *def. pl.*
 nagwaay *adv.* except, only, totally
 najah *n.act.* success cf. anjhaa v.w. unajah *def. sg.*
najjaariib *n.m.* carpenter unajjaari *def. sg.* inajjar *def. pl.*
 nakak *n.m.* jaw unakak *def. sg.* inakak *def. pl.*
 nakamaa *v.w.* look back, turn
nakash *adj.* short nakash *f.*
 nakash *n.ag.* one who is short cf. nikasha v.s. unakash *def. sg.*
 nakfaat *n.f.* Naea tunakfa *def. sg.* tinakfa *def. pl.*
 nakkaara *n.m.* trumpet unakkaara *def. sg.*
 nakkamanaab *n.ag.* one who looks back, turns cf. nakkamaa *v.w.* unakkamana *def. sg.*
n'akw *n.ag.* one who is soft, tender cf. n'akwa v.s. oon'akw *def. sg.*
n'akw *n.m.* weakness smooth, tender, lazy oon'akw *def. sg., no pl.*
 nakwaast *n.f.* subtraction, deletion tunakwaas *def. sg., no pl.*
 nakwalaayt *adj.* pregnant, human (no M.) *f.*
 n'akweet *n.f.* (1) being smooth, laziness tun'akwi *def. sg.* tin'akwi *def. pl.*

n'akweet *n.f.* (2) **bundle** tun'akwi *def. sg.*
 nakwiit *n.act. being pregnant* cf. nikwiyi v.s. tinakwi *def. sg.*
 nakwis *n.ag. one who lacks, misses things* cf. nikwisa v.s. unakwis *def. sg.*
 na'kwaaay *adj. weak, smooth, soft* n'akwnaayt *f.*
 n'akwooyt *n.act. being soft, tenderness* cf. n'akwa v.s. tun'akwooy *def. sg.*
 n'akwooyt *n.f. being soft, tenderness* tun'akwooy *def. sg., no pl.*
 n'akwt *n.f. weakness* toon'akwt *def. sg.*
 n'aliit *n.f. sister in-law, rival F.* tun'ali *def. sg.*
 n'allaah *intj. would Allah Ar.*
 n'alooyt *n.act. curse, cursing* cf. an'alaa v.w. tun'alooy *def. sg.*
 namaa *v.w. take, grab*
 nanfiib *n.ag. one who blows, fans* cf. nifiya v.s. unanfi *def. sg.*
 nanf'iib *n.ag. one who dusts, brushes* cf. nifa'a v.s. unanf'i *def. sg.*
 nankwiit *n.ag. one who is pregnant* cf. nikwiyi v.s. tunankwiit *def. sg.*
 nansehi *n.ag. one who advises* cf. nisaha v.s. unansehi *def. sg.*
 nansiib *n.ag. one who goes west* cf. nisiya v.s. unansi *def. sg.*
 nanthiib *n.ag. one who sighs, groans* cf. nitha v.s. unanthi *def. sg.*
 nardaay *n.m. wood for smoke bath* unardaay *def. sg. inarday def. pl.*
 nariit *n.act. sleepiness* cf. nariitaa v.w. tunari *def. sg.*
 n'ariit *n.f. being sleepy* tun'ari *def. sg., no pl.*
 n'ariitamtiib *n.m. being sleepy* un'ariitamti *def. sg., no pl.*
 nariitanaab *n.ag. one who is sleepy* cf. nariitaa v.w. unariitana *def. sg.*
nariitiib adj. tired nariitiit f.
 n'ariittiib *n.m. being sleepy* un'ariitti *def. sg., no pl.*
 naroora *v.w. be deserted*
 narooranaab *n.ag. deserted person* cf. naroora v.w. unaroorana *def. sg.*
 nasaraat *n.act. (1) assistance, helping, Ar.* cf. nasara v.s. tunasara *def. sg.*
 nasaraat *n.act. (2) conquest, Ar.* cf. nasara v.s. tunasara *def. sg.*
 nasaraat *n.act. help, support* cf. ansiraa v.w. tunasara *def. sg.*
 nasaraat *n.f. help, assistance* tunasara *def. sg. tinasara def. pl.*
 nasehit *n.act. advising* cf. nisaha v.s. tinasehi *def. sg.*
 nasiib *n.m. accident Ar.* unasiib *def. sg.*
 nasir *n.m. victory Ar.* unasir *def. sg., no pl.*
 nawanaab *n.ag. one who misses, fails* cf. nawa v.s. unawana *def. sg.*
 nawar *n.m. rope for buckets at the well* unawar *def. sg. inawara def. pl.*
 n'aya *v.s. be down, low*
 nayaab *n.ag. one who milks cows* cf. niiya v.s. unaya *def. sg.*
 nayiit *n.act. milking cows* cf. niiya v.s. tinayi *def. sg.*
 nayiit *n.f. milking* tunayi *def. sg., no pl.*
 nazzaaraat *n.f. glass* tunazzaara *def. sg. tinazzaara def. pl.*
 ndanbaleeltiib *n.act. rolling oneself eg in sand* cf. danbaleelaa v.w. undanbaleelti *def. sg.*
n'eet n.f. fire toon'i def. sg. no plur!
 n'eeteahaash *phr. ashes*
 neewaab *n.m. (1) abuse, insult* ooneew *def. sg. ineewa def. pl.*
 neewaab *n.m. (2) song of abuse, provocation* ooneew *def. sg. ineewa def. pl.*
 neewanaab *n.ag. insult, offend* cf. neewaa v.w. uneewana *def. sg.*
 neewanaab *n.ag. insulting person* cf. neewaa v.w. uneewana *def. sg.*
 neewsamaa *v.w. insult each other*
 neewt *n.act. insult, offence* cf. neewaa v.w. tooneew *def. sg. also: uneewti*

neewtiib *n. act. insulting, offence* cf. neewaa *v. w. uneewti i* def. sg. also: tooneew
neewtiib *n. m. abuse, insult* uneewti i def. sg., no pl.
ngwiir *n. ag. one who cooks, roasts* cf. gwira *v. s. oongwiir* def. sg.
nhaad *n. ag. one who is finished* cf. nhada *v. s. oonhaad* def. sg.
nhada *v. s. be finished* Passive
nhadaadt *n. act. completion, being finished* cf. nhada *v. s. tunhadaad* def. sg.
nhadaadt *n. f. completion, being finished* tunhadaad def. sg. tinhadad def. pl.
nhala *v. s. pass by, overtake*
nhas adj. partcp. clean **nhast** f.
nhas *n. ag. one who is clean* cf. nhasa *v. s. oonhas* def. sg.
nhasa *v. s. be clean*
nhasaast *n. f. cleanliness* tunhasaas def. sg. tinhosas def. pl.
nhasiit *n. act. being clean* cf. nhasa *v. s. tinhasi* def. sg.
nhaw *n. act. thinness, being thin* cf. nhawa *v. s. uunhaw* def. sg. also: tunhawooy
nhaw *n. m. being thin* oonhaw def. sg., no pl.
nhawiib adj. weak, thin nhawiit f.
nhawiib *n. ag. one who is thin* cf. nhawa *v. s. unhawi* def. sg.
nhawiit *n. f. thinness, being thin*, no sg., iminhaw def. pl.
nhawiyoot *n. f. thinness, being thin* tunhawiyoo def. sg., no pl.
nheel *n. ag. one who passes by, overtakes* cf. nhala *v. s. unheel* def. sg.
niba'a *v. s. warm something*
nibira *v. s. cool, cool off*
nib'uuyt *n. act. (1) being warm* cf. niba'a *v. s. toonb'uuy* def. sg.
nib'uuyt *n. act. (2) warming something* cf. niba'a *v. s. toonb'uuy* def. sg.
nib'uuyt *n. f. heat, warmth* toonb'uuy def. sg., no pl.
nidaya *v. s. be an orphan*
niduum tari nab'uuyt phr. fever
nifa'a *v. s. dust, brush*
nifira *v. s. be sweet*
nifis *n. m. (2) selfoonfis* def. sg., no pl.
nifis *n. m. (1) appetite* oonfis def. sg. inifsa def. pl.
nifiya *v. s. blow, fan*
nifriib adj. ugly nifriit f.
nif'u *n. act. dusting, brushing* cf. nifa'a *v. s. oonf'u* def. sg.
nifuukt *n. act. farting, repetitive* cf. nafika *v. w.? tunifuuk* def. sg.
nifuur *n. act. being sweet* cf. nifira *v. s. oonfuur* def. sg.
nifuuy *n. act. blowing, fanning* cf. nifiya *v. s. oonfuuy* def. sg.
nifuuy *n. act. (1) disagreeing* cf. naafa *v. s. oonfuuy* def. sg.
nifuuy *n. act. (2) fanning* cf. naafa *v. s. oonfuuy* def. sg.
nifuuy *n. m. (1) blowing* oonfuuy def. sg., no pl.
nifuuy *n. m. (2) disagreement* oonfuuy def. sg., no pl.
nigraab adj. thirsty nigraat f.
niguul *n. act. (1) opening, untying* cf. nigila *v. s. oonguul* def. sg.
nigw *n. m. breasts* oonigw def. sg. eengwa def. pl.
nigwaar *n. act. cooking, roasting* cf. gwira *v. s. oongwaar* def. sg.
nigwasrooyt *n. act. disputing* cf. angwasaara *v. s. tungwasrooy* def. sg.
nigwuul *n. act. (2) divorce* cf. nigila *v. s. oongwuul* def. sg.
nigwuul *n. m. opening, untying* oongwuul def. sg., no pl.
niin *n. m. sound, humming* ooniin def. sg., no pl.
niinaa *v. w. sing, hum, sing praise*

niinanaab *n. ag. singer cf. niinana v. w. uniinana def. sg.*
niinanaab *n. m. bard, poet uniinana def. sg. iniinana def. pl.*
niintiib *n. m. humming uniinti def. sg., no pl.*
niis *n. ag. one who saddles cf. nisa v. s. uniis def. sg.*
niis *n. m. saddle padding, no sg., eeniis def. pl.*
niawaat *n. f. tail tuniwa def. sg.*
niyaataa *v. w. be sick*
niyaatamaa *v. w. be sick*
nijim *n. m. (1) fame, name oonjim def. sg. injima def. pl.*
nijim *n. m. (2) cleverness oonjim def. sg. injima def. pl.*
nika'a *v. s. crack, explode*
nikasha *v. s. be short*
nikir *n. m. aversion, dislike oonkira def. sg., no pl.*
nikkiraat *n. f. widow tunikkira def. sg. tinikkira def. pl.*
nikraab *adj. unmarried nikraat f.*
nikraab *n. m. unmarried person, bachelor unikra def. sg.*
nikraat *n. f. unmarried person, spinster tunikra def. sg.*
nik'uuyt *n. f. crack, explosion toonk'uuy def. sg., no pl.*
nikwisa *v. s. (1) be lacking*
nikwisa *v. s. (2) shorten, be short*
nikwiyi *v. s. be pregnant*
nikwuuy *n. m. pregnancy oonkwiniy def. sg., no pl.*
ninkish *n. act. being short cf. nikasha v. s. ininkish def. sg.*
ninkwis *n. act. lacking cf. nikwisa v. s. ininkwis def. sg.*
ninsaayt *n. act. going west cf. nisiya v. s. tininsaay def. sg.*
n'ira *v. s. (1) nourish, become well*
n'ira *v. s. (1) nourish, become well also: n'ura*
n'ira *v. s. (2) be cured, become well*
n'ira *v. s. (2) be cured, become well also: n'ura*
n'iraab *n. ag. one who is cured cf. n'ira v. s. un'ira def. sg. also: n'ura*
nisa *v. s. saddle*
nisaaf *n. act. spicing cf. sifa v. s. oonsaaf def. sg.*
nisaha *v. s. advise, Ar.*
nisiif *n. ag. one who spices cf. sifa v. s. unsiif def. sg.*
nisiil *n. ag. one who sharpens cf. sala v. s. unsiil def. sg.*
nisiis *n. ag. one who sharpens cf. sasa v. s. unsiis def. sg. also: sehasa*
nisiya *v. s. go west*
nisrik *n. m. baby, small child unisrik def. sg. inisrika def. pl.*
nitha *v. s. sigh, groan*
nithuuy *n. act. sighing, groaning cf. nitha v. s. oonthuuy def. sg.*
nitiga *v. s. sigh*
n'iya *v. s. be down, low*
n'iya *v. s. take down, lower*
njiim *n. act. cleverness cunning, intelligence cf. anjimaa v. w. oonjiim def. sg.*
nkiir *n. act. rejection, denial, hatred cf. ankiiraa v. w. oonkiir def. sg.*
nk'uuy *n. act. cracking, exploding cf. nika'a v. s. toonk'uuy def. sg.*
nkwiis *n. ag. one who stomps, moves away cf. kwisa v. s. unkwiis def. sg.*
n'ooraanaab *n. ag. one who is cured cf. n'ura v. s. un'oora def. sg.*
noos *n. act. saddling cf. nisa v. s. eenoos def. sg.*
noost *n. f. saddle padding toonoos def. sg.*

nootaat *n.f. notebook* *Lu***nootaa** *def. sg.* *Li***nootaa** *def. pl.*
n'ura *v.s. be cured also* *n'ira*
n'uraab *n.ag. one who is cured* *cf. n'ura v.s. un'ura def. sg. also: n'ira*
n'uriit *n.act. nourishing, becoming well* *cf. n'ira v.s. tin'uri def. sg.*
n'urooyt *n.act. cure, being cured* *cf. n'ura v.s. tun'urooy def. sg. also: n'ira*
n'urooyt *n.f. recovery, being cured* *tun'urooy def. sg., no pl.*
nuumanaab *n.ag. recipient, one who grabs* *cf. nuumaa v.w. unuumana def. sg.*
nuun *postp. except, only*
nuunaa *v.w. give, serve, send*
nuunamaa *v.w. receive*
nuunamanaab *n.ag. recipient* *cf. nuunamaa v.w. unuunamana def. sg.*
nuunanaab *n.ag. sender* *cf. nuunaa v.w. umuunana def. sg.*
nuunsaa *v.w. let give*
nuunsamaa *v.w. exchange*
nuunsamanaab *n.dg. one who exchanges* *cf. nuunsamaa v.w. unuunsamana def. sg.*
nuunsanaab *n.ag. sender, donor* *cf. nuunsaa v.w. unuunsana def. sg.*
nuur *n.m. light* *oonuur def. sg., no pl.*
nuuy *n.act. milking cows* *cf. niiya v.s. oonuuy def. sg.*
nuuy *n.m. milking cows* *oonuuy def. sg., no pl.*
nyaatamanaab *n.ag. sick person* *cf. nyaatamaa v.w. unaatamana def. sg.*
nyaatanaab *n.ag. sick person* *cf. nyaataa v.w. unaatana def. sg.*
oob *n.m. lamb, M. whoob* *def. sg. yhu def. pl.*
oobaa *v.w. track, habitually* *search*
oobanaab *n.ag. (1) what hurts, galls, chafes* *cf. uba v.s. w'oobana def. sg.*
oobanaab *n.ag. (2) tracker, one who tracks, traces* *cf. uba v.s. w'oobana def. sg.*
oobanaab *n.ag. tracker* *cf. oobaa v.w. w'oobana def. sg.*
oobanaab *n.m. tracker* *w'oobana def. sg. y'oobana def. pl.*
oobtiib *n.act. (1) hurting, chasing* *cf. uba v.s. w'oobti def. sg.*
oobtiib *n.act. (2) tracking, tracing habitually* *cf. uba v.s. w'oobti def. sg.*
oobtiib *n.m. tracking, tracing* *w'oobti def. sg., no pl.*
oodaa *v.w. suck*
oodanaab *n.ag. one who promises* *cf. wida v.s. w'oodana def. sg.*
oodanaab *n.ag. one who sucks* *cf. oodaa v.w. w'oodana def. sg.*
oodanaab *n.m. drinker, who after milking drinks first himself* *w'oodana def. sg. y'oodana def. pl.*
oodtiib *n.act. promising* *cf. wida v.s. w'oodti def. sg.*
ooh *intj. what a pity*
ookiik *adv. until*
oolaa *v.w. have intercourse*
oomaa *v.w. ride, habitually*
oomanaab *n.ag. one who rides, transports* *cf. ama v.s. w'oomana def. sg.*
oon *dem. this M.*
oond'aab *adv. now, this time also: oont'aab*
oonkwuuy *n.f. pregnancy human (no M.)* *no pl.*
oont'aab *adv. now, this time*
oor *n.m. boy* *w'oor def. sg. y'ar def. pl.*
ooraa *v.w. keep safe, bury*
ooranaab *n.ag. one who keeps safe, buries* *cf. ooraa v.w. w'oorana def. sg.*
oosaa *v.w. serve*
oosanaab *n.ag. servant, one who serves* *cf. oosaa v.w. w'oosana def. sg.*

ooshaa v. w. **urinate** (N) i shaa
ooshanaab n. ag. one who urinates cf. ooshaa v. w. w'oooshana def. sg.
oot n. f. **girl, daughter** tu'oor, t'oot def. sg. ti'arit def. pl.
ootaa v. w. **step, repeatedly**
ootanaab n. ag. one who steps cf. at a v. s. w'ootana def. sg.
oothaayt n. f. **struggle** t'oothaay def. sg.
ootiib n. act. **drawing water** cf. ooya v. s. w'oot i def. sg.
ooya v. s. (1) **draw water, fuck**
ooya v. s. (2) **have intercourse**
ooyanaab n. ag. one who draws water cf. ooya v. s. w'oooyana def. sg.
raab n. act. **refusal** cf. riba v. s. ooraab def. sg.
raab n. m. (2) **refusal** ooraab def. sg., no pl.
raab n. m. (1) **untying the neck scarf, e.g. for the dance called kwaayraab** ooraab def. sg.
 iraaba def. pl.
raab n. m. (3) **antelope** ooraab def. sg. iraab def. pl.
raaggiib n. ag. one who stretches, moves up cf. riqiga v. s. uraaggi def. sg.
raat n. f. **question** tooraat def. sg.
raat n. f. (1) **leaf** toora def. sg. teera def. pl.
raat n. f. (2) **eyelid** toora def. sg. teera def. pl.
raataa v. w. **ask**
raatamaa v. w. **be asked**
raatamanaab n. ag. one who is asked cf. raatamaa v. w. uraatamana def. sg.
raatanaab n. ag. **enquirer** cf. raataa v. w. uraatana def. sg.
raattiib n. m. **asking** uraatti def. sg., no pl.
raattiib n. m. **question, request, supplication** uraatti def. sg.
rabaab adj. **big, male** rabaat f.
rabaanaay n. m. **masculinity** urabaanaay def. sg., no pl.
rabaanaayt n. f. **masculinity** turabaanaay def. sg. tirabaanay def. pl.
rab'aat n. f. **party, team** turab'a def. sg.
rabandit n. f. **manhood** turabandi def. sg. tirabandi def. pl.
rabbaabaat n. f. **harp** turabbaaba def. sg. tirabbaaba def. pl.
rabeeb n. m. **goods, luggage, load** urabi def. sg., no pl.
rab'iib n. m. **camel, young, above 1 yr.** urab'i def. sg. irab'i def. pl.
raboob n. m. **nakedness** uraboob def. sg. iraboob def. pl.
raboobaa v. w. **become naked**
raboobaab adj. **naked** raboobaat f.
raboobanaab n. ag. **naked person** cf. raboobaat v. w. uraboobana def. sg.
raboobsaa v. w. **strip bare**
r'adaab n. m. (1) **nuclear family** ur'ada def. sg. ir'ada def. pl.
r'adaab n. m. (2) **support** ur'ada def. sg. ir'ada def. pl.
r'adaab n. m. (3) **pillar, main pole at the back of a Beja house** ur'ada def. sg. ir'ada def. pl.
r'adaab n. m. (4) **man of the house** ur'ada def. sg. ir'ada def. pl.
radaad n. ag. **what is blunt** cf. ridida v. s. uradaad def. sg.
rafoofaa v. w. **wound on the head**
rafoofamanaab n. ag. **wounded person** cf. rafoofamaa v. w. urafoofamana def. sg.
rafooftiib n. m. **hitting the head** urafofti def. sg., no pl.
ragad n. m. **leg, foot** uragad def. sg. iragada def. pl.
ragad tudhambi phr. **footprint** uragad tudhambi iragada tidhambi
ra'iis n. m. **president, chef** ura'iis def. sg. ira'iisa def. pl.

ramaam *n. act. accompaniment* cf. rama v.s. iramaam *def. sg.*
ramaam *n. m. company* uramaam *def. sg., no pl.*
ramaamt *n. act. accompaniment* cf. rama v.s. turamaam *def. sg.*
ramaamt *n. f. company, accompaniment* turamaam *def. sg., no pl.*
rammiid *n. ag. one who avenges* cf. rimida v.s. urammiid *def. sg.*
ranbiib *n. ag. one who loads* cf. ribiya v.s. uranbi *def. sg.*
randiif *n. ag. one who sets on a pillion* cf. ridifa v.s. urandiif *def. sg.*
randiim *n. ag. one who heaps up* cf. ridima v.s. urandiim *def. sg.*
ranfiif *n. ag. one who drags on the ground* cf. rififa v.s. uranfiif *def. sg.*
ranfiit *n. ag. one who cuts* cf. rifita v.s. uranfiit *def. sg.*
ranganeeb *n. f. goat, M. urangani* *def. sg.*
rangiig *n. ag. one who stretches out, drives up, moves up* cf. rigiga v.s. urangiig *def. sg.*
rangiis *n. ag. one who rolls up* cf. riqisa v.s. urangiis *def. sg.*
ranshiid *n. ag. one who lets grow up, raises, e.g. cattle* cf. rishida v.s. uranshiid *def. sg.*
rashshuushaat *n. f. onion soup Ar.* turashshuusha *def. sg. tirashshuusha def. pl.*
rasuul *n. m. prophet* urasuul *def. sg. irasuula def. pl.*
ratil *n. m. measure, rotl* uratil *def. sg. iratla def. pl.*
rayhaat *n. f. satisfaction, no sg. tirayha def. pl.*
rayhamaa *v. w. be happy, relaxed, comforted*
rayhamanaab *n. ag. happy, relaxed person* cf. rayhamaa v.w. urayhamana *def. sg.*
rayiimtiib *n. act. win profit* cf. rayimaa v.w. urayiimti *def. sg.*
rayimanaab *n. ag. one who profits* cf. rayimaa v.w. urayimana *def. sg.*
rbooyanaab *n. ag. one who loads* cf. ribiya v.s. urbooyana *def. sg.*
reer *n. act. love, liking* cf. areeyaa v.w. ooreer *def. sg.*
reer *n. m. love, loving* ooreer *def. sg., no pl.*
reet *n. f. well, water hole* toori *def. sg. teeri def. pl.*
reew *n. m. (1) animals* ooreew *def. sg.*
reew *n. m. (2) wealth* ooreew *def. sg.*
reewaa *v. w. ascend, climb*
reewanaab *n. ag. climber* cf. reewaa v.w. ureewana *def. sg.*
reewisaa *v. w. send up, let go up*
reewkinaab *n. m. shepherd, goatherd* ureewkina *def. sg. ireewkina def. pl.*
reewstiib *n. m. sending up, raise, letting ascend* ureewsti *def. sg., no pl.*
reewtiib *n. m. ascent, climbing* ureewti *def. sg., no pl.*
rhaa *v. w. see*
rhaab *n. act. polishing, rubbing, sweeping* cf. rhiba v.s. oorhaab *def. sg.*
rhaab *n. act. forging, polishing* cf. rhiba v.s. oorhaab *def. sg.*
rhaba *v. s. forge, be polished*
rhafa *v. s. watch*
rhamaa *v. w. be seen*
rhamaanaa *v. w. have tolerance for*
rhamaananaab *n. ag. content, satisfied person* cf. rhamaanaa v.w. urhamaanana *def. sg.*
rhamaat *n. f. (1) comfort* turhama *def. sg. tirhama def. pl.*
rhamaat *n. f. (2) pardon* turhama *def. sg. tirhama def. pl.*
rhamaat *n. f. (3) gift, no sg. tirhama def. pl.*
rhamaaab *n. ag. visible thing or person* cf. rhamaa v.w. urhamana *def. sg.*
rhanaab *n. ag. observer, onlooker* cf. rhaa v.w. urhana *def. sg.*
rhasa *v. s. be cheap*

rhasaab *n. ag. what is cheap* cf. rhasa *v. s.* urhasa *def. sg.*
rhasiib *n. act. being cheap* cf. rhasa *v. s.* i:rhasi *def. sg.* also: tirhasi
rhiba *v. s. polish, rub, sweep* also: rhuba
rhiba *v. s. sharpen, polish* also: rhumba
rhiib *n. ag. one who polishes, rubs, sweeps* cf. rhiba *v. s.* urhiib *def. sg.*
rhiib *n. ag. one who forges, polishes* cf. rhaba *v. s.* urhiib *def. sg.*
rhisaa *v. w. show, let see*
rhisamaa *v. w. be seen* *passive*
rhisamanaab *n. ag. who or what is seen* cf. rhisamaa *v. w.* urhisamana *def. sg.*
rhisanaab *n. ag. demonstrator* cf. rhisaa *v. w.* urhisana *def. sg.*
rhistiib *n. m. showing* urhisti *def. sg., no pl.*
rhitiiib *n. m. seeing* urhiti *def. sg., no pl.*
rhitiiib *n. m. sight, spectacle*, *no sg., eerhi def. pl.*
rhuba *v. s. (1) polish, rub, sweep* also: rhiba
rhuba *v. s. (1) polish, rub, sweep* also: rhiba
rhuba *v. s. (2) sharpen* also: rhiba
rhuba *v. s. (2) sharpen* also: rhiba
rhuuf *n. m. dragging on the ground* oorhuuf *def. sg., no pl.*
riba *v. s. (1) refuse*
riba *v. s. (2) auxiliary verb of negation*
ribaab *n. m. hill, mountain* oorba *def. sg.* eerba *def. pl.*
ribiya *v. s. care for*
ribiya *v. s. take care of something*
ribuuy *n. act. (1) loading with* cf. ribiya *v. s.* oorbuuy *def. sg.*
ribuuy *n. act. (2) caring for* cf. ribiya *v. s.* oorbuuy *def. sg.*
ribuuy *n. m. (1) loading* oorbuuy *def. sg., no pl.*
ribuuy *n. m. (2) caring for* oorbuuy *def. sg., no pl.*
ridaayaat *n. act. acceptance, willingness* cf. ardiyaa *v. w.* turdaaya *def. sg.*
ridd *n. m. rice* ooridd *def. sg.* *(no plural)*
riddaat *n. f. bluntness, dullness* turiddaat *def. sg., no pl.*
riddiib *n. act. being blunt* cf. ridida *v. s.* uriddi *def. sg.*
ridida *v. s. be blunt*
ridifa *v. s. set on a pillion*
ridig *n. m. gain, no sg., eerdig def. pl.*
ridima *v. s. heap up*
riduud *n. m. bluntness, dullness, being dull* oorduud *def. sg., no pl.*
riduuf *n. act. setting on a pillion* cf. ridifa *v. s.* oorduuf *def. sg.*
riduum *n. act. heaping up* cf. ridima *v. s.* oorduum *def. sg.*
rififa *v. s. drag on the ground*
rifita *v. s. cut into small pieces*
rifuuf *n. act. dragging on ground* cf. rififa *v. s.* oorfuuuf *def. sg.*
rifuut *n. act. cutting* cf. rifita *v. s.* oorfuuut *def. sg.*
rigisa *v. s. roll up*
riguug *n. act. stretching out, driving up, moving up* cf. riqiga *v. s.* oorguug *def. sg.*
riguus *n. act. rolling up* cf. rigisa *v. s.* oorguus *def. sg.*
rigwuugw *n. m. (1) raising, moving up* oorgwuugw *def. sg., no pl.*
rigwuugw *n. m. (2) driving off, departing* oorgwuugw *def. sg., no pl.*
rigwuugw *n. m. (3) stretching* oorgwuugw *def. sg., no pl.*
riifaa *v. w. run fast*
riifanaab *n. ag. runner* cf. riifaa *v. w.* urifana *def. sg.*

riifiyaay adj runner, donkey for racing **riifiyaayt** f.
riigamaa v.w. stretch, see from above
riigamanaab n. ag. one who stretches cf. **riigamaa** v.w. **uriigamana** def. sg.
riihamaab n. m. peace, relaxation, luxurious without problems **uriihama** def. sg.
r'iikinaab n. m. lastborn, youngest **ur'iikina** def. sg. **ir'iikina** def. pl.
riish n.m. feather Ar. **ooriish** def. sg. **iriisha** def. pl.
riishiit n.f. mountain top **turiishi** def. sg. **tiriishi** def. pl.
riisht n.f. feather Ar. **tooriish** def. sg. **tiriisha** def. pl.
rikwuuy n.act. being afraid of, fearing cf. **rikwiya** v.s. **oorkwuuy** def. sg.
rimida v.s. avenge
rimuud n.act. avenging cf. **rimida** v.s. **oormuud** def. sg. also: **tirimdi**
risas n.m. (1) bullet **oorsas** def. sg.
risas n.m. (2) pencil **oorsas** def. sg. *no plural lead*
rishada v.s. be spared
rishdiit n.act. being spared cf. **rishada** v.s. **tirishdi** def. sg.
rishida v.s. let grow up, raise, e.g. cattle
rishuud n.act. letting grow up, raising, e.g. cattle cf. **rishida** v.s. **oorshuud** def. sg.
risuus n.m. durrah meal mixed with water **oorsuus** def. sg.
riyaal n.m. coin riyal **ooryaal** def. sg. **iriyaala** def. pl.
riyaat n.f. grinding stone, big size **tooriya** def. sg. **teeriya** def. pl.
riyaati awi phr. grinding stone **turiyaati** awi **tiriyaati** awi
rizg n.m. (1) chance **oorzig** def. sg., no pl.
rizg n.m. (2) gain **oorzig** def. sg., no pl.
r'oob n.m. bottom, under side **oor'oob** def. sg.
roobaa v.w. refuse, repeatedly
roobanaab n.ag. one who refuses, rejects cf. **riba** v.s. **uroobana** def. sg.
rub'iyaayt n.f. (1) quarter **turub'iyaay** def. sg. **tirub'iyay** def. pl.
rub'iyaayt n.f. (2) container for measuring **turub'iyaay** def. sg. **tirub'iyay** def. pl.
rukkaabiib n.m. passenger **urukkaabi** def. sg. **irikkab** def. pl.
sa'a v.s. (1) sit
sa'a v.s. (2) auxiliary verb of delayed action
saab n.act. skinning, taking off skin cf. **siba** v.s. **oosaab** def. sg.
saab n.m. skinning **oosaab** def. sg., no pl.
saabbiib n.ag. one who incites, lets do bad cf. **sibiba** v.s. **usaabbi** def. sg.
saabeebaa v.w. rust, decay
saabeebanaab n.ag. what rusts, decaying things cf. **saabeebaa** v.w. **usaabeebana** def. sg.
s'aabkiib n.ag. one who catches cf. **s'abika** v.s. **us'aabki** def. sg.
saabuuniyaayt n.f. soap, piece of **tusaabuuniyaay** def. sg. **tisaabuuniay** def. pl.
 also: **usaabuun**
saad n.act. weaving cf. **sida** v.s. **oosaad** def. sg.
saafaraa v.w. travel, go, Ar.
saaffiib n.ag. one who splices cf. **sififa** v.s. **usaaffi** def. sg.
s'aag n.act. scraping cf. **saga**, **s'aga** v.s. **oos'aag** def. sg.
saakin adj. fixed, consonantal Ar. **saakint** f.
saakit adv. in vain Ar.
saakw n.m. pulling, sipping, once **oosaakw** def. sg., no pl.
saakwanaab n.ag. one who runs after, follows cf. **sikwiya** v.s. **usaakwana** def. sg.
saakwanaab n.ag. persecutor, one who runs after something cf. **saakwa** v.s. **usaakwana** def. sg.

saakw'anaab *n. ag. one who feels shy cf. nihwa'a v. s. usakw'ana def. sg.*
saal *n. act. sharpening cf. sala v. s. oosaal def. sg.*
saalhiib *adj. wise saalhiit f.*
saam *n. m. naming oosaam def. sg., no pl.*
saanadaa *v. w. support, Ar.*
saanadanaab *n. ag. supporter cf. saanadaa v. w. usaanadana def. sg.*
saar *n. m. excretion, from glands or intestines oosaar def. sg., no pl.*
s'aar boob *phr. court sentence give or receive*
s'aar dhib- *phr. court sentence fall*
saaranaat *n. f. insect tusaarana def. sg. tisaarana def. pl.*
saardiib *n. ag. one who divines, tells the fortune cf. sirida v. s. usaardi def. sg.*
saarfiib *n. ag. distributor cf. asriifaa v. w. usaarfi def. sg.*
saas *n. act. sharpening cf. sasa v. s. oosaas def. sg. also: sehasa*
saas *n. m. liquid, shed from slaughtered body, after bleeding oosaas def. sg., no pl.*
ساعت **s'aat** *n. f. (1) hour, time toos'a def. sg. tees'a def. pl.*
s'aat *n. f. (2) watch toos'a def. sg.*
s'aay *n. m. dew oos'aay def. sg.*
s'aayaa *v. w. be humid*
saayanaab *n. ag. tanner, Skinner, one who takes off skin cf. saaya v. s. usaayana def. sg.*
s'aayanaab *n. ag. humid item cf. s'aayaa v. w. us'aayana def. sg.*
sabab *n. m. reason usabab def. sg. isababa def. pl.*
sabboot *n. f. wilderness tusabbu def. sg. ti sabbu def. pl.*
sabbooyt *n. act. inciting, letting do bad cf. sibiba v. s. tusabbooy def. sg.*
sabbuuraat *n. f. blackboard tusabbuura def. sg. tisabbuura def. pl.*
s'abeekt *n. act. seizure, catching cf. s'abika v. s. tus'abeek def. sg.*
s'abeekt *n. f. arrest tus'abeek def. sg., no pl.*
s'abiik *n. ag. one who lets catch cf. s'abika v. s. us'abiik def. sg.*
s'abkwooyt *n. f. seizure, letting catch tus'abkwooy def. sg., no pl.*
s'abkwooyt *n. f. letting catch, arrest, connection tus'abkwooy def. sg. tis'abkwooy def. pl.*
sabt *n. f. Saturday toosab def. sg.*
s'abuuk *n. act. letting catch cf. s'abika v. s. us'abuuk def. sg.*
sabuun *n. m. soap usabuun def. sg. (no pl.)*
sadaay *n. m. destiny usadaay def. sg., no pl.*
sadaf *n. m. shell usadaf def. sg. isadafa def. pl.*
s'addadiil *n. ag. one who settles quarrel, comes among cf. s'addadila v. s. us'addadiil def. sg.*
s'addadila *v. s. settle quarrel, come among*
s'addadlooyt *n. act. settling quarrel cf. s'addadila v. s. tus'addadlooy def. sg.*
***saddakaa** *v. w. trust, believe*
saddakanaab *n. ag. one who is trustworthy, believer cf. saddakaa v. w. usaddakana def. sg.*
saf *n. m. engagement, marriage agreement cosaf def. sg. isafa def. pl.*
safa ikati *phr. be promised, as wife*
safaa *v. w. (1) splash*
safaa *v. w. (2) ask for woman's hand*
safamaa *v. w. be dowered*
safamanaat *n. ag. woman who is dowered cf. safaman v. w. usafamana def. sg.*
safamtiib *n. m. being dowered usafamt.i def. sg., no pl.*
safanaab *n. ag. (1) one who asks for woman's hand cf. safaa v. w. usafana def. sg.*

safanaab *n. ag. (2) one who splashes* cf. safaa v. w. usafana *def. sg.*
saffagaa *v. w. clap hands*, Ar.
saffaganaab *n. ag. one who claps hands* cf. saffaqaa v. w. usaffagana *def. sg.*
saffaraa *v. w. whistle*
saffiyoot *n. act. splicing* cf. sififa v. s. tisaffiyoo *def. sg.*
safiinaat *n.f. ship AR, tusafiina def. sg. tisafaayint def. pl.*
safsaa *v. w. dower, let give dowry*
safsanaab *n. ag. one who dowers* cf. safsaa v. w. usafsana *def. sg.*
saftiib *n. m. sprinkling* usafti *def. sg. isufti def. pl.*
saga *v. s. scrape* also: siga
s'aganeet *n.f. tree, species* tus'agani *def. sg. tis'agani def. pl.*
sagiib *adj. distant* sagiit *f.*
sagiib *n. ag. distant person, one who is far* cf. sigiya v. s. usagi *def. sg.*
sagiimhiin *adv. far away, distant*
sag'iit *n.f. net for hanging* tusag'i *def. sg. tisag'i def. pl.*
sagiyooyt *n.f. distance, being far* tusagiyooy *def. sg., no pl.*
sahan *n. m. plate* usahan *def. sg. isahana def. pl.*
sak *n. m. (1) doing* oosak *def. sg., no pl.*
sak *n. m. (2) going* oosak *def. sg., no pl.*
sakaa *v. w. (1) do*
sakaa *v. w. (2) go*
sakanaab *n. ag. news* cf. sakaa v. w. usakana *def. sg.*
sakanaab *n. m. news* usakana *def. sg.* (No plural)
sakanaasaa *v. w. give news*
sakanaasamanaab *n. ag. one who gives and takes news* cf. sakanaasamaa v. w.
 usakanaasamana *def. sg.*
sakanaasana *n. ag. one who gives news* cf. sakanaasaa v. w. usakanaasana *def. sg.*
sakanaayaa *v. w. ask about news*
sakanaayanaab *n. ag. one who asks for news* cf. sakanaayaa v. w. usakanaayana *def. sg.*
 sg.
sakansaasamtiib *n. m. exchanging news* usakansaasamti *def. sg., no pl.*
s'akiir *n. ag. one who strengthens* cf. s'akira v. s. us'akiir *def. sg.*
s'akira *v. s. strengthen*
s'akrooyt *n. act. strengthening* cf. s'akira v. s. tus'akrooy *def. sg.*
s'akrooyt *n.f. (1) hardening, strengthening* tus'akrooy *def. sg., no pl.*
s'akrooyt *n.f. (2) support* tus'akrooy *def. sg., no pl.*
s'akrooyt *n.f. support, strengthening* tus'akrooy *def. sg., no pl.*
saksaa *v. w. (1) let do*
saksaa *v. w. (2) send off*
saksanaab *n. ag. one who sends on journeys* cf. saksaa v. w. usaksana *def. sg.*
saktiib *n. m. doing, action* usakti *def. sg., no pl.*
saktiib *n. m. walking* usakti *def. sg., no pl.*
s'akwiit *n.f. pursuit, running after, no sg., t.i.s'akwi def. pl.*
sala *v. s. sharpen*
salaa *v. w. sharpen*
salaalim *n. m. ladder* (no sg.) isalaalim *def. pl.*
salaamaa *v. w. greet*
salaamanaab *n. ag. one who greets* cf. salaamaa v. w. usalaamana *def. sg.*
salaamsamaa *v. w. greet each other*
salaamtiiib *n. m. greeting* usalaamtii *def. sg., no pl.*

salaat *n.f.* meat, grilled over stones **tusala** *def. sg.*
salal *n.m.* way, path **usalal** *def. sg.* **isalala** *def. pl.*
salanaab *n.ag.* sharpener *cf.* **salaa** *v.w.* **usalana** *def. sg.*
saliit *n.f.* oil **tusali** *def. sg.*
sallamaa *v.w.* (I) save, rescue
sallamamaa *v.w.* be safe, receive, take
sallamamanaab *n.ag.* safe thing or person *cf.* **sallamamaa** *v.w.* **usallamamana** *def. sg.*
sallamamantiib *n.act.* being safe reception *cf.* **sallamamaa** *v.w.* **usallamanti** *def. sg.*
sallamamtiib *n.m.* safety **usallamamti** *def. sg., no pl.*
sallamanaab *n.ag.* saviour *cf.* **sallamaa** *v.w.* **usallamana** *def. sg.*
salliib *n.ag.* one who robs *cf.* **siliba** *v.s.* **usalliib** *def. sg.*
salliil *n.ag.* one who cuts in strips *cf.* **silila** *v.s.* **usalliil** *def. sg.*
salliit *n.ag.* one who rubs, cleans, wipes off *cf.* **silita** *v.s.* **usalliit** *def. sg.*
saloolaa *v.w.* guide, lead
saloolanaab *n.ag.* guide, leader *cf.* **saloolaa** *v.w.* **usaloolana** *def. sg.*
saloolanaab *n.m.* guide, e.g. for camel or blind **usaloolana** *def. sg.*
saloolsaa *v.w.* let lead, hire a guide
saloolt *n.f.* leading, pulling **tusalool** *def. sg., no pl.*
salooltiib *n.m.* leading **saloolti** *def. sg.*
salooltiib *n.m.* guiding **usaloolti** *def. sg., no pl.*
saloomtiib *n.m.* greeting **usaloomti** *def. sg., no pl.*
saltuutaa *v.w.* draw out
sam *n.m.* share, part **oosam** *def. sg.* **isama** *def. pl.*
s'ama *v.s.* let climb
samfaab *n.f.* juice, eye medicine **usamfa** *def. sg.*
samhiib *n.ag.* one who leaves behind *cf.* **simaha** *v.s.* **usamhi** *def. sg.*
sammoontiib *n.m.* being poisoned **usammoonti** *def. sg., no pl.*
sammooyt *n.f.* naming ceremony **tusammooy** *def. sg., no pl.*
sammraat *n.f.* murder? any fruit Ar.
s'amooyt *n.act.* letting climb *cf.* **s'ama** *v.s.* **tus'amooy** *def. sg.*
samuun *n.m.* week (Tigre) **usamuun** *def. sg.* **i samuuna** *def. pl.*
san *n.m.* brother **oosan** *def. sg.* **isana** *def. pl.*
sanaat *n.f.* year **tusana** *def. sg.* **tisana** *def. pl.*
sandal *n.m.* wood for smoke bath **usandal** *def. sg.*
sanduuk *n.m.* box **usanduuk** *def. sg.* **isandik** *def. pl.*
sanfaab *n.f.* juice, eye medicine **usanfa** *def. sg.*
s'anganeeb *n.m.* acacia **us'angani** *def. sg.* **isang'ani**, **is'angani** *def. pl.*
s'anganeet *n.f.* acacia **tus'angani** *def. sg.* **tisang'ani**, **tis'angani** *def. pl.*
sankiit *n.ag.* one who chokes *cf.* **sikita** *v.s.* **usankiit** *def. sg.*
sankwiib *n.ag.* one who runs after, follows *cf.* **sikwiya** *v.s.* **usankwi** *def. sg.*
sankw'iinaay *n.ag.* one who feels shy *cf.* **sikwa'a** *v.s.* **usankw'iinaay** *def. sg.*
sanniib *n.ag.* one who waits, stays *cf.* **siniya** *v.s.* **usanni** *def. sg.*
s'antiim *n.ag.* one who lets cook *cf.* **s'atima** *v.s.* **us'antiim** *def. sg.*
s'anyiib *n.ag.* one who expects *cf.* **s'iya** *v.s.* **us'anyi** *def. sg.*
sanyiikw *n.ag.* one who brushes, cleans *cf.* **siyikwa** *v.s.* **usanyiikw** *def. sg.*
sar *n.m.* skin, animals **oosar** *def. sg.* **eesar** *def. pl.*
***sara** *v.s.* awake
saraab *n.ag.* one who awakes *cf.* **sara** *v.s.* **usara** *def. sg.*
saraaraab *adj.* long **saraaraat** *f.*
saraaraab *n.ag.* one who is long *cf.* **sirara** *v.s.* **usaraara** *def. sg.*

saraat *n.f. back* **tusara** *def. sg.* **tisara** *def. pl.*
sarduudt *n.act. being blunt, making blunt* cf. siradida v.s. tusarduud *def. sg.*
sareemanaab *n.ag. one who growls* cf. sareemaa v.w. usareemana *def. sg.*
sarhooyaa *v.w. growl like a lion*
sarhooyanaab *n.ag. growling person or animal* cf. sarhooyaa v.w. usarhooyana *def. sg.*
sariib *n.act. awaking* cf. sara v.s. isari *def. sg.*
sariimaa *v.w. growl*
sariit *n.f. sparkle* **tusari** *def. sg.* **tisaru** *def. pl.*
s'ariwa *v.s. align*
s'ariwooyt *n.f. aligning* **tus'ariwooy** *def. sg., no pl.*
saroob *n.m. tree, capparis fruit* **usaru** *def. sg.* **isaru** *def. pl.*
s'aroowooyt *n.act. aligning* cf. s'ariwa v.s. **tus'aroowooy** *def. sg.*
sarraafiib *n.m. money changer* **usarraafi** *def. sg.* **isarraaf** *def. pl.*
s'arrariiw *n.ag. one who organizes, puts in order* cf. s'arrariwa v.s. **us'arrariiw** *def. sg.*
s'arrariwa *v.s. organize, put in order*
s'arrariwooyt *n.act. organizing, putting in order* cf. s'arrariwa v.s. **tus'arrariwooy** *def. sg.*
s'arriiw *n.ag. one who aligns* cf. s'ariwa v.s. **us'arriiw** *def. sg.*
sarrooyt *n.act. being long* cf. sirara v.s. **tusarrooy** *def. sg.*
sarrooyt *n.f. things in a row, ordered BARKA* **tusarrooy** *def. sg.*
sartuutaa *v.w. draw out also: saltuutaa*
sasanaab *n.ag. one who sharpens* cf. sasa v.s. **usasana** *def. sg.* also: sehasa
sasiit *n.act. sharpening* cf. sasa v.s. **tisasi** *def. sg.* also: tisehasi
sasiit *n.f. sharpening*, no sg. **tisasi** *def. pl.*
sasookwsamaa *v.w. pull each other*
sasuubaay tak *phr. old man*
s'atima *v.s. let cook*
s'atmooyt *n.act. letting cook* cf. s'atima v.s. **tus'atmooy** *def. sg.*
sawwagtiib *n.m. driving* **usawwagti** *def. sg., no pl.*
s'ayaamaa *v.w. expect*
s'ayaamanaab *n.ag. expectant person* cf. s'ayaamaa v.w. **us'ayaamana** *def. sg.*
s'ayaamt *n.f. expectation* **tus'ayaam** *def. sg.* **tis'ayam** *def. pl.*
s'ayaay *n.m. expectation* **us'ayaay** *def. sg., no pl.*
s'ayaayt *n.act. expecting* cf. s'iya v.s. **tus'ayaay** *def. sg.*
sayiit *n.act. taking off the skin* cf. saaya v.s. **tisayi** *def. sg.* also: oosaay
seeb'aat *n.f. throat* **tuseeb'a** *def. sg.* **tiseeb'a** *def. pl.*
seefaab *n.m. provision for a journey* **useefa** *def. sg., no pl.*
seer *n.m. string* ooseer *def. sg.* isseera *def. pl.*
seeraat *n.f. singing collectively, sitting in a circle* **tuseera** *def. sg.* **tiseera** *def. pl.*
seet *n.f. (1) drink, broth* **toosi** *def. sg.* **teesi** *def. pl.*
seet *n.f. (2) liver* **toosi** *def. sg.* **teesi** *def. pl.*
sehaakwiriib *n.ag. one who ties, closes* cf. sehakwira v.s. **usehaakwiri** *def. sg.*
sehaal *n.m. sharpening* oosehaal *def. sg., no pl.*
sehaftiib *n.m. sharpening* usehafti *def. sg., no pl.*
sehagwwooyt *n.f. stay the dry season* **tusehagwwooy** *def. sg., no pl.*
sehakwiroyt *n.act. letting tie, closing* cf. sehakwira v.s. **tusehakwrooy** *def. sg.*
sehakwuur *n.act. tying, closure* cf. sehakwira v.s. **usehakwuur** *def. sg.*
sehakwuur *n.m. causing to bind, tie, close* usehakwuur *def. sg., no pl.*

sehamooyt *n.f. growth, letting grow* tusehamooy *def. sg., no pl.*
sehasbooyt *n.f. decision* tusehasbooy *def. sg., no pl.*
sehasoot *n.f. sharpening* tusehasoooy *def. sg.*
sehasyooyt *n.f. annoying, letting be angry* tusehasyooy *def. sg., no pl.*
sehayisa *v.s. prefer, consider better*
sh'aa *v.w. remember*
sh'aab *n.f. cattle, cows and oxen* oosh'a - *def. sg. eesh'a - def. pl.*
sh'aab *n.m. bull, cattle* oosh'a - *def. sg. eesh'a - def. pl.*
shaabbiib *n.ag. onlooker, one who looks* cf. shibiba *v.s. ushaabbi* *def. sg.*
shaabbiib *n.ag. onlooker, one who always observes* cf. shaabiba *v.s. ushaabbi* *def. sg.*
shaabbiib *n.m. inspector, overseer* ushaabbi *def. sg. ishaabbi* *def. pl.*
shaabiba *v.s. look repeatedly*
sh'aabkinaab *n.m. cowherd* ush'aabkina *def. sg. ish'aabkina* *def. pl.*
shaadhdiib *n.ag. one who peels* cf. shidhidha *v.s. ushaadhdhi* *def. sg.*
shaadhdiit *n.f. peeling* tushaadhdhi *def. sg., no pl.*
shaaf *n.m. tree, species of ooshaal* *def. sg. eeshaf* *def. pl.*
shaagwdhiib *n.ag. one who washes* cf. shigwidha *v.s. ushaagwdhi* *def. sg.*
shaahiib *n.m. tea ushaahi* *def. sg. (no pl.)*
shaak *n.act. hunting* cf. shaaka *v.s. ooshaak* *def. sg.*
shaaka *v.s. (1) hunt, repeatedly*
shaaka *v.s. (2) shoo away, repeatedly*
shaakanaab *n.ag. one who hunts* cf. shaaka *v.s. ushaakana* *def. sg.*
shaakdhiib *n.ag. one who scratches* cf. shikidha *v.s. ushaakdhi* *def. sg.*
shaakfiib *n.ag. one who protects, covers* cf. shikifa *v.s. ushaakfi* *def. sg.*
shaakwanaab *n.ag. one who looks after* cf. shaakwa *v.s. ushaakwana* *def. sg.*
shaakwanaab *n.m. herdsman* ushaakwana *def. sg.*
shaakwbiib *n.ag. one who separates, severs* cf. shikwiba *v.s. ushaakwbi* *def. sg.*
shaakwniib *n.ag. one who scratches* cf. shikwina *v.s. ushaakwni* *def. sg.*
shaakwtiib *n.ag. one who beats, strikes* cf. shikwita *v.s. ushaakwti* *def. sg.*
shaakwuush *n.m. hoe* ushaakwuush *def. sg. ishaakwish* *def. pl.*
shaal *n.m. turban Ar.* ooshaal *def. sg. eshal* *def. pl.*
shaalgiib *n.ag. one who scoops* cf. shiliga *v.s. ushaalgi* *def. sg.*
shaalkiib *n.ag. one who becomes less* cf. shilika *v.s. ushaalki* *def. sg.*
shaangwiidh *n.ag. one who washes* cf. shigwidha *v.s. ushaangwiidh* *def. sg.*
shaarakaa *v.w. participate , Ar.*
shaarita *v.s. mark repeatedly, make notches*
shaartiib *n.ag. one who marks, makes a notch* cf. shirita *v.s. ushaarti* *def. sg.*
shaartiib *n.ag. one who marks, makes notches* cf. shaarita *v.s. ushaarti* *def. sg.*
shaash *n.m. cloth, white* ooshaash *def. sg. eshash* *def. pl.*
shaat *n.f. meat, flesh* toosha *def. sg.* NO Plural
shaatita *v.s. tear to pieces, repeatedly*
shaattiib *n.ag. one who tears* cf. shitita *v.s. ushaatti* *def. sg.*
shaattiib *n.ag. one who tears to pieces* cf. shaatita *v.s. ushaatti* *def. sg.*
shaawa *v.s. add*
shaawawayanaab *n.ag. one who gathers* cf. shaawawiya *v.s. ushaawawayana* *def. sg.*
shaawawayooyt *n.act. gathering* cf. shaawawiya *v.s. tushaawawayooy* *def. sg.*
shaawawayooyt *n.f. gathering rep.* tushaawawayooy *def. sg., no pl.*
shaawriib *n.ag. one who gallops* cf. shiwira *v.s. ushaawri* *def. sg.*
***shaawti** *adv. again*
shaba *v.s. wear shoes*

shaba'a v. s. forge
sh'abaab n. m. youth, young folk oosh'ab - def. sg. ish'aba - def. pl.
shabah adj. (1) average, moderate, somewhat Ar. shabaht f. also: shabha
shabah adj. (2) easy, gentle Ar. shabaht f. also: shabha
shabakaat n. f. (1) net for fishing tushabaka - def. sg. tishabaka - def. pl.
shabakaat n. f. (2) cage tushabaka - def. sg. tishabaka - def. pl.
shabanaab n. ag. one who puts on shoes cf. shaba v. s. ushabana - def. sg.
shabanaib n. ag. one who sharpens cf. shiba v. s. ushabana - def. sg.
shabbakaa v. w. put together
shabhamaa v. w. be easy, average
shabhamanaab n. ag. easy, average person or thing cf. shabhamaa v. w. ushabhamana - def.
sg.
shadhiidh n. act. peeling cf. shidhidha v. s. ushadhiidh - def. sg.
shadhiidh n. m. (1) peeling ushadhiidh - def. sg. ishadhiidha - def. pl.
shadhiidh n. m. (2) rind, strip of bark or skin ushadhiidh - def. sg. ishadhiidha - def. pl.
shadhiidhhaa v. w. peel rep.
shadhiidhanaab n. ag. one who peels cf. shadhiidhhaa v. w. ushadhiidhana - def. sg.
shaf n. m. drift wood ooshaf - def. sg. ishafa - def. pl.
shafat n. m. men's shelter, house ushafat - def. sg. ishafata - def. pl.
shafooft n. f. ease, light weight, being light tushafoof - def. sg., no pl.
sh'aga v. s. suspend, hang something
shagaab n. m. working, serving ushaga - def. sg. ishaga - def. pl.
shagaamanaab adj. particip. diligent, industrious shagaamanaat f.
shagaamanaab n. ag. worker cf. shagaamaa v. w. ushagaamana - def. sg.
shagaamtiib n. m. working, serving ushagaamti - def. sg., no pl.
shagaasaa v. w. let work
shagaasanaab n. ag. employer cf. shagaasaa v. w. ushagaasana - def. sg.
shagaat n. f. work tushaga - def. sg., no pl.
shagaayiib n. m. worker, servant shagaayi - def. sg.
shagamaa v. w. work, serve
sh'agiib n. ag. one who suspends, hangs something cf. sh'aga v. s. ush'agi - def. sg.
sh'agiit n. act. suspension, hanging something cf. sh'aga v. s. tush'agi - def. sg. also:
ush'agi
sh'agiit n. f. acacia thicket of bushes tush'agi - def. sg. tish'agi - def. pl.
shagwa phr. one who starts quarrel won't win ushagwi ka'ansaramiya
shagwaab n. ag. one who starts quarrel cf. shagwa v. s. ushagwa - def. sg.
shagwaadh n. ag. one who washes himself cf. shigwadha v. s. ushagwaadh - def. sg.
shagwiib adj. quarrelsome shagwiib f.
shagwiit n. act. quarrel, starting quarrel cf. shagwa v. s. tushagwi - def. sg.
shagwiit n. f. (1) offence, no sg., tishagwi - def. pl.
shagwiit n. f. (2) starting quarrel, no sg., tishagwi - def. pl.
shakeemaa v. w. be proud
shakeemanaab n. ag. proud person cf. shakeemaa v. w. ushakeemana - def. sg.
shakiidhhaa v. w. scratch often
shakiidhanaab n. ag. scratcher cf. shakiidhhaa v. w. ushakiidhana - def. sg.
shakiit n. act. hunting, shooing off cf. shika v. s. tishaki - def. sg.
shakil n. m. shape, kind, sort, Ar. ushakil - def. sg. ishakla - def. pl.
shakkaraa v. w. praise
shakwaa v. w. clapping hands
shakwaab n. ag. one who looks after cf. shaakwa v. s. ushakwa - def. sg.

shakwaab *n.m.* herdsman ushakua def sg
shakwaat *n.f.* hiccup tushawa def sg., no pl
shakwataa *v.w.* beat repeatedly
shakwiin *n.ag.* one who smells pleasant cf. shikwana v.s. ushakwiin def sg
shakwiinaa *v.w.* itch
shakwiinanaab *n.ag.* what itches cf. shakwiinaa v.w. ushakwiinana def sg
shakwiint *n.act.* smelling pleasant cf. shikwana v.s. tishakwiin def sg.
shakwiint *n.f.* perfume, fragrance tushakwiin def sg. tishakwiin def pl.
shakwiit *n.act.* looking after, repeatedly cf. shaakwa v.s. tushakwi def sg.
shakwiit *n.f.* guarding, protection, looking after tushakwi def sg., no pl.
shakwiitaa *v.w.* beat, whip
shakwiitanaab *n.ag.* one who beats cf. shakwiitaa v.w. ushakwiitana def sg
shakwnooyt *n.act.* scratching cf. shikwina v.s. tishakwnooy def sg.
shakwooyt *n.f.* hunt, shoo off animals tushakwooy def sg., no pl.
shaleeb *n.m.* tree species, cadaba ushaleeb def sg. ishaleeba def pl.
shalgaat *n.f.* handful, one tushalga def sg. tishalga def pl.
shalhoot *n.f.* ferret tushalhu def sg. tishalhu def pl.
shalhuutanaay *n.m.* slippery ground ushalhuutanaay def sg. ishalhuutanay def pl.
shalhuutaniib *n.m.* slippery place ushalhuutani def sg. ishalhitani def pl.
shaliitamaay adj harmed shaliitamaay f.
shalik adj few, little shalikt f.
shalikna phr. few things
shalkwooyt *n.f.* fewness, smallness tushalkwooy def sg., no pl.
shallit *n.ag.* one who rubs, ignites, e.g. matches cf. shilita v.s. ushalliit def sg.
shalmaat *n.f.* woolen cover, tent tushalma def sg. tishalma def pl.
shaltit *n.m.* rags, patch, corner of cloth ushaltuut def sg. ishaltiit def pl.
shama v.s. help, support
sh'amaa v.w. come to mind
sh'amaab adj. particip. remembered thing sh'amaat f.
shamaamt *n.f. (1)* support tushamaam def sg. tishamaam def pl.
shamaamt *n.f. (2)* help tushamaam def sg. tishamaam def pl.
shamaamt *n.f.* help tushamaam def sg.
shamaat *n.ag.* one who rubs, is rubbed cf. shimata v.s. ushamaat def sg.
sh'amanaab *n.ag.* what or who comes to mind cf. sh'amaa v.w. ush'amana def sg.
shamat anu phr. without punishment blameless
shamataa v.w. punish
shamatiib *n.m.* punishing ushamatti def sg.
sha'matiib *n.m.* inciting, blame usha'mati def sg., no pl.
shambhaniib *n.m. (2)* rope for holding a camel in place, with wood ushambhani def sg.
 ishambhani def pl.
shambhaniib *n.m. (1)* eyebrows ushambhani def sg.
shambiit *n.f.* lungs tushambi def sg. tishambi def pl.
shamiib *n.act.* helping, supporting cf. shama v.s. ishami def sg.
shammiim *n.ag.* one who fills up to the brim, to the tops cf. shimima v.s. ushammiim def sg
 sg
shammiit *n.ag.* one who rubs cf. shimita v.s. ushammiit def sg.
sh'anaab *n.ag.* one who remembers cf. sh'aa v.w. ush'ana def sg.
shanak *n.m. (1)* chin ushanak def sg. ishanaka def pl.
shanak *n.m. (2)* beard ushanak def sg. ishanaka def pl.
shanak *n.m. (3)* moustache ushanak def sg. ishanaka def pl.

shangalt *n.f.* **knife small** tushangal *def. sg.* i shangala *def. pl.*
shanha *n.m.* **work** ushanha *def. sg.* i shanha *def. pl.*
shanhaab *adj. needy* shanhaat *f.*
shanhaab *n.ag.* **one who is needy** cf. shinaha *v.s.* ushanha *def. sg.*
shanhooyt *n.f.* **need, worrying** tushanhooy *def. sg., no pl.*
shankeet *n.f.* **edge of toob, robe** tushanki *def. sg.* tishanki *def. pl.*
shankeetooch digwaab tak *phr. a careful man* digwaat
shankiit *n.f.* **getting water from pond or puddle** tushanki *def. sg.*
shanniib *n.ag.* **one who looks at, stares** cf. shinina *v.s.* ushanni *def. sg.*
shannooyt *n.act.* **looking at, staring** cf. shinina *v.s.* tushannooy *def. sg.*
shantaat *n.f.* **bag** tushanta *def. sg.* tishanta *def. pl.*
sharaam *adj. particip.* **torn, rent** sharaamt *f.*
sh'araan *n.m.* **rabies** ush'araan *def. sg., no pl.*
sh'araat *n.f.* **bravery** tush'ara *def. sg.*
sharagrag *n.m.* **jug, small water pot** usharagrag *def. sg.* isharagraka *def. pl.*
shararaa *v.w.* **chink jingle, make a noise**
sharartaa *v.w.* **walk slowly**
sharfiit *n.f.* **gambling, making marks** tusharfi *def. sg., no pl.*
sharig *n.m.* **east** usharig *def. sg., no pl.*
sharii'aat *n.f.* **court, judgment** tusharii'a *def. sg.* tisharii'a *def. pl.*
shariik *n.m.* **participation** ushariik *def. sg.* ishariiki *def. pl.*
shariikamaa *v.w.* **snore**
shariikamanaab *n.ag.* **one who snores** cf. shariikamaa *v.w.* ushariikamana *def. sg.*
shariitaa *v.w.* **mark repeatedly**
shariitanaab *n.ag.* **one who marks things** cf. shariitaa *v.w.* ushariitana *def. sg.*
shariitt *n.f.* **cassette** tushariit *def. sg.* tishariita *def. pl.*
sharikaat *n.f.* **partnership** toosharka *def. sg.* tisharika *def. pl.*
sharkinaab *adj. bad* sharkinaat *f.*
sharmamaa *v.w.* **tear**
shartiit *n.act.* **marking, making notches** cf. shaarita *v.s.* tisharti *def. sg.*
sh'asana *n.ag.* **reminder** cf. sh'asaa *v.w.* ush'asana *def. sg.*
shash'aa *v.w.* **reflect, remember**
shash'anaab *n.ag.* **thinker, one who remembers** cf. shash'aa *v.w.* ushash'ana *def. sg.*
shashiishaa *v.w.* **stroke, touch, grope**
shashiishanaab *n.ag.* **one who strokes, touches** cf. shashiishaa *v.w.* ushashiishana *def. sg.*
shata *v.s.* **slip, glide, fall**
shataab *adj. particip.* **torn** shataat *f.*
shatanaab *n.ag.* **one who slips, glides** cf. shata *v.s.* ushatana *def. sg.*
shatataa *v.w.* **tear**
shatatamaa *v.w.* **be torn**
shatatamaaab *n.ag.* **what is torn** cf. shatatamaa *v.w.* ushatatamana *def. sg.*
shatatanaab *n.ag.* **one who tears** cf. shitita *v.s.* ushatatana *def. sg.*
shatatanaab *n.ag.* **one who tears** cf. shatataa *v.w.* ushatatana *def. sg.*
shatil *n.m.* **planting** ushatil *def. sg.* ishatla *def. pl.*
shattaat *n.f.* **pepper** tushatta *def. sg.* tishatta *def. pl.*
shawaawt *n.act.* **addition** cf. shaawa *v.s.* tushawaaw *def. sg.*
shawaawt *n.f.* **additions, adding rep.** tushawaaw *def. sg., no pl.*
shawaay *adj. free, unoccupied* shawaayt *f.*
shawaw *n.m.* **neighbour** ushawaw *def. sg., no pl.*

shawawiyoot *n. f. gathering* tushawawiyoooy *def. sg., no pl.*
shawawooyt *n. f. gathering, mixing* tushawawooy *def. sg., no pl.*
shawawyooyt *n. act. gathering* cf. shaawawiya *v. s. tushawawyooy def. sg.*
shawiyooyt *n. f. increase* tushawiyooy *def. sg., no pl.*
shayaa *v. w. float, glide e.g. in a swing*
shayanaab *n. ag. what floats, glides* cf. shayaa *v. w. ushayana def. sg.*
sheeb *n. m. hundred* ooshi *def. sg. eeshi def. pl.*
sh'eegaaab *n. m. cowherd* ush'eega *def. sg. ish'eega def. pl.*
sh'eegaab *n. m. cowboy* ush'eega *def. sg.*
sh'eegaamaa *v. w. be herded*
sh'eegaamanaab *n. ag. hired worker* cf. sh'eegaamaa *v. w. ush'eegaamana def. sg.*
sheek *n. m. sheikh* oosheek *def. sg. isheeka def. pl.*
sheetsariit *n. f. wheat, white or red* tusheetari *def. sg. tisheetari def. pl.*
shhadiib *n. ag. one who lets witness* cf. shihida *v. s. ushhadi def. sg.*
shhadiit *n. act letting witness* cf. shihida *v. s. tishhadi def. sg.*
sh'ib *n. act. forging, plural object* cf. shaba'a *v. s. ish'ib def. sg.*
shiba *v. s. sharpen*
shibaadhnoot *n. f. causing oblivion, letting forget* tushibaadhnoot *def. sg., no pl.*
shibaadh'ooyt *n. f. immediacy, being close to* tushibaadh'ooy *def. sg., no pl.*
shibashikwa *v. s. (1) cook, e.g. food*
shibashikwa *v. s. (2) let ripen, let get ready*
shibashkwooy *n. act. cooking, e.g. food* cf. shibashikwa *v. s. ushibashkwooy def. sg.*
shibbaak *n. m. window* ushibbaak *def. sg. ishibbak def. pl.*
shibishkwanaab *n. ag. one who cooks* cf. shibashikwa *v. s. ushibishkwana def. sg.*
shiboob *n. ag. one who is good* cf. shibooba *v. s. ushboob def. sg.*
shiboobanaab *n. ag. one who is good* cf. shibooba *v. s. ushiboobana def. sg.*
shibooboot *n. act. goodness, being good* cf. shibooba *v. s. tushboobooy def. sg.*
shibooboot *n. f. goodness* tushboobooy *def. sg., no pl.*
shiboobt *n. f. goodness* tushiboob *def. sg.*
shibooshaa *v. w. do well, better*
shibootramaa *v. w. be generous, tolerate*
shibootramiibanaab *n. ag. generous person* cf. shibootramaa *v. w.*
ushibootramiibana def. sg.
shibuub *n. act. vision, looking* cf. shibiba *v. s. ooshbuub def. sg.*
shibuub *n. act. looking at* cf. shaahiba *v. s. ooshbuub def. sg.*
shibuub *n. m. looking, observation* ooshbuub *def. sg., no pl.*
shidhama *v. s. cause stench*
shidhamiyooy *n. ag. one who causes stench* cf. shidhama *v. s. ushidhamiyooy def. sg.*
shidhamyoot *n. act. causing stench* cf. shidhama *v. s. tushidhamiyooy def. sg.*
shidhanhooy *n. ag. one who saves, lets live, revives* cf. shidhhana *v. s. ushidhanhooy def. sg.*
shidhhana *v. s. let live, revive*
shidhhanooyt *n. f. take care, protect from risk, revival* tushidhhanooy *def. sg., no pl.*
shidhhiiin *n. ag. person who enlivens, revives* cf. ishidhhiiin *v. s. ushidhhiiin def. sg.*
shidhuudh *n. act. peeling* cf. shidhidha *v. s. ooshdhuudh def. sg.*
shidhuudh *n. m. peeling* ooshdhuudh *def. sg., no pl.*
shid'iit *n. f. strand of hair, plaited hair of women at sides* tushid'i *def. sg. tishid'i,*
tishid'iya def. pl.
shifaga *v. s. hasten*
shifanaab *n. ag. one who drinks milk* cf. shifiya *v. s. ushifana def. sg.*

shifayoo *n. act. drinking milk* cf. shifiya *v. s. ushifayoo* *def. sg.*
shifiya *v. s. drink milk*
shifoof *n. act. being light, easy* cf. shoofa *v. s. looshfoof* *def. sg.*
shifoof *n.f. lightness, being light, ease* looshi foof *def. sg., no pl.*
shiftaab *n. m. bandit, Te. ushifta* *def. sg.*
shigwadha *v. s. wash oneself*
shigwdhooyt *n. act. washing oneself* cf. shigwadha *v. s. tushigwdhooy* *def. sg.*
shigwuudh *n. act. washing something* cf. shigwidha *v. s. ooshgwuudh* *def. sg.*
shigwuudh *n. m. washing* ooshgwuudh *def. sg., no pl.*
shihida *v. s. let witness*
shiikaa *v. w. sniff tobacco*
shiikamaa *v. w. smell*
shiikamanaab *n. ag. what smells* cf. shiikamaa *v. w. ushiikamana* *def. sg.*
shiikamtiib *n. act. smelling* cf. shiikamaa *v. w. ushiikamti* *def. sg.*
shiikamtiib *n. m. smelling rep., sniffing, breathing* ushiikamti *def. sg., no pl.*
shiikanaab *n. ag. tobacco sniffer* cf. shiikaa *v. w. ushiikana* *def. sg.*
shiikwiyanab *n. ag. what smells good* cf. shiikwiya *v. w. ushiikwiyan* *def. sg.*
shiishaa *v. w. feel touch*
shiishaliik *n. ag. one who reduces* cf. shiishalika *v. s. ushiishaliik* *def. sg.*
shiishalkwooyt *n.f. (1) reduction, lessening* tushiishalkwooy *def. sg., no pl.*
shiishalkwooyt *n.f. (2) blame, blaming sth. on sb.* tushiishalkwooy *def. sg., no pl.*
shiishaluukt *n. act. reduction, letting be less* cf. shiishalika *v. s. tushiishaluuk* *def. sg.*
shiishanaab *n. ag. one who feels, touches* cf. shiishaa *v. w. ushiishana* *def. sg.*
*** shiishbooba** *v. s. improve, let be good*
shiishboobiib *n. ag. one who improves* cf. shiishbooba *v. s. ushiishboobi* *def. sg.*
shiishboobooyt *n. act. improving* cf. shiishbooba *v. s. tushiishboobooy* *def. sg.*
shiishboobooyt *n.f. improvement* tushiishboobooy *def. sg., no pl.*
sh'iiit *n.f. old age* toosh'i *def. sg.*
shiiyadh'ooyt *n.f. dampening, moisturizing, letting be wet* tushiiyadh'oooy *def. sg., no pl.*
sh'iiyooyt *n.f. age, becoming old* tush'iiyooy *def. sg., no pl.*
shijaaraat *n.f. cigarette* tushijaara *def. sg. tishijaara* *def. pl.*
shika *v. s. shoo away*
shikaayaat *n.f. complaint, lawsuit* tushikaaya *def. sg., no pl.*
shikfiit *n. act. protecting, covering* cf. shikifa *v. s. tishikfi* *def. sg.*
shikidha *v. s. scratch something*
shikidiib *n. act. scratching* cf. shikidha *v. s. ushikidhi* *def. sg.*
shikifa *v. s. protect, cover*
shikir *n. act. being drunk* cf. ashkira *v. w. ooshkir* *def. sg.*
shikkaa *v. w. doubt*
shikwaan *adj. fragrant, of good scent* shikwaant *f.*
shikwana *v. s. smell pleasant*
shikwbooyt *n. act. separating, severing* cf. shikwiba *v. s. tishikwbooy* *def. sg.*
shikwiba *v. s. separate, sever*
shikwina *v. s. scratch*
shikwit *n.f. beating* ooshkw *def. sg. eeshkw* *def. pl.*
shikwita *v. s. beat, strike*
shikkwart, sikkwart *n.f. sugar* tushikkw *def. sg.*
shikwniit *n.f. ankle, joint* tushikwni *def. sg. tishikwniia* *def. pl.*

shikwooyt *n. act looking after cf. shaakwa v.s. tooshkwooy def. sg.*
shikwooyt *n.f. (1) looking after tooshkwooy def. sg., no pl.*
shikwtiit *n.act. beating, striking cf. shikwita v.s. tishikwti def. sg.*
shikwuuyt *n.act. (1) hunting cf. shika v.s. tooshkwuuy def. sg.*
shikwuuyt *n.act. (2) shooing away cf. shika v.s. tooshkwuuy def. sg.*
shikwuuyt *n.f. (2) hunting, shooing away tooshkwuuy def. sg., no pl.*
shilaka *v.s. be few*
shilgiit *n.act. scooping cf. shiliqa v.s. tishilgi def. sg.*
shilhoob *n.m. ferett ushilhu def. sg.*
shiliga *v.s. scoop*
shilika *v.s. become less*
shilita *v.s. rub, ignite, e.g. matches also: silita*
shilkeekanaab *n.ag. one who reduces cf. shiishalika v.s. ushilkeekana def. sg.*
shilkiit *n.act. becoming less cf. shilika v.s. tishilki def. sg.*
shiltiit *n.act. rubbing, igniting, e.g. matches cf. shilita v.s. tishilti def. sg.*
shiluukw *n.m. (1) reduction ooshluukw def. sg. eeshlik def. pl.*
shiluukw *n.m. (2) being miserly ooshluukw def. sg. eeshlik def. pl.*
shimata *v.s. rub, be rubbed*
shimbiliit *n.f. penis of child, instuling Ig. tushimbili def. sg. tishimbiliya def. pl.*
shimima *v.s. fill up to the brim, to the top*
shimit *n.f. anointing, oiling tooshim def. sg. teeshim def. pl.*
shimita *v.s. (1) blame*
shimita *v.s. (2) incite someone*
shimita *v.s. (3) rub*
shimmit *n.act. filling up to the brim, to the top cf. shimima v.s. tishimmi def. sg.*
shimtiit *n.act. rubbing cf. shimita v.s. tishimti def. sg.*
shimtiit *n.act. being rubbed cf. shimata v.s. tishimti def. sg.*
shimuutaa *v.w. anoint smear, fatten*
shinaha *v.s. worry, be concerned*
shinakshooyt *n.f. shortening tushinakshooy def. sg., no pl.*
shingalt *n.f. knife tushingal def. sg. tishingala def. pl.*
shingir *n.m. ugliness ushingir def. sg., no pl.*
shingiraa *v.w. be ugly*
shingiraab *adj. ugly, acting bad shinqiraat f.*
shingiramaa *v.w. become bad*
shingiramanaab *n.ag. bad, deteriorating thing or person cf. shingiramaa v.w. ushingiramaa def. sg.*
shingiranaab *n.ag. ugly person cf. shingiraa v.w. ushingirana def. sg.*
shingiristiib *n.m. defacing ushingiristi def. sg., no pl.*
shingirsaa *v.w. deface, make ugly*
shingirsanaab *n.ag. defacing person cf. shingirsaa v.w. ushingirsana def. sg.*
shinhaayt *n.f. being in need, necessity tushinhaay def. sg.*
shinhooyt *n.act. being needy cf. shinaha v.s. tushinhooy def. sg. also: imiishinhi*
shinhooyt *n.act. (1) need, being needy cf. shinaha v.s. tushnhooy def. sg.*
shinhooyt *n.act. (2) worry, being concerned cf. shinaha v.s. tushnhooy def. sg.*
shinhooyt *n.f. dependence, need tooshnhooy def. sg., no pl.*
shinina *v.s look at, stare*
shinkashooyt *n.f. reduction, shortening tushinkashooy def. sg., no pl.*
shinkwaakwaa *v.w. flow, walk quietly*

shinkwaakwanaab *n. ag. one who walks quietly cf. shinkwaakwaa v. w.*
ushinkwaakwana def. sg.
shinshil *n. m. chain ushinshil def. sg. ishinshila def. pl.*
shinshoofa *v. s. make easy, release also: shoonshifa*
shinshoofiib *n. ag. one who makes easy, releases cf. shinshoofa v. s. ushinshoofi def. sg.*
shinshoofiit *n. act. making easy, releasing cf. shinshoofa v. s. tushinshoofi def. sg.*
shinuun *n. f. arrogance ooshnuun def. sg., no pl.*
shinuun *n. m. looking angry, showing a black face ushnuun def. sg., no pl.*
shinuun *n. m. pride ooshnuun def. sg., no pl.*
shirfiit *n. f. gambling, markings tushirfi def. sg., no pl.*
shirita *v. s. mark, make a notch*
shirmiit *n. f. gap, split tushirmi def. sg. tishirmiya def. pl.*
shirmiit *n. f. prostitution tooshirmi def. sg., no pl.*
shirtaat *n. act. marking, making a notch cf. shirita v. s. tushirita def. sg.*
shiruum *n. m. tearing ooshruum def. sg., no pl.*
shirwaal *n. m. trousers, wide ushirwaal def. sg. ishiruuwal def. pl.*
shirwiit *n. act. galloping cf. shiwira v. s. tushiriwi def. sg.*
sh'isha *v. s. cough also: sh'usha*
sh'isha *v. s. cough also: sh'usha*
shishig *n. act. hurry, being fast cf. ashshigaa v. w. ooshshig def. sg.*
shita *v. s. slide, let something glide*
shitanhiib *n. ag. one who is needy cf. shinaha v. s. ushtanhi def. sg.*
shittiiit *n. act. tearing cf. shitita v. s. tishitti def. sg.*
shittiiit *n. act. tearing to pieces cf. shaatita v. s. tishitti def. sg.*
shituut *n. act. tearing, rip cf. shitita v. s. ooshtuut def. sg.*
shituut *n. m. tearing, renting apart ooshtuut def. sg., no pl.*
shiwayya *adv. slowly Ar.*
shiwira *v. s. gallop*
shiyiqaat *adj. pregnant, human (no M.) f.*
shiyiqaat *n. ag. one who is pregnant, becomes pregnant cf. shiyi v. s. tushiyiqaat def. sg.*
shiyiqaayt *n. act. being pregnant, becoming pregnant cf. shiyi v. s. tushiyiqaayt def. sg.*
shiyi *v. s. be, pregnant, become pregnant*
shiwuyaat *n. f. pregnancy, general tushwuya def. sg.*
sh'iya *v. s. become old*
sh'iyaab *n. ag. one who becomes old cf. sh'iya v. s. ush'iya def. sg.*
sh'iyooyt *n. act. becoming old cf. sh'iya v. s. tush'iyoooy def. sg. also: sh'itiyaat*
shmuutanaab *n. ag. one who blames others cf. shmuutaa v. w. ushmuutana def. sg.*
shoob *n. act. sharpening cf. shiba v. s. eeshoob def. sg.*
shoob *n. act. putting on shoes cf. shaba v. s. eeshoob def. sg.*
shoobt *n. f. shaking hands tooshoob def. sg., no pl.*
shoof *n. ag. one who is light, easy cf. shoofa v. s. ooshoof def. sg.*
shoofiiit *n. act. being light, easy cf. shoofa v. s. tushoofi def. sg.*
shoofisha *v. s. cause to light, warm*
shoofshooy *n. ag. one who causes to light, warms cf. shoofisha v. s. ushoofshooy def. sg.*
shoofshooyt *n. act. causing to light, warming cf. shoofisha v. s. tushoofshooy def. sg.*
shoo'h'ath'ooyt *n. f. multiplication tushoo'h'ath'oooy def. sg., no pl.*

shookaa v. w. **hunt, keep on hunting**
shookanaab n. ag. **one who hunts, shoos away** cf. shika v. s. ushookana def. sg.
shookanaab n. m. **hunter** ushookana def. sg. tshookana def. pl.
shooktiib n. m. **hunting** ushookti def. sg., no pl.
shoonshifa v. s. **make easy, ease**
shoonshifa v. s. **make easy, ease** also: shinshoofa
shoot n. act. **slipping, gliding** cf. shata v. s. eeshoot def. sg.
shooth'atha'a v. s. (1) **multiply let quarrel**
shooth'atha'a v. s. (2) **let quarrel, cause dissent**
shooth'ath'ooy n. ag. **one who multiplies, lets quarrel** cf. shooth'atha'a v. s.
 ushooth'ath'ooy def. sg.
shooth'athooyt n. act. **multiplying, letting quarrel** cf. shooth'atha'a v. s.
 tushooth'athooy def. sg.
shuk n. m. **breath**, no sg., eeshuk def. pl.
sh'uraab n. m. **pubic hair**, no sg., ish'uta def. pl.
sh'usha v. s. **cough** also: shisha
sh'usha v. s. **cough** also: sh'isha
***sh'usht** n. f. **coughing** toosh'ush def. sg. (no pl.)
shuuuk n. m. **soul, ghost, specter, appearance**, no sg., eeshuuk def. pl.
shuumaa v. w. **enter** oogaw Shuumaa
shuumanaab n. ag. **one who enters** cf. shuumaa v. w. ushuumana def. sg.
shuumanaayt n. f. **getting in, entrance** tushuumanaay def. sg. tishuumanay def. pl.
shuumishtiib n. m. **insertion, putting in** ushuumishti def. sg., no pl.
shuumistiib n. m. **insertion, putting in** ushuumisti def. sg., no pl.
shuumsaa v. w. **let enter, add** also: shuumshaa
shuumshaa v. w. **let enter, add** also: shuumsaa
sh'uun n. m. **affair**, no sg., ish'uun def. pl.
shwuuy n. m. **pregnancy, general** ooshwuuy def. sg.
sib'aay n. m. **vowel letters** usib'aay def. sg. is'ibay def. pl.
sibara v. s. **avoid**
sib'ara v. s. **awake, get up**
sib'ariib n. act. **awaking, getting up** cf. sib'ara v. s. usib'ari def. sg.
sib'arooyt n. f. **waking sb. up** tusb'arooy def. sg., no pl.
sibhadooyt n. f. **witnessing, bearing witness** tusbhadooy def. sg., no pl.
sibiba v. s. **incite, let do bad**
sib'iir n. ag. **one who awakes, gets up** cf. sib'ara v. s. usb'iir def. sg.
sibir n. act. **patience, waiting, staying** cf. asbira v. w. oosbir def. sg.
sibir n. m. **tree, species of oosbir** def. sg.
sib'ira v. s. **awaken, wake up**
sibriit n. f. **mark, earmark** tusibiri def. sg.
sibrooyt n. act. **avoiding** cf. sibara v. s. tusibrooy def. sg.
sibuub n. m. **inciting, blame** oosbuub def. sg., no pl.
sida v. s. **weave**
sidabiil n. ag. **one who lets collects** cf. sidabila v. s. usdabiil def. sg.
sidabila v. s. **collect**
sidablooyt n. act. **letting collect** cf. sidabila v. s. tusdablooy def. sg.
sidablooyt n. f. **collection, letting collect** tusdablooy def. sg., no pl.
sidawiil n. ag. **one who approaches, gets close** cf. sidawila v. s. usidawiil def. sg.
sidawila v. s. **approach, get close**
sidawlooyt n. act. **approaching, getting close** cf. sidawila v. s. tusdawilooy def. sg.

sidawlooyt *n.f. approach, approaching* *tusdawlooy def.sg., no pl.*
sid'iir *n.ag. one who lets marry* *cf. sid'ura v.s. usid'lir def.sg.*
sid'iit *n.f. gapping teeth* *tusid'i def.sg. tisid'iya def.pl.*
sidik *n.m. truth, genuineness* *oosdik def.sg., no pl.*
sidkiib *adj. true, regular* *sidkiit f.*
sidoorooyt *n.act. letting beat, kill* *cf. soodira v.s. tusdoorooy def.sg.*
sid'oot *n.f. dung, game with dung* *toosd'u def.sg. teesd'u def.pl.*
sid'ooyt *n.f. command, commanding* *toosd'oooy def.sg., no pl.*
sidr'ooyt *n.act. letting marry* *cf. sid'ura v.s. tusidr'oooy def.sg.*
sid'ura *v.s. let marry*
sid'urooyt *n.f. giving into marriage, letting marry* *tusid'urooy def.sg., no pl.*
sifa *v.s. (1) spice*
sifa *v.s. (2) colour*
sifaaranaat *n.f. midwife* *tusfaarana def.sg. tisfaarana def.pl.*
sifadgwooyt *n.f. letting separate, division* *tusfadgwooy def.sg., no pl.*
sifala *v.s. be split, separated*
sifaliib *n.ag. one who is split, separated* *cf. sifala v.s. usfali def.sg.*
sifara *v.s. deliver, work as a midwife*
sifariib *n.ag. one who delivers, works as midwife* *cf. sifara v.s. usfari def.sg.*
sifariyooyt *n.f. midwifery, birth attending* *tusfariyooy def.sg., no pl.*
sifarooyt *n.f. giving birth* *tusfaroooy def.sg., no pl.*
sifaryooyt *n.act. delivery, working as midwife* *cf. sifara v.s. tusfariyooy def.sg.*
siffaa *v.w. purify, strain, sieve, sift*
siffitiib *n.m. purification* *usiffiiti def.sg., no pl.*
siffiiyanaab *n.ag. purifying, straining thing* *cf. siffiiyaa v.w. usiffiiyana def.sg.*
sififa *v.s. splice*
sifiimtiib *n.m. cleanliness, purity, being pure (rare)* *usifiimti def.sg., no pl.*
sifila *v.s. split, separate something*
sifir *n.m. pupil of the eye* *oosfir def.sg. isifira def.pl.*
siflooyt *n.act. be splitting, separation* *cf. sifala v.s. tusiflooy def.sg.*
siga *v.s. scrape*
siga *v.s. scrape* also: *saga*
siganfooyt *n.f. letting kneel* *tusganfooy def.sg., no pl.*
siganifa *v.s. (1) let kneel, e.g. camels*
siganifa *v.s. (2) receive as guest*
siganiif *n.ag. one who lets kneel, e.g. camels* *cf. siganifa v.s. usganiif def.sg.*
sigarbooyt *n.act. treating as a stranger* *cf. sigariba v.s. tusigarbooy def.sg.*
sigarbooyt *n.f. surprise* *tusgarbooy def.sg., no pl.*
sigariba *v.s. treat someone as stranger*
sigariib *n.ag. one who treats as strangers* *cf. sigariba v.s. usgariib def.sg.*
siginufooyt *n.act. letting kneel, e.g. camels* *cf. siganifa v.s. tusiginufooy def.sg.*
sigmooyt *n.act. misleading, bothering, disorientation* *cf. soogima v.s. tusgimooy def.sg.*
sigw'adooyt *n.f. letting guard* *tusgw'adooy def.sg., no pl.*
sigwamiid *n.ag. one who lengthens* *cf. sigwimada v.s. usgwamiid def.sg.*
sigwimada *v.s. lengthen*
sigwimdooyt *n.act. lengthening* *cf. sigwimada v.s. tusigwimdooy def.sg.*
sigwmada *v.s. be long, lengthen*
sigwuud *n.m. wood, burnt partly* *oosgwuud def.sg. isigwuuda def.pl.*
sigwuuyt *n.act. being far* *cf. sigiya v.s. toosgwuuy def.sg.*
sigwuuyt *n.f. distance, being far* *toosgwuuy def.sg., no pl.*

sigyooyt *n.f.* **distance, being far** toosgyooy def. sg., no pl.
siib *n.m.* **direction** ooseeb def. sg. iseeba def. pl.
siif *n.m.* **drizzle, fine rain** oosiif def. sg.
siigmooyt *n.f.* **riddle, puzzle** tusiigmooy def. sg., no pl.
siikaa *v.w.* **suck to clean the teeth**
siil *n.m.* **saliva**, no sg., eesiil def. pl.
siileelaa *v.w.* **pray**
siileelanaab *n.ag.* **praying person** cf. siileelaa v.w. usiileelana def. sg.
siiniyaayt *n.f.* **tray for coffee cups** tusiiniyaay def. sg. tisiiniyay def. pl.
si'ioot *n.act.* **roasting** cf. sooya'a v.s. tusii'oooy def. sg.
siisagiib *n.ag.* **one who sends off** cf. siisaga v.s. usiisagi def. sg.
siisagyooyt *n.f.* **distancing, letting be far** tusiisagyooy def. sg., no pl.
siisagwooyt *n.act.* **distancing, sending far away** cf. siisaga v.s. tusiisagwooy def. sg.
siis'akwooyt *n.f.* **shame, letting be ashamed** tusiis'akwooy def. sg., no pl.
siisalfooyt *n.act.* **lending, letting borrow** cf. siisalifa v.s. tusiisalfooy def. sg.
siisalfooyt *n.f. (1)* **lending** tusiisalfooy def. sg., no pl.
siisalfooyt *n.f. (2)* **borrowing** tusiisalfooy def. sg., no pl.
siisalifa *v.s.* **lend, let borrow**
siisaliif *n.ag.* **one who lends, lets borrow** cf. siisalifa v.s. usiisaliif def. sg.
siisgeegiib *n.ag.* **one who sends off** cf. siisaga v.s. usiisgeegi def. sg.
siisiit *n.f.* **broom** tusiisi def. sg. tisiisi def. pl.
siismooyt *n.act.* **ordering a naming ceremony** cf. soosima v.s. tusiismooy def. sg. also:
 tusoosmooy
siisootaaya *v.s.* **make green**
siis'ooyt *n.f.* **seating** tusiis'oooy def. sg., no pl.
siiwsiiwit *n.f.* **chicken, young** tusiwiwi def. sg. tisiwiwi def. pl.
sijin *n.m.* **prison** oosjin def. sg., no pl.
sijin *n.m.* **prison** oosjin def. sg. isijinqa def. pl.
sijnaa *v.w.* **imprison**
sikata *v.s.* **be choked, be suffocated** Passive
sikatmooyt *n.f.* **delivering** tuskatmooy def. sg., no pl.
sikir *n.m.* **drunkenness** ooskir def. sg., no pl.
sikita *v.s.* **choke someone**
sikkaab *n.m.* **direction, way** usikka def. sg. isikka def. pl.
sikkaat *n.f.* **railway line** tusikka def. sg. tisikka def. pl.
sikkiint *n.f.* **knife** tuskikiin def. sg. tisikkii def. pl.
siktiib *n.m.* **choking tr, suffocating** usikti def. sg., no pl.
siktooyt *n.act.* **being choked, choking** cf. sikata v.s. tuskitooy def. sg.
sikwa *v.s.* **sip**
sikw'aab *n.m.* **blushing, shyness** tooskw'a def. sg., no pl.
sikwibt *n.f.* **joint** tooskwib def. sg. teeskwb def. pl.
sikw'iib *n.m.* **being shy** ooskw'i def. sg.
sikwim *n.m.* **(1) part of the brain, gray matter** ooskwim def. sg., no pl.
sikwim *n.m.* **(2) first milk an animal gives after birth** ooskwim def. sg., no pl.
sikw'iya *v.s.* **feel shy**
sikwkwart *n.f.* **sugar** tuskwkwar def. sg. tisikwkwar def. pl.
sikwkwuut *n.f.* **(2) choking tr, suffocation** tuskwkwu def. sg., no pl.
sikwooyt *n.act.* **running after, pursuit** cf. sikwiya v.s. tooskwooy ooskwooy def. sg.
 also: ooskwooy
sikw'ooyt *n.act.* **feeling shy** cf. sikw'iya v.s. tooskw'oooy def. sg.

sikw'oot *n.f.* shyness, feeling shy *tuskw'oooy def. sg. is'akwi def. pl.*
sikwuut *n. act.* choking *cf. sikita v.s. ooskwuut def. sg.*
sikwuuy *n. act.* running after, following *cf. sikwiya v.s. ooskuuy def. sg.*
sikwuuy *n. act.* running after someone repeatedly *cf. saakwa v.s. ooskuuy def. sg.*
sikwuuy *n.m.* pursuit, running after, rep. *ooskuuy def. sg., no pl.*
sikwuuy *n.m.* running after *ooskuuy def. sg.*
sikw'uuy *n.m.* shyness, feeling shy *ooskw'uuy def. sg. imiiskw'i def. pl.*
sikw'uuyt *n.act.* feeling shy *cf. sikwa'a v.s. tooskw'uuy def. sg.*
silafa *v.s.* borrow
silah *n.m.* weapons Ar. *ooslah def. sg.*
silamdooyt *n.act.* teaching *cf. silamida v.s. tuslamdooy def. sg.*
silamdooyt *n.f.* teaching, making used to *tuslamdooy def. sg., no pl.*
silbooy *n.act.* robbing *cf. siliba v.s. usilbooy def. sg.*
sileel *n.f.* prayers *toosleel def. sg., no pl.*
sileelanaayt *n.f.* prayer mat *tusileelanaay def. sg. tisileelanay def. pl.*
silfooy *n.act.* borrowing *cf. silafa v.s. usilfooy def. sg.*
siliba *v.s.* rob
silifa *v.s.* lend something, give a loan to
silift *n.f. (1)* habit, custom *tooslift def. sg., no pl.*
silift *n.f. (2)* borrowing *tooslift def. sg., no pl.*
silik *n.m.* metal string, wire *ooslik def. sg. isilka def. pl.*
silila *v.s.* cut in strips
silita *v.s.* rub, clean, wipe off *also: shilita*
siliwa *v.s.* make stand
sillooyt *n.act.* cutting in strips *cf. silila v.s. tusillooy def. sg.*
silmaadiib *n.ag.* one who teaches *cf. silamida v.s. usilmaadi def. sg.*
siluul *n.m.* strips of dried meat *oosluiul def. sg., no pl.*
siluult *n.f.* strips dried meat *toosluul def. sg. teeslul def. pl.*
siluut *n.act.* rubbing, cleaning *cf. silita v.s. oosluut def. sg.*
sim *n.act.* giving a name *cf. sima v.s. oosim def. sg.*
sim *n.m. (1)* name *oosim def. sg. isima def. pl.*
sim *n.m. (2)* poison *oosim def. sg. isima def. pl.*
sim aka phr. being silent *tusimno pl.akooy*
sim aka phr. be silent *sim aka*
simaariyaayt *n.f.* incisor tooth *tusmaariyaay def. sg. tismaariyay def. pl.*
simaaswooyt *n.f.* announcement, letting hear *tusmaaswooy def. sg., no pl.*
simaayaat *n.f.* naming ceremony *tusmaaya def. sg. tismaaya def. pl.*
simaha *v.s.* leave behind
simariyooyt *n.m.* letting find *tusimariyooy def. sg., no pl.*
simarooyt *n.f.* catching, letting find *tusmarooy def. sg. tismarooy def. pl.*
simar'ooyt *n.f.* broadening, breadth, being far *tusmar'oooy def. sg. tismar'oooy def. pl.*
simbiit *n.f.* mole on skin, wart *toosimbi def. sg. teesimbi def. pl.*
simhooyt *n.act.* leaving behind *cf. simaha v.s. tusimhooy def. sg.*
simima *v.s.* anoint, smear
simir *n.m.* scar *oosmir def. sg. ismira def. pl.*
simiriyaayt *n.f.* incisor tooth *tusimiriyaay def. sg. tisimiriyaay def. pl.*
simmarriyooyt *n.f.* gathering *tusimmarriyooy def. sg., no pl.*
simmiimaa *v.w.* be poisoned
simmiimanaab *n.ag.* poisoned person *cf. simmiimaa v.w. usimmiimana def. sg.*
simmiyaa *v.w.* give poison

simmiyanaab *n. ag. poisoning person cf. simmi yaa v. w. usimmiyana def. sg.*
simoomt *n. act. naming, giving a name cf. sima v. s. tusimoom def. sg.*
simoomt *n. f. naming tusimoom def. sg., no pl.*
simriiyaayt *n. f. discovery, letting find tusimriiyaay def. sg. tisimriiyay def. pl.*
simuumt *n. f. fat, suet, heavy body loosmum def. sg. teesmum def. pl.*
simuunt *n. f. naming, giving a name loosmum def. sg., no pl.*
sinaab'iib *n. ag. one who warms up, boils cf. sinaba'a v. s. usnaab'i def. sg.*
sinaakbooyt *n. act. letting follow cf. sinaakiba v. s. tusnaakbooy def. sg.*
sinaakiba *v. s. let follow*
sinaakiib *n. ag. one who lets follow cf. sinaakiba v. s. usnaakiib def. sg.*
sinaakriib *n. ag. one who listens cf. sinaakiria v. s. usnaakiri def. sg.*
sinaakrooyt *n. act. listening cf. sinaakira v. s. tusnaakrooy def. sg.*
sinaakrooyt *n. f. listening tusnaakrooy def. sg., no pl.*
sinaakw'iib *n. ag. one who makes pregnant cf. sinakw'a v. s. usnaakw'i def. sg.*
sinaba'a *v. s. warm up, boil*
sinab'ooyt *n. act. warming up, boiling cf. sinaba'a v. s. tusnab'oooy def. sg.*
sinab'ooyt *n. f. heating up, boiling tusnab'oooy def. sg., no pl.*
sinafiir *n. ag. one who sweetens cf. sinafira v. s. usnafiir def. sg.*
sinafira *v. s. sweeten*
sinafrooyt *n. act. sweetening cf. sinafira v. s. tusnafrooy def. sg.*
sin'aga *v. s. (1) crack*
sin'aga *v. s. (2) move the head up*
sin'agiib *n. ag. one who cracks cf. sin'aga v. s. usin'agi def. sg.*
sinak'aya *v. s. let crack, let explode*
sinak'iib *n. ag. one who let cracks, lets explode cf. sinaka'a v. s. usinak'i def. sg.*
sinakwa *v. s. make pregnant*
sin'akwa *v. s. soften*
sin'akwiib *n. ag. one who softens cf. sin'akwa'a v. s. usin'akwi def. sg.*
sinakwiis *n. ag. one who reduces, subtracts cf. sinakwisa v. s. usnakwiis def. sg.*
sinakwisa *v. s. reduce, subtract*
sin'akwooyt *n. act. softening cf. sin'akwa'a v. s. tusin'akwooy def. sg.*
sinakw'ooyt *n. f. softening tusnakw'oooy def. sg., no pl.*
sinakwsooyt *n. act. reducing, subtracting cf. sinakwisa v. s. tusinakwsooy def. sg.*
sinakwsooyt *n. f. subtraction tusnakwsooy def. sg., no pl.*
sinakwsooyt *n. f. subtraction, shortening tusnakwsooy def. sg., no pl.*
sin'akwsooyt *n. f. subtraction, shortening tusn'akwsooy def. sg., no pl.*
sin'arooyt *n. f. recovery, being cured tusn'arooy def. sg., no pl.*
sinfoab *n. m. plant species, lepidium cress usinfa def. sg. isinfa def. pl.*
sinfoat *n. f. eye medicine, juice tusinfa def. sg.*
singada *v. s. let stand, erect*
singadiib *n. ag. one who lets stand, erects cf. singada v. s. usingadi def. sg.*
singadooyt *n. act. letting stand, erecting cf. singada v. s. tusingadooy def. sg.*
sing'ooyt *n. act. cracking cf. sin'aga v. s. tusing'oooy def. sg.*
sinhada *v. s. complete*
sinhadiib *n. ag. one who lets finish, completes cf. sinhada v. s. usinhadi def. sg.*
sinhadooyt *n. act. let finishing, completion cf. sinhada v. s. tusnhadooy def. sg.*
sinhasa *v. s. clean, let clean*
sinhasooyt *n. act. cleaning, letting clean cf. sinhasa v. s. tusinhasooy def. sg.*
sinhasooyt *n. f. cleaning tusnhasooy def. sg., no pl.*
sinhiis *n. ag. one who cleans, lets clean cf. sinhasa v. s. usinhiis def. sg.*

sinhuud *n. act. letting finishing, completely* cf. *sinhada* *v. s.* *oosnhuud* *def. sg.*
sinhuud *n. m. completion, letting finish* *oosnhuud* *def. sg., no pl.*
sinit *n.f. final bridal payment to bride's mother* *toosnit* *def. sg.* *teesnit* *def. pl.*
siniya *v. s. (1) wait, stay*
siniya *v. s. (2) auxiliary verb of stative events*
sinkaab *n. m. shoulder* *usinka* *def. sg.* *i sinka* *def. pl.*
sink'oot *n. act. letting crack, explode* cf. *sinaka'a* *v. s.* *tusink'oooy* *def. sg.*
sinkw'oot *n. act. making pregnant* cf. *sinakwa*, *sinakw'a* *v. s.* *tusinkw'oooy* *def. sg.*
si'oot *n. act. (1) being unripe* cf. *su'a* *v. s.* *tusi'oooy* *def. sg.*
siraayaat *n.f. palaces* *tusiraaya* *def. sg.* *tisiraaya* *def. pl.*
siraba *v. s. let load*
sirabiib *n. ag. one who lets load* cf. *siraba* *v. s.* *usirabi* *def. sg.*
sirabooyt *n.f. letting load* *tusraboooy* *def. sg., no pl.*
siraddooyt *n.f. being blunt* *tusraddoooy* *def. sg., no pl.*
siradida *v. s. blunt, let get blunt*
siradiid *n. ag. one who is blunt, makes blunt* cf. *siradida* *v. s.* *usiradiid* *def. sg.*
sirara *v. s. be long*
sirbooyt *n. act. letting load* cf. *siraba* *v.s.* *tusirbooy* *def. sg.*
sirdeeb *n. m. grass, species of* *oosrdeeb* *def. sg.* *isirdeeba* *def. pl.*
sirdiid *n. act. divining, telling fortune* cf. *sirida* *v. s.* *tusirdi* *tisirdi* *def. sg. also:*
 tisirdi
sirhasa *v. s. cheapen*
sirhasooyt *n. act. cheapening* cf. *sirhasa* *v. s.* *tusirhasooy* *def. sg.*
sirhasooyt *n.f. cheapening, debasing oneself* *tusirhasooy* *def. sg., no pl.*
sirhiis *n. ag. one who cheapens* cf. *sirhasa* *v. s.* *usrhiis* *def. sg.*
sirida *v. s. divine, tell fortune*
sirif *n. m. coins, change* *oosrif* *def. sg.*
siruud *n. m. divining* *oosruud* *def. sg., no pl.*
siruuf *n. m. coins, change* *Tgre* *oosruuf* *def. sg.*
siruur *n. m. order* *oosruur* *def. sg.*
sitalgwooyt *n.f. balancing* *tustalqwooy* *def. sg., no pl.*
sitaliif *n. ag. one who borrows* cf. *silafa* *v. s.* *ustaliif* *def. sg.*
sitoobanaab *n. ag. one who leads, transports* cf. *sitooba* *v. s.* *usitoobana* *def. sg.*
sitoobooyt *n. act. accompaniment, taking to* cf. *sitooba* *v. s.* *tustoobooy* *def. sg.*
sitoobooyt *n.f. transfer, taking to* *tustoobooy* *def. sg., no pl.*
sitookwa *v. s. put on, clothe*
sitookwiib *n. ag. one who puts on clothes* cf. *sitookwa* *v. s.* *ustookwi* *def. sg.*
sitookwooyt *n. act. putting on, clothing* cf. *sitookwa* *v. s.* *tustookwooy* *def. sg.*
sitookwooyt *n.f. clothing* *tustookwooy* *def. sg., no pl.*
siw'aliit *n.f. mirror* *tusiw'ali* *def. sg.* *tisiw'ali* *def. pl.*
siwaniin *n. ag. one who angers, makes angry* cf. *siwanina* *v. s.* *uswaniin* *def. sg.*
siwanina *v. s. anger, make angry*
siwanooyt *n.f. annoyance, being annoyed* *tuswanooy* *def. sg., no pl.*
siwnuunt *n. act. angering, making angry* cf. *siwanina* *v. s.* *tusiwnuun* *def. sg.*
s'iya *v. s. (1) expect*
s'iya *v. s. (2) rely on*
siyaadaat *n.f. self rule, independence* *tusiyaada* *def. sg.* *tisiyaada* *def. pl.*
siyaam *n. m. grass* *oosyaam* *def. sg.* *eesyam* *def. pl.*
s'iyaaya *v. s. weaken something*
siyhi *n. m. skinning* *usiyhi* *def. sg.*

siyikwa v.w. **brush, clean**

siykwooyt n.act. **brushing, cleaning** cf. siyikwa v.s. tusiylkwooy def.sg.

siyooda v.s. **let talk**

siyoodiib n.ag. **one who lets talk** cf. siyooda v.s. usiyoodi def.sg.

siyoodooyt n.act. **letting talk** cf. siyooda v.s. tusiyoodooy def.sg.

soob n.m. **spark** oosoob def.sg. isooba def.pl.

soobaa v.w. **skin, take off skin**

soobanaab n.ag. **skinner, tanner, one who takes off skin** cf. siba v.s. usoobana def.sg.

sood'aal n.m. **knife, double curved dagger** usoold'aal def.sg.

soodaaniib adj **Sudanese** soodaaniiit f.

soodiir n.ag. **one who beats, lets kill** cf. soodira v.s. usoodiir def.sg.

soodira v.s. **beat, let kill**

soogagida v.s. **(1) compare**

soogagida v.s. **(2) deliberate, hesitate**

soogagidooyt n.f. **hesitating, doubting** tusoogagidooy def.sg. tisoogagdooya def.pl.

soogagiid n.ag. **one who compares** cf. soogagida v.s. usoogagiid def.sg.

soogigdooyt n.act. **(1) comparing** cf. soogagida v.s. tusoogigdooy def.sg.

soogim n.ag. **one who misleads, bothers, disorients** cf. soogima v.s. usoogim def.sg.

soogima v.s. **mislead, bother, disorient**

soogmooyt n.f. **deceit** tusoogmooy def.sg., no pl.

sookniib n.ag. **one who announces** cf. sookina v.s. usookni def.sg.

sooknooyt n.act. **announcement, information** cf. sookina v.s. tusooknooy def.sg.

sooknooyt n.f. **announcing** tuseoknooy def.sg., no pl.

sookwaa v.w. **pull, keep on pulling**

sookwanaab n.ag. **one who pulls** cf. sikwa v.s. usookwana def.sg.

soola'a v.w. **water, e.g. plants**

sool'iib n.ag. **one who waters, e.g. plants** cf. soola'a v.s. usool'i def.sg.

soomaayaa v.w. **tell secrets**

soomaayanaab n.ag. **one who tell secrets** cf. soomaayaa v.w. usoomaayana def.sg.

soomaha phr. **he surprised somebody** imha iyih

soomanaab n.ag. **one who gives a name** cf. sima v.s. usoomana def.sg.

soomanaab n.m. **person telling secrets, M.** usoomana def.sg. isoomana def.pl.

soomanaat n.f. **person telling secrets, F.** tusoomana def.sg. tisoomana def.pl.

soomhiib n.ag. **one who surprises somebody** cf. soomaha v.s. usoomhi def.sg.

soomhooyt n.f. **surprise, shock** tuseomhooy def.sg., no pl.

soomiga v.s. **worsen, cause to be bad**

soomigooyt n.act. **causing to do bad** cf. soomiga v.s. tuseomgooy def.sg.

soomiig n.ag. **one who does bad** cf. soomiga v.s. usoomiig def.sg.

soomiir n.ag. **one who lets be ready, prepares** cf. soomira v.s. usoomiir def.sg.

soomiit n.f. **type of necklace** tuseomi def.sg. tisoomi def.pl.

soomira v.s. **let be ready, prepare**

soomrooyt n.f. **letting prepare, programme** tuseomrooy def.sg. tisoomrooya def.pl.

soonnooyt n.f. **being annoyed** tuseonnooy def.sg., no pl.

soora'a v.s. **sow, e.g. seed**

soor'iib n.ag. **one who sows, e.g. seed** cf. soora'a v.s. usoor'i def.sg.

sooriim n.ag. **one who lets take away** cf. soorima v.s. usooriim def.sg.

soorima v.s. **let take away**

soormooyt n.f. **letting follow** tuseormooy def.sg., no pl.

soor'ooyt n.act. **sowing, e.g. seed** cf. soora'a v.s. tuseoor'oooy def.sg.

soosa'a v.s. **let sit, seat**

soos'iib *n. ag. one who lets sit, seats* cf. soosa'a v.s. usoos'i i def. sg.
soosmiib *n. ag. one who gives a name* cf. soosima v.s. usoosmi def. sg.
soosmooyt *n. act. causing to give a name* cf. soosima v.s. tusoosmooy def. sg.
soosmooyt *n. f. naming, causing to give a name* tusoosmooy def. sg., no pl.
soos'oot *n. act. letting sit, seating* cf. soosa'a v.s. tusoos'oot def. sg.
soossariit *n. f. animal, domestic* tisoossari def. sg. tisoossari def. pl.
soot'aal *n. m. knife, double curved* usoot'aal def. sg. isoot'al def. pl.
sootaay adj. blue, green sootaayt f.
sootiib *n. m. talking, telling* usooti def. sg., no pl.
soownooyt *n. f. letting grow* tisoownooy def. sg., no pl.
sooyaa *v. w. tell, inform*
sooya'a *v. s. roast*
sooyanaab *n. ag. informant* cf. sooyaa v.w. usooyana def. sg.
sooyanaab *n. m. person telling secrets, M.* usooyaana def. sg. sooyana def. pl.
sooy'iib *n. ag. one who roasts* cf. sooya'a v.s. usooy'i i def. sg.
su'a phr. (1) be unripe e.g. is'a
su'a phr. (2) become bad is'a
su'a v.s. (1) be unripe
su'a v.s. (2) become bad
su'a v.s. deteriorate
su'aal *n. m. question* usu'aal def. sg. isu'aala def. pl.
sufaan- *n. m. tinder* usufaan def. sg. ✓
sukkwart *n. f. sugar* tusukkwart def. sg. tisikkwart def. pl.
sul'ooyt *n. act. watering, e.g. plants* cf. soola'a v.s. tusul'ooy def. sg.
sultaan *n. m. sultan* usultaan def. sg. isultaana def. pl.
sumhooyt *n. act. surprise* cf. soomaha v.s. tusumhooy def. sg.
sumrooyt *n. act. causing to be ready, preparing* cf. soomira v.s. tusumrooy def. sg.
surmooyt *n. act. letting take away* cf. soorima v.s. tusurmooy def. sg.
suug *n. m. market* oosuug def. sg. isuuga def. pl.
suugaa *v. w. despise*
suuganaab *n. ag. despising person* cf. suugaa v.w. usuugana def. sg.
suugkinaab *n. m. town dweller* usuugkina def. sg. isuugkina def. pl.
suugnaayt *n. f. scorn, despising* tusuugnaay def. sg., no pl.
suugtiib *n. m. scorn, despising* usuugti def. sg., no pl.
suukw n. act. (1) pulling cf. sikwa v.s. oosuukw def. sg.
suukw n. act. (2) sipping cf. sikwa v.s. oosuukw def. sg.
suukw n. m. sipping, pulling oosuukw def. sg., no pl.
suuliit *n. f. (1) hair parting with gold ring* tisuuli def. sg. tisuuli def. pl.
suuliit *n. f. (2) coiffure upper part* tisuuli def. sg. tisuuli def. pl.
***suur** *adv. earlier, before* suurook *pron. suff.*
suuraat *n. f. picture Ar.* tisuura def. sg. tisuura def. pl.
suurdaba *adv. before, preceding*
suureeb *adj. old, of old* suureet f.
suurkina *n. m. elder, leader, first* usuurkina def. sg. isuurkina def. pl.
suurkinaamaa *v. w. lead, be first*
suurkinaamanaab *n. ag. leader, first* cf. suurkinaamaa v.w. usuurkinaamana def. sg.
suurkinaayt *n. f. leadership* tisuurkinaay def. sg., no pl.
suursamaa *v. w. run with, race, outvie*
suursamanaab *n. ag. runner* cf. suursamaa v.w. usuursamana def. sg.
suus *n. m. decay esp. of teeth* oosuus def. sg., no pl.

suusaa v. w. **decay**
suusanaab n. ag. **decaying thing** cf. sunsaa v. w. usuusana def. sg.
suustiib n. m. **decaying** usuusti i def. sg., no pl.
taab n. act. **being filled, full** cf. taba v. s. ootaab def. sg.
taab n. m. **filling** ootaab def. sg., no pl. **Passive**
taab'aa v. w. **be with, join, follow**
taad n. m. **ability** ootaad def. sg., no pl.
taadhoob n. m. **fetters, hobble rope** utaadha def. sg.
taagiyaayt n. f. **cap, white, modern** utaagiyaay def. sg. titaagiyay def. pl.
taahoonaat n. f. **mill** utaahoona def. sg. titaahoona def. pl.
taaj n. m. **crown** ootaaaj def. sg. itaaaja def. pl.
taajir n. m. **merchant** utaajir def. sg. itaaajira def. pl.
taakwanaab n. m. **cook** utaakwana def. sg. itaakwana def. pl.
taakwiib n. m. **frying pan** utaakwi def. sg.
taakwkwiib n. ag. **producer, one who prepares, makes** cf. tikwikwa v. s. utaakwkwi def. sg.
taal n. act. **hunting, trapping** cf. tila v. s. ootaal def. sg.
taal n. m. (1) **trap** ootaal def. sg.
taal n. m. (2) **trick** ootaal def. sg.
taalib n. m. (1) **student** utaalib def. sg. itaalba def. pl.
taalib n. m. (2) **flat drum used by women** utaalib def. sg. itaalba def. pl.
taalibt n. f. **student, F. Ar.** tutaalib def. sg. titaalba def. pl.
taalsiib n. ag. **deceiver, one who cheats** cf. tilisa v. s. utaalsi def. sg.
taalt n. f. **trap** tootaal def. sg. teetal def. pl.
taan dem. these F.
taar n. act. (1) **holding upright, supporting from he side** cf. tira v. s. ootaar def. sg.
taar n. act. (2) **shielding oneself** cf. tara v. s. ootaar def. sg.
taar n. m. **holding, support from the side** ootaar def. sg., no pl.
taarbiib n. ag. **divisor, one who divides, cuts in half** cf. tiriba v. s. utaarbi def. sg.
taariikh n. m. **history** utariikh def. sg.
taateeyanaab n. ag. **lousy person or animal** cf. taateeyaa v. w. utaateeyana def. sg.
taatiyaat n. f. **beast, wild** tutaatiya def. sg. titaatiya def. pl.
taawiya v. s. **squeeze repeatedly**
taaynaat n. f. **wood, building wood** tutaayna def. sg. titaayna def. pl.
taba v. s. (2) **hold one's breath**
taba v. s. **be filled, be full** **Passive**
taba v. s. **hold one's breath**
tabaak adj. particip. **busy** tabaakt f.
tabak n. act. **hiding, shielding oneself** cf. tibaka v. s. itabak def. sg.
tabak postp. **inside**
tabashiir n. m. **chalk** utabashiir def. sg., no pl.
tabashiraat n. f. **chalk** tutabashiira def. sg., no pl.
tabbookaa v. w. **hobble, jump with both feet also:** tabbuukaa
tabbookanaab n. ag. **animal which jumps with both feet** cf. tabbookaa v. w.
utabbookana def. sg.
tabbuukaa v. w. **hobble, jump with both feet also:** tabbookaa
t'abkwooyt n. act. **arrest, being caught** cf. at'abaaka v. s. tut'abkwooy def. sg.
t'abkwooyt n. f. **being seized, captivity** tut'abkwooy def. sg., no pl.
tabookt n. f. **handfuls, two** tutabook def. sg. titabooka def. pl.
tabtab n. m. **lizard** utabtab def. sg. itabtaba def. pl.

tadhoob *n.m.* rope for hobbling, w/out wood int. *illa* *def. sg., no pl.*
tadhoomaa *v.w.* be tied, hobbled
tadhoomanaab *n.ag.* animal which is tied, hobbled cf. *Tadhoomaa* *v.w.* *utadhoomana* *def. sg.*
tadhooyaa *v.w.* tie, hobble
tadhooyanaab *n.ag.* one who ties, hobbles cf. *Tadhooyaa* *v.w.* *utadhooyana* *def. sg.*
tadhooyanaab *n.ag.* what ties cf. *Tadhooyaa* *v.w.* *utadhooyana* *def. sg.*
tadhooyiib *n.act.* tying binding cf. *Tadhooyaa* *v.w.* *utadhooyi* *def. sg.*
tafaa *v.w.* grab, tear, snatch
tafaal *adj. partcp.* what is gone, being far *Tafaalt* *f.*
tafaal *n.ag.* one who is far away cf. *Tifala* *v.s.* *utafaaal* *def. sg.*
tafaf *n.m.* wood for smoke bath *utafaf* *def. sg.* *eetafaf* *def. pl.*
tafanaab *n.ag.* one who grabs, tears, snatches cf. *Tafaa* *v.w.* *utafana* *def. sg.*
tafeelaa *v.w.* put away
tafsiil *n.m.* detail Ar. *utafsiil* *def. sg.* *itafsiila* *itafaaasil* *def. pl.* also: *itafsiil*
taftiib *n.act.* snatching cf. *Tafaa* *v.w.* *utafsiil* *def. sg.*
tagdiiraa *v.w.* guess, reflect
tageegaab *adj.* elevated, of high position *Tageeqaat* *f.*
tagwgwaasarama *num.* twenty- seven *taqwgwaasaramaat*
tagwgwagwir, tagwgwa gaat *num.* twenty-one *tagwgwagwirt*
tagwgwamhay *num.* twenty three *tagwgwamhayt*
tagwuugw *num.* twenty *tagwuugwt*
t'agwwugwt *n.f.* sitting, squatting *tut'agwwugw* *def. sg., no pl.*
tak *n.m.* man *ootak* *def. sg.* *eenda* *def. pl.*
takatt *n.f.* woman *tutakat* *def. sg.* *teem'a* *def. pl.*
t'akrooyt *n.f.* being strong *tutakrooy* *def. sg., no pl.*
taktak *adv.* each other
takweet *n.f. (1)* share *tutakwi* *def. sg.* *titakwi* *def. pl.*
takweet *n.f. (2)* cooking *tutakwi* *def. sg.* *titakwi* *def. pl.*
talaataat *n.f.* Tuesday *tutalaata* *def. sg.* *titalaata* *def. pl.*
talafoon *n.m.* telephone *utalafoon* *def. sg.* *italafoona* *def. pl.*
talalamaa *v.w.* step, step over
tal'amaa *v.w.* look out for, glimpse, peep
tal'amanaab *n.ag.* one who glimpses cf. *Tal'amaa* *v.w.* *utal'amana* *def. sg.*
talawaa *v.w.* shine
talawanaab *n.ag.* one who shines cf. *Talawaa* *v.w.* *utalawana* *def. sg.*
talawsaa *v.w.* light, let shine, blink
talawsanaab *n.ag.* one who lets blink cf. *Talawsaa* *v.w.* *utalawsana* *def. sg.*
talawt *n.f.* light, flash, shine *tutalaw* *def. sg.* *titatalawa* *def. pl.*
talgan *n.m.* clitoris *utalgan* *def. sg.* *italgan* *def. pl.*
talhaab *adj.* left handed one *Talhaat* *f.*
talhaab *n.m.* lefthanded person *utalha* *def. sg.*
t'aliim *n.m.* teaching, education, Ar. ut'aliim *def. sg., no pl.*
tallaagaa *v.w.* hide a fact
tallaaganaab *n.ag.* one who hides facts cf. *Tallaagaa* *v.w.* *utallaagana* *def. sg.*
tall'iib *n.ag.* one who bores cf. *Tila'a* *v.s.* *utall'i* *def. sg.*
talliig *n.ag.* one who balances cf. *Tiliga* *v.s.* *utalliig* *def. sg.*
tallooy *n.act.* jumping up and down cf. *Tilala* *v.s.* *itallooy* *def. sg.* also: *ootluul*, *imitlal*

talwiwa v. w. wander around
talwiwanaab n. ag. one who wanders around cf. talwiwa v. w. utalwiwana def. sg.
tam n. m. porridge ootam def. sg. (no pl)
tamaatim n. f. tomatoes utamaatim def. sg. (no pl)
tamaatmiiyaayt n. f. tomato tutamaatmiiyaay def. sg. titamaatmiiyay def. pl.
tamamaa v. w. be eaten Passive
tamamanaab n. ag. what is eaten cf. tamamaa v. w. utamamana def. sg.
taman n. m. price utaman def. sg. itamana def. pl.
tamanaab n. ag. one who eats cf. tamaa v. w. utamana def. sg.
taman-anuwaa phr. be worthless
tamart n. f. dates, dry, Ar. tutamar def. sg.
tamartaayt n. f. date, dry, Ar. tutamartaay def. sg. titamar def. pl.
tambaakw n. m. tobacco utambaakw def. sg., no pl.
tambaat n. f. feather tutamba def. sg. titamba def. pl.
tamin num. ten tamint
tamisamaa v. w. eat with
tamisamanaab n. ag. one who eats with others cf. tamisamaa v. w. utamisamana def. sg.
tammiikw n. ag. one who ties, clinches cf. timikwa v. s. utammiikw def. sg.
tammiis n. ag. one who wrestles on the ground cf. timisa v. s. utammiis def. sg.
tamna num. tenth tamnaayt
tamna phr. at the tenth e.g. tamnaay
tamnaab num. tenth
tamnafadhig n. m. fortnight itamnafadhiga def. pl.
tamnafadhig num. fourteen tamnafadhigt
tamnagwir num. eleven tamnagwirt
tamnamaloob num. twelve tamnamalooot
tamsaa v. w. feed, cause to eat
tamsanaab n. ag. feeder cf. tamsaa v. w. utamsana def. sg.
tamtiib n. act. eating, biting cf. tamaa v. w. utamti def. sg.
t'anaab n. ag. one who is similar, resembles cf. t'iya v. s. ut'ana def. sg.
tanbaat n. f. feather tutanba def. sg. titanba def. pl.
tanbiik n. ag. one who hides, shields cf. tibika v. s. utanbiik def. sg.
tanbiil n. m. ear utanbiil def. sg. itanbil def. pl.
tandaat n. f. tent tutanda def. sg. titanda def. pl.
tandhoob n. m. rope for hobbling utandhu def. sg. itandhu def. pl.
tanfiib n. ag. one who fans cf. tifiya v. s. utanfi def. sg.
tanfiil n. ag. one who puts away, removes cf. tifila v. s. utanfiil def. sg.
tanfiis n. ag. one who crumples cf. tifisa v. s. utanfiis def. sg.
tanhoor n. m. oven for bread, underground, baking plate utanhoor def. sg. itanhur def. pl.
tan'iib n. ag. one who is similar, resembles cf. t'iya v. s. utan'i def. sg.
tankaroot n. f. spider tutankaru def. sg. titankaru def. pl.
tankiil n. m. support utankiil def. sg. itankiila def. pl.
tankwiil n. m. clitoris utankwiil def. sg. itankwiila def. pl.
tankwiit n. f. bundle tutankwi def. sg.
tanwiib n. ag. one who squeezes cf. tiwiya v. s. utanwi def. sg.
tanyiin n. ag. one who bakes cf. tiyina v. s. utanyiin def. sg.
tara v. s. (2) shield oneself
tara v. s. make a detour
taraart n. act. (1) detour, making a detour cf. tara v. s. tutaraar def. sg.

- taraart** *n.f. detour, avoidance* **utaraat** *def.sg., no pl.*
taraas *n.m. strut, bar of bedstead* **utaraas** *def.sg. itaras def.pl.*
***tarab** *n.m. half, part* **utarab** *def.sg. itarab def.pl.*
tarabeezaat *n.f. table* **tutarabeeza** *def.sg. titarabeeza* *def.pl.*
tarah_gwad *phr. left side*
tarakrak *n.m. tractor* **utarakrak** *def.sg. itarakraka def.pl.*
tarakwooyt *n.f. lament, sorrow* **tutarakwooy** *def.sg., no pl.*
taranaab *n.ag. one who makes a detour* *cf. tara v.s. utarana def.sg.*
tarbuush *n.m. cap, red Ar.* **utarbuush** *def.sg. itarbuusha itarbish def.pl.*
tariit *n.f. (2) being away, evading, avoiding* **titaari** *def.sg., no pl.*
tarjamaa *v.w. translate*
tarjamaat *n.f. translation* **tutarjama** *def.sg., no pl.*
tarjamanaab *n.ag. translator, Ar.* *cf. tarjamaa v.w. utarjamana def.sg.*
taroot *n.f. (1) forehead* **tutaaru** *def.sg. (no pl.)*
taroot *n.f. (2) being privately with someone* **tutaaru** *def.sg., no pl.*
tarootaa *v.w. meet, have to talk with*
tarootamaa *v.w. meet, have to talk with privately*
tarootanaab *n.ag. one who meets in private* *cf. tarootaa v.w. utarootana def.sg.*
tarootsamanaab *n.ag. one who meets in private* *cf. tarootsamaa v.w. utarootsamana def.sg.*
tarriim *n.ag. one who divides* *cf. tirima v.s. utarriim def.sg.*
tarriir *n.ag. one who spins* *cf. tirira v.s. utarriir def.sg.*
tarriis *n.ag. one who leans something* *cf. tirisa v.s. utarriis def.sg.*
tarriis *n.ag. one who leans, rests* *cf. tirasa v.s. utarriis def.sg.*
tartiib *n.m. arrangement Ar.* **utartiib** *def.sg. itartiiba def.pl.*
taru *con. or also: tari*
taru, tari *phr. come, or go!* *e.g. m'aa, taru giigaa!*
tashoob *n.m. fig, kind of, balanites* **utashu** *def.sg. itashu def.pl.*
tasjiil *n.m. recording, taping Ar.* **utasjiil** *def.sg. itasjiila def.pl.*
taskaraat *n.f. ticket* **tutaskara** *def.sg. titaskara* *def.pl.*
tateetiib *n.m. being lousy* **utateeti** *def.sg., no pl.*
tateeyaa *v.w. have lice, be lousy*
tatehaa *v.w. touch repeatedly*
tatuutsaa *v.w. fill*
tatuutsanaab *n.ag. filler* *cf. tatuutsaa v.w. utatuutsana def.sg.*
tawaab *n.m. possession* **utawa** *def.sg. itawa def.pl.*
taw'aat *n.act. pinching* *cf. tiwa'a v.s. tutaw'a def.sg.*
tawaay *n.m. acacia spirocarpa* **utawaay** *def.sg.*
taw'anaab *n.ag. one who pinches* *cf. tiwa'a v.s. utaw'ana def.sg.*
taweedh *n.m. fetters, hobble rope* **utaweedh** *def.sg. titaweedha def.pl.*
taweeg *n.m. mosquitoes* *(no sg.)* **itaweeg** *def.pl.*
taweegaayt *n.f. mosquito* **tutaweegaay** *def.sg. titaweegay def.pl.*
tawaali *adv. long time, always Ar.*
tawwaaraa *v.w. develop*
tawwaaranabaab *n.ag. developer* *cf. tawwaraa v.w. utawwaarana def.sg.*
tawwartiib *n.m. progress, development* **utawwarti** *def.sg., no pl.*
teen *dem. these F.*
teeng'a *postp. among, amidst*
teeraab *n.m. seed* **uteera** *def.sg. iteera def.pl.*
teeraatiib *n.m. sowing seeds* **uteeraati** *def.sg. iteeraati def.pl.*

teeraayaa v. w. sow seed
teeraayanaab n. ag. sower cf. teeraayaa v. w. utteeraayana def. sg.
tehooyteeb phr. inside my house e.g. ugawi hooyteeb
tehooyteeb postp. inside, interior
tfooyanaab n. ag. one who spits cf. tiffooyaa v. w. uttfooyana def. sg.
th'a n. act. beating, knocking cf. tha'a v. s. ooth'a def. sg.
tha' n. m. beating, knocking ooth'a def. sg., no pl.
th'aab n. m. conflict, political ooth'a def. sg. eeth'a def. pl.
thaab'anaab n. ag. one who beats cf. thaaba'a v. w. utthaab'ana def. sg.
th'aath'aa v. w. fly about
th'aath'anaab n. ag. flying animal cf. th'aath'aa v. w. utth'aath'ana def. sg.
th'aayt n. f. conflict, political tooth'aay def. sg.
thaba'a v. s. beat
thakaa v. w. hop, step
thakwisaa v. w. drip
thakwisaa v. w. drip also: thakwisha
thakwisha v. w. drip also: thakwisaa
thakwishanaab n. ag. what drips cf. thakwisha v. w. uthakwishana def. sg.
thakwishtiib n. act. dripping cf. thakwisha v. w. uthakwishti def. sg.
thakwistiib n. act. dripping cf. thakwisaa v. w. uthakwisti def. sg.
thakwsaa v. w. let drip, in small quantity
thakwt n. f. dripping toothakw def. sg.
thakwtiib n. m. dropping uthakwti def. sg., no pl.
thathaa v. w. sit
thathamaa v. w. be seated
thathamanaab n. ag. one who is seated cf. thathamaa v. w. uthathamana def. sg.
thathamtiib n. act. sitting down cf. thathamaa v. w. uthathamtii def. sg.
thathanaab n. ag. one who sits cf. thathaa v. w. uthathana def. sg.
thathwiin n. m. wood for smoke bath uthathwiin def. sg.
thawishtiib n. m. explosion, letting burst uthawishti def. sg., no pl.
thawsaa v. w. let burst, explode also: thiwsaa
thawtiib n. m. bursting uthawtii def. sg., no pl.
thib'eeb n. m. beating oothb'i def. sg., no pl.
thib'i n. act. beating cf. thaba'a v. s. oothb'i def. sg.
th'ibiib n. m. beating ooth'ibi def. sg., no pl.
thib'iib n. act. beating repeatedly cf. thaaba'a v. s. eeth'bi def. sg.
thibint n. f. darkness, gloom toothbin def. sg., no pl.
thiin n. m. clay, mud oothiin def. sg. ithiina def. pl.
thiwa v. w. burst, intr.
thiwanaab n. ag. thing which bursts cf. thiwa v. w. uthiwana def. sg.
thiwsaa v. w. shoot, explode also: thaswaa
thiwsanaab n. ag. thing which explodes cf. thiwsaa v. w. uthiwsana def. sg.
thoodhifa v. s. die, colour
thoodhifa v. s. dye, colour
tibaak n. ag. one who hides, shields cf. tibaka v. s. utibaak def. sg.
tibaka v. s. hide, shield oneself
tibbookaa v. w. jump
tibbookanaab n. ag. jumper, skipper cf. tibbookaa v. w. utibbookana def. sg.
tibiba v. s. construct
tibiba v. s. construct

tibika v. s. **hide something, shield somebody**
tibkiib n. act. **hiding, shielding somebody** cf. **tibika** v. s. **tiibki** def. sg.
tif diya phr. **one who spits** **tif indi**
tif miyaad phr. **spitting** **tif diya**
tifaf n. m. **wood for smoke bath** **oot faf** def. sg.
tifala v. s. **be far away, be far**
tifar'ib n. ag. **one who goes out** cf. **fir'a** v. s. **nt far'i** def. sg.
tifila v. s. **put away, remove something**
tifisa v. s. **crumple**
tifist n. f. **squeezing** **oot fis** def. sg., no pl.
tifiya v. s. **fan**
tiflooyt n. act. **being far away** cf. **tifala** v. s. **titiflooy** def. sg.
tifooyaa v. w. **spit**
tifuul n. act. **putting away, removing** cf. **tifila** v. s. **oot fuul** def. sg.
tifuul n. m. **removal, taking away** **oot fuul** def. sg., no pl.
tifuus n. act. **crumpling** cf. **tifisa** v. s. **oot fuus** def. sg.
tifuus n. m. **crumpling** **oot fuus** def. sg., no pl.
tifuuy n. act. **fanning** cf. **tifiya** v. s. **oot fuuy** def. sg.
tigwuuy n. m. **compensation** **oot gwuuy** def. sg., no pl.
tiibalaay n. m. **tunmb, large toe** **utiibalaay** def. sg. **itiibalay** def. pl.
* **tiibalaayt** n. f. **finger** **tutiibalaay** def. sg. **titiibalay** def. pl.
tiifaab n. m. **fly, butterfly** **utiifa** def. sg. **itiifa** def. pl.
tiikas n. m. **heel** **utiikas** def. sg. **itiikasa** def. pl.
tiilaleeyaab adj. **particp. ill, needy** **tiilaleeyaat** f.
tiitaa v. w. **crack, make cracking sounds**
* **tiitaab** n. m. **twins, M. (no sg.)** **ititiita** def. pl.
tiitaat n. f. **twins, F.** **tuttiita** def. sg. **titiita** def. pl.
tiitanaab n. ag. **what cracks** cf. **tiitaa** v. w. **utiitana** def. sg.
tiittib n. m. **crack, cracking** **utiitti** def. sg., no pl.
tiiyoot n. f. **insect, beast, animal** **tootiiyu** def. sg. **teetiiyu** def. pl.
tijaraat n. f. **trade, trading** **tutijara** def. sg. **titijara** def. pl.
tikatbooyt n. act. **registration, being written** cf. **kitaba** v. s. **tutkatbooy** def. sg. also: **tumikteeb**
tikatbooyt n. f. **being written, recording** **tutkatbooy** def. sg., no pl.
tikatiib n. ag. **one who is registered, written** cf. **kitaba** v. s. **utkatiib** def. sg.
tikwaa v. w. **descend, get down**
tikwabiir n. ag. **one who goes down** cf. **kwibara** v. s. **utkwabiir** def. sg.
tikwanaab n. ag. **one who descends, gets down** cf. **tikwaa** v. w. **utikwana** def. sg.
tikwasiib n. ag. **one who takes revenge** cf. **kwisaya** v. s. **utkwasi** def. sg.
tikwistiib n. m. **letting carry down inserting** **utikwisti** def. sg., no pl.
tikwsaa v. w. **get off**
tikwsamtiib n. m. **debate, debating** **utikwsamti** def. sg., no pl.
tikwsisaa v. w. **carry down**
tikwsisanaab n. ag. **carrier** cf. **tikwsisaa** v. w. **utikwsisana** def. sg.
tikwuukw n. act. **production, preparation** cf. **tikwikwa** v. s. **ootkuukw** def. sg.
tikwuukw n. m. **(2) preparation** **ootkuukw** def. sg., no pl.
tikwuuy n. act. **cooking** cf. **tikwiya** v. s. **ootkuuy** def. sg.
tikwuuy n. m. **cooking** **ootkuuy** def. sg., no pl.
tikwuuy n. m. **frying** **ootkuuy** def. sg.
tila v. s. **(1) doubt**

tila v.s. (2) **hunt, trap**
til'a n.act. **boring** cf. **tila'ta** v.s. ootl'a def.sg.
tila'a v.s. **bore**
tilabiib n.ag. **one who gird his loins** cf. **libaba** v.s. utlabiib def.sg.
tilaha v.s. **be awkward**
tilala v.s. **jump up and down**
tilbaat n.f. **taxes** tutilba def.sg.
til'eet n.f. (2) **hole** toot'i def.sg. tit'iya def.pl.
tilibt n.f. **taxes** tootlib def.sg. titliba def.pl.
tiliga v.s. **balance**
tilila v.s. **step over, stride**
tilist n.f. **cheating, deceit** tootlis def.sg., no pl.
tillaal n.m. **earrings** utillaal def.sg. itillaal def.pl.
tilt n.f. **drop** tootil def.sg.
tiluug n.act. **balancing** cf. **tiliga** v.s. ootluug def.sg.
tiluul n.act. **stepping over, striding** cf. **tilila** v.s. ootluul def.sg.
tiluul n.m. **stepping** ootluul def.sg., no pl.
tiluuus n.act. **deceiving, cheating** cf. **tilisa** v.s. ootluus def.sg.
tiluuus n.m. **deceit, deceiving, cheating** ootluus def.sg., no pl.
tim ideo. **sound of silence**
timakwiis n.ag. **one who is avenged** cf. **mikwasa** v.s. utmakwiis def.sg.
timash'ib n.ag. **one who awakes** cf. **misha'ta** v.s. utmash'i def.sg.
timikwa v.s. **tie, clinch**
timinda adv. **time when**
timisa v.s. **wrestle on the ground**
timma adv. (1) **completely**
timma adv. (2) **almost, pretty well**
timmiimaa v.w. **be complete, be ready, full, filled**
timmiimaab adj. **particip. complete, full** timmiimaat f.
timmiimanaab n.ag. **what is complete, full** cf. **timmiimaa** v.w. utimmiimana def.sg.
timuukw n.act. **tying, clinching** cf. **timikwa** v.s. ootmuukw def.sg.
timuukwt n.f. **fist** tootmuukw def.sg., no pl.
timuus n.act. **wrestling on the ground** cf. **timisa** v.s. ootmuus def.sg.
tin'aloob n.m. **scorpion** utn'alu def.sg. itn'alu def.pl.
tinayiid n.ag. **one who drips** cf. **nidayo** v.s. utnayiid def.sg.
tira v.s. **hold up, support from he side**
tiragiis n.ag. **one who plays** cf. **rigasa** v.s. utragiis def.sg.
tirasa v.s. **lean oneself**
tirashaad n.ag. **one who is spared** cf. **rishada** v.s. utrashaad def.sg.
tirig n.m. **month** ootrig def.sg. itirga def.pl.
tirigt n.f. **crescent** tootrig def.sg. titriga def.pl.
tirima v.s. **divide**
tirira v.s. **spin**
tirisa v.s. **lean something, let lean**
tiroobanaab n.ag. **one who divides, cuts in half** cf. **tiriba** v.s. utroobana def.sg.
tiruub n.act. **division, cutting in half** cf. **tiriba** v.s. ootruub def.sg.
tiruub n.m. **division, dividing** ootruub def.sg., no pl.
tiruum n.act. **dividing** cf. **tirima** v.s. ootruum def.sg.
tiruur n.act. **spinning** cf. **tirira** v.s. ootruur def.sg.
tiruuus n.act. **leaning something, letting lean** cf. **tirisa** v.s. ootruus def.sg.

titakkwiiikwa v.s. **be produced, made**

titakwookwooyt n.f. **production, being produced** cf. titakwookwooy def.sg., no pl.

titkwookwooyt n.act. **being produced, made** cf. titakkwiiikwa v.s. tuttiikwookwooy def.sg.

tiwa'a v.s. **pinch repeatedly, Ar. also: law'aa**

tiwa'aa v.w. **pinch rep., Ar.**

tiwaya v.s. **refuse, disagree with**

tiwiit n.f. **infected glands** tootwi def.sg. teetwi def.pl.

tiwiya v.s. **squeeze**

tiw'u n.act. **pinching** cf. tiwa'a v.s. ootw'u def.sg.

tiwuuy n.act. **squeezing** cf. tiwiya v.s. ootwuuy def.sg.

tiw'uuyt n.act. **pinching, sing. object** cf. tiwa'a v.s. tootw'uuy def.sg.

tiwyooyt n.act. **refusing, disagreeing** cf. tiwaya v.s. tutiwyoooy def.sg.

tiyagweeb n.ag. **one who treks** cf. yiqwaba v.s. utiyagweeb def.sg.

tiyamhiib n.ag. **one who gives a bath to somebody** cf. yimaha v.s. utiyamhi def.sg.

tiyaw'iib n.ag. **one who swings to and fro** cf. yiwa'a v.s. utiyaw'i def.sg.

tiyina v.s. **bake**

tiyiwaayaa v.w. **be thirsty**

tiyiwaayiya phr. **he was thirsty**

tiyuun n.act. **baking** cf. tiyina v.s. ootyuun def.sg.

toobaa v.w. **fill, repeatedly**

toobanaab n.ag. **one who fills** cf. liba v.s. itoobana def.sg.

tooddooroot n.act. **being killed** cf. atooddaara v.s. tutooddooroot def.sg.

tooddurooyt n.act. **being married** cf. atoodd'aari v.s. tutoeddurooy def.sg.

toodrooyt n.f. **be killed** tutoodrooy def.sg., no pl.

tood'urooyt n.f. **marriage, being married, of females** tutood'urooy def.sg., no pl.

tooknooyt n.act. **being recognized** cf. atookkaana v.s. tutooknooy def.sg.

tooknooyt n.f. **recognition, being recognized** tutooknooy def.sg., no pl.

tookwaa v.w. **cook, keep on cooking**

tookwanaab n.ag. **one who cooks** cf. tikwiya v.s. utookwana def.sg.

toolanaab n.m. **hunter, trapper** itoolana def.sg. itoolana def.pl.

toomaastiib n.m. **being buried** utoomaasti def.sg.

toon dem. this F.

toon'i fuufaa! phr. **blow, fan the fire!** fuufaa

toor n.m. **bull** Ar. ootoor def.sg.

toorsamtiib n.m. **protection, shielding oneself** itoorsamti def.sg., no pl.

toortiib n.m. **pushing** utoorti def.sg., no pl.

toosab n.f. **Saturday** sabt def.sg.

tooy adv. here

tooyin adv. today, this day

tumbaakw n.m. **tobacco** utumbaakw def.sg.

tuubaa v.w. **repent**, Ar.

tuubaat n.f. (1) **repentance** tutuuba def.sg., no pl.

tuubaat n.f. (2) **brick** tutuuba def.sg., no pl.

tuubanaab n.ag. **repentant person** cf. tuubaa v.w. utuubana def.sg.

tuubtiib n.act. **repentance** cf. tuuraa v.w. utuubti def.sg.

tuulaa v.w. **point to**

tuulanaab n.ag. **pointer** cf. tuulaa v.w. utuulana def.sg.

tuulanaayab n.ag. **pointer finger** cf. tuulaa v.w. utuulanaay def.sg.

tuulanaayt *n.f. index finger, pointing finger* tutuulanaay *def. sg.* tituulanay,
 ituulti *def. pl.*
tuultiib *n.act. pointing, showing* cf. tuulaa v.w. utuulti *def. sg.*
tuultiib *n.m. (1) hunting* utuulti *def. sg., no pl.*
tuultiib *n.m. (2) pointing to* utuulti *def. sg.* ituulti *def. pl.*
tuum *n.m. garlic* ootuum *def. sg.*
tuun *dem. this F.*
tuuraa *v.w. repent*
tuusaa *v.w. press in, push in, prick*
tuusanaab *n.ag. what presses, pricks* cf. tuusaa v.w. utusana *def. sg.*
tuutaa *v.w. jump, buck*
tuutanaab *n.ag. jumper, skipper* cf. tuutaa v.w. utuitana *def. sg.*
tuutiib *n.m. cotton* utuuti *def. sg., no pl.*
t'ueeb *n.m. pinching, squeeze* oot'uwi *def. sg., no pl.*
uba *v.s. hurt, gall, chafe* also: iba
uddaat *n.f. utensils, property* t'udda *def. sg., no pl.*
udhaa *v.w. shiver*
udhishaa *v.w. let tremble*
udhshanaab *n.ag. one who lets tremble* cf. udhshaa v.w. w'udhshana *def. sg.*
udhtiib *n.m. shivering* w'udhti *def. sg., no pl.*
udir *n.m. sickness* w'udir *def. sg.* y'idira *def. pl.*
ugwooyaati *n.m. one who is weak*
ulaa *v.w. jog*
ulaa *v.w. jog, trot* also: ilaa
ulanaab *n.ag. jogger* cf. ulaa v.w. w'ulana *def. sg.*
ulbaat, *n.f. tin, can* tu'ulba *def. sg.* ti'ulba *def. pl.*
umbh'adhaayi gaw *phr. Beja tent, house*
umdhhanook *intj. thank you Sg. for listening*
umdhhanookna *intj. thank you Pl. for listening*
umhiinook hanaanaa! *phr. stop e.g. in your place* hanaanaa
umir *adv. ever, in your life* umriyook *pron. suff.*
umir *n.m. age (of lifespan)* w'umir *def. sg.*
ummaat *n.f. people Ar.* t'umma *def. sg.* ummaat *Pl. def. pl.*
ummaayaa *v.w. hug, kiss*
ummaayanaab *n.ag. one who hugs, kisses* cf. ummaayaa v.w. w'ummaayana *def. sg.*
unuuniit *n.f. kohl antimonium* t'unuuni *def. sg.*
uraa *v.w. mutter, grumble* also: urtaa
urtaa *v.w. mutter, grumble* also: uraa
urtanaab *n.ag. one who mutters, grumbles* cf. urtaa v.w. w'urtana *def. sg.*
usha *v.s. allow, leave*
usha *v.s. let, leave* also: isha
ushanihiisu faayaman *phr. I am finished with my work* faayamaa ushanihiisu
 faayaman
ustaaz *n.m. teacher Ar.* w'ustaaz *def. sg.* y'ustaz *def. pl.*
utaman-'aniwna *phr. worthless thing or person*
utamna *num. tenth* tamunt
uud *n.m. lute* w'uud *def. sg.* y'uuda *def. pl.*
uuh *intj. oh*
uula *num. first Ar.* uulaayt
uula *phr. at the first* e.g. uulaay

uumaa v. w. **swim**

uumanaab n. ag. **swimmer, one who swims** cf. **uumaa** v. w. **w'uumana** def. sg.

uumanaab n. m. **swimmer** **w'uumana** def. sg. **y'uumana** def. pl.

uun -dem. this M.

wa con. and

w'aa v. w. **signalize**

w'aab n. m. **stove of three stones, baking plate** **oow'a** def. sg. **eew'a** def. pl.

waadiyaab n. m. **agreement, covenant, promise** **waadiya** def. sg.

waajhaa v. w. **meet**

waajhanaab n. ag. **one who meets people** cf. **waajhaa** v. w. **uwaajhana** def. sg.

waajjaab n. m. **promise** **uwaajja** def. sg. **iwaajja** def. pl.

waak n. act. **cutting, scratching** cf. **wika** v. s. **oowaak** def. sg.

waak n. m. (1) **harvest** **oowaak** def. sg. **eewak** def. pl.

waak n. m. (2) **cutting, scratching** **oowaak** def. sg. **eewak** def. pl.

waalaa v. w. **be responsible**

waalfiib n. m. **addicted person** **M.** **uwaalfi** def. sg.

waalfiit n. f. **addicted person** **F.** **tuwaalfi** def. sg. **tiwaalfi** def. pl.

waandhoob n. m. **song type, kind** **uwaandha** def. sg. **iwaandha** def. pl.

waasaa v. w. (1) **choose**

waasaa v. w. (2) **distinguish**

waasamaa v. w. **depart, go away from**

waasamanaab n. ag. **one who departs, goes away** cf. **waasamaa** v. w. **uwaasamana** def. sg.

waasanaab n. ag. **one who chooses** cf. **waasaa** v. w. **uwaasana** def. sg.

waasiisaa v. w. (1) **let move**

waasiisaa v. w. (2) **let choose**

waasiisamaa v. w. **depart from each other**

waasiisamaab n. ag. **departed person** cf. **waasiisamaa** v. w. **uwaasiisamana** def. sg.

waasiisanaab n. ag. **mover** cf. **waasiisaa** v. w. **uwaasiisana** def. sg.

w'aat n. f. (1) **stove of three stones** **toow'a** def. sg.

w'aat n. f. (2) **baking plate** **toow'a** def. sg.

waawaa v. w. **cry, weep**

waawanaab n. ag. **one who cries, weeps** cf. **waawaa** v. w. **uwaawana** def. sg.

waawsaa v. w. **let cry, let weep**

waawt n. f. **crying, shouting, weeping, trill** **Loowaaw** def. sg., no pl.

waay intj. **oh dear**

waayi **waayi** intj. **despising**

wadaamaa v. w. **wash, do religious ablutions**

wadaamanaab n. ag. **one who does religious ablutions** cf. **wadaamaa** v. w. **uwadaamana** def. sg.

wadaasaa v. w. **let wash, rel. ablution**

wafid n. m. **delegation** **uwafid** def. sg. **iwafida** def. pl.

wajhaa v. w. **give a sign, help to understand**

wajhamanaab n. ag. **one who pretends things** cf. **wajhamaa** v. w. **uwajhamana** def. sg.

wajjaayaa v. w. **appoint, promise**

wajjaayanaab n. ag. **appointed, promised person** cf. **wajjaayaa** v. w. **uwajjaayana** def. sg.

wajjhamaa v. w. **show off, be satisfied, pretend**

wakiil n. m. **guarantor, representative, advocate** **uwakiil** def. sg. **iwakiila** def. pl.

wakit, wakt n. m. **time, period** **uwakit** def. sg.

wakkala v. w. **entrust**
wakkalanaab n. ag. **entrusting person** cf. wakkalaan v. w. uwakkalana def. sg.
walaa v. w. **kick, beat**
wal'aa v. w. **light a fire**
walanaab n. ag. **one who kicks** cf. walaa v. w. uwalana def. sg.
wal'anaab n. ag. **one who lights a fire** cf. wal'aa v. w. uwal'ana def. sg.
waliikaa v. w. **call**
waliikanaab n. ag. **caller** cf. waliikaa v. w. uwaliikana def. sg.
waliiksaa v. w. **let call**
waliiksanaab n. ag. **one who lets call** cf. waliiksaa v. w. uwaliiksana def. sg.
waliiktiib n. act. **calling** cf. waliikaa v. w. waliikti def. sg.
wallaahi **infj. by Allah Ar.**
walliib n. ag. **one who has intercourse** cf. wiliya v. s. uwalli def. sg.
wall'iib n. ag. **one who rinses, is rinsed** cf. wil'a v. s. uwall'i def. sg.
wana **adv. this morning**
wanaan n. ag. **one who is angry** cf. winana v. s. uwanaan def. sg.
wanaaneet phr. **of this morning** wanaaneet
wanaaniit n. f. **anger** tuwanaani def. sg.
wanasaat n. ag. **one who chats, converses** cf. wanasa v. w. tuwanasa def. sg.
wanastiib n. act. **chatting, conversation** cf. wanasa v. w. uwanasti def. sg.
wandiid n. ag. **one who persists** cf. widida v. s. uwandiid def. sg.
waniit n. act. **growing up, increasing** cf. wina v. s. tiwani def. sg.
wannaab adj. partcp. **angry** wannaat f.
wanniin n. ag. **one who angers, makes angry** cf. winina v. s. uwanniin def. sg.
wantiit n. ag. **one who grins, makes grimaces** cf. witita v. s. uwantiit def. sg.
wanuunt n. f. **anger, being angry** toowanuun def. sg., no pl.
waraab n. act. **doing, making with** cf. weera v. s. uwara def. sg.
waraab n. m. **action** uwari def. sg.
waraat n. f. **action, duty** tuwara def. sg., no pl.
warag n. m. **letter, paper** uwarag def. sg. iwaraq def. pl.
waragaat n. f. **letter, paper** tuwaraga def. sg.
wardaat n. f. **flower, tamarind, Ar.** tuwarda def. sg. tiwarda def. pl.
wardiib n. m. **flower? Ar.** uwardi def. sg.
wareeraa v. w. **shout**
wareeranaab n. ag. **one who shouts** cf. wareeraa v. w. uwareerana def. sg.
wari adj. f. pl.
wariib n. ag. **one who makes, does** cf. woera v. s. uwati def. sg.
warriib n. m. **smallpox** uwarri def. sg., no pl.
warsaat n. f. **inheritance** tuwarsa def. sg. tiwarsa def. pl.
w'asarama num. **seventh** t'asarama
waseet n. f. **order, command** tiwasi def. sg.
waseet n. f. **advice, command, rule, commandment** tuwasi def. sg. tiwasi def. pl.
waseeyaa v. w. **advise**
waseeyanaab n. ag. **advisor** cf. waseeyaa v. w. uwaseeyana def. sg.
wat n. m. **pus oowat** def. sg.
watan n. m. **land, country** uwatan def. sg. iwatana def. pl.
wawin adj. f. pl.
wawinda phr. **elders, great men** uwawinda no pl.
wazir n. m. **Minister** uwaziir def. sg. iwaziira def. pl.
wazzaaraat n. f. **ministry** tuwazzaara def. sg. tiwazzaara def. pl.

weeb *n. m. heifer, calf* ooui def. sg. oowil'ya def. pl.
 weekaat *n. f. occra* tuweeka def. sg. tiwayka def. pl.
 weekaat *n. f. occra* tuweeka def. sg.
weer, wari adj. other, different weet f. sg. wari f. pl.
 weeranaab *n. ag. one who does, makes something* cf. weera v. s. uweerana def. sg.
 weerooyt *n. act. action, doing with, making* cf. weera v. s. tuweerooy def. sg.
 weerooyt *n. f. deed, doing with, making, use* tuweerooy def. sg., no pl.
 weew *intj. oh*
 whaash khi (khee) waaliib *phr. being over the country*
 whafa *adv. far*
 whankaay *adj. first* lehankaayt f.
 whay *postp. below, under*
whii postp. under
 whiinaay *adv. down, below*
 whiiseey *postp. from under*
 wida *v. s. promise*
 widida *v. s. persist*
 widuud *n. act. persisting* cf. widida v. s. oowduud def. sg.
 wiik *ideo. sound of flying, bird*
 wiiwaa *v. w. shout*
 wiiwanaab *n. ag. one who shouts* cf. wiiwaa v. w. uwiiwana def. sg.
 wiiwt *n. f. (1) buzz of bees* toowiwiw def. sg. teewiw def. pl.
 wiiwt *n. f. (2) bees* toowiwiw def. sg. teewiw def. pl.
 wil'a *n. act. rinsing, being rinsed* cf. wila'a v. s. oowil'a def. sg.
 wil'aa *v. w. rinse, move*
 wila'a *v. s. rinse, be rinsed*
 wilaab *n. m. testicles* oowla def. sg. eewla def. pl.
 wilala *v. s. swell, be swollen*
 wil'anaab *n. ag. one who rinses, moves* cf. wil'aa v. w. uwil'ana def. sg.
 wilif *n. m. addiction* oowlif def. sg.
 wilila *v. s. cause to swell*
 wiliya *v. s. have intercourse*
 willaay *adv. fast*
 wilti *n. m. kicking* uwilti def. sg.
 wiluuy *n. act. having intercourse* cf. wiliya v. s. oowluuy def. sg.
 win *n. ag. one who grows up, increases* cf. wina v. s. uwin def. sg.
win, wawin adj. big, much wint f. sg. wawin f. pl.
 wina *v. s. grow up, increase*
 winaan *n. ag. one who is angry* cf. winana v. s. oownaan def. sg.
 winiint *n. f. anger* toowniin def. sg., no pl.
 winina *v. s. anger, make angry*
winneet adv. very
 winnooyt *n. act. making angry* cf. winina v. s. tuwinnooy def. sg.
 winuunt *n. act. anger, being angry* cf. winana v. s. toownuun def. sg. also: oownuun
 winuunt *n. f. anger, being angry* toownuun def. sg., no pl.
 wireet *n. f. doing, making, action* toowni def. sg., no pl.
 wis *ideo. sound of hissing*
 wishiiktiib *n. m. whistling* uwishiikti def. sg., no pl.
 wishshiikaa *v. w. whistle*
 wishshiikanaab *n. ag. one who whistles* cf. wishshiikaa v. w. uwishshiikana def. sg.

wish'ushiiit *n. act. coughing* cf. sh'isha v. s. toowsh'ush *def. sg.*
witita *v. s. grin, make grimaces*
wittooyt *n. act. grinning, making grimaces* cf. witita v. s. tuwittooy *def. sg.*
witwiitanaab *n. ag. one who grins, smiles* cf. witwiitaa v. w. uwitwiitana *def. sg.*
witwitaa *v. w. grin, smile*
wiyaayt *n. act. squeezing* cf. taawiya v. s. tuwiyaay *def. sg.*
wooh *intj. hey you*
wookaa *v. w. cut, scratch repeatedly*
wookanaab *n. ag. one who cuts* cf. wookaa v. w. uwookana *def. sg.*
wookanaab *n. ag. one who cuts, scratches* cf. wiika v. s. uwookana *def. sg.*
***wooy** *intj. oh*
wuuk *n. act. cutting, scratching* cf. wiika v. s. oowuuk *def. sg.*
wuuk *n. m. cutting, the cut* oowuuk *def. sg., no pl.*
yaa *intj. hello you Ar.*
ya'a *v. s. warm up, roast*
yaagamaa *v. w. be elusive, try to escape*
yaagamanaab *n. ag. what is elusive* cf. yaagamaa v. w. uyaagamana *def. sg.*
yaakw *n. act. picking, picking up* cf. ayikwa v. s. ooyaakw *def. sg.*
yaakw *n. m. (3) picking* ooyaakw *def. sg., no pl.*
yaakw *n. m. (1) crushing* ooyaakw *def. sg. eeyaakw def. pl.*
yaakw *n. m. (2) chewing* ooyaakw *def. sg. eeyaakw def. pl.*
yaam *n. act. rain* cf. yaama v. s. yaam *def. sg.*
yaam *n. m. (1) rains* ooyaam *def. sg. eeyaam def. pl.*
yaam *n. m. (2) womb* ooyaam *def. sg. iyaama def. pl.*
yaam abkaab *phr. lastborn, younger* uyaam abka iyaam abka
yaandiinanaab *n. ag. slanderer, backbiter* cf. yandiinaa v. w. uyaandiinana *def. sg.*
yaandiintiib *n. act. slandering, backbiting, jeering at* cf. yandiinaa v. w. uyaandiinti *def. sg.*
yaandiit *n. f. gossip* tuyandi *def. sg., no pl.*
yaaneeh *intj. well, and so Ar.*
yaas *n. m. dog* ooyaas *def. sg. eeyas def. pl.*
yaast *n. f. dog* tooyaas *def. sg. teeyas def. pl.*
yaat *n. f. goat* tooya *def. sg. teeya def. pl.*
y'aat *n. act. warming up, roasting* cf. ya'a v. s. tooy'a *def. sg.*
yaateegaab *n. m. goatherd* uyaateega *def. sg. iyaateega def. pl.*
yaawida *v. s. plait the hair, make strings, repeatedly*
yaawiit *n. act. thirst, being thirsty* cf. yiwaya v. s. luyaawi *def. sg. also: tooyiwooy*
yaay *n. act. blaming* cf. yaaya v. s. ooyaay *def. sg.*
yaay *n. m. blaming, blame* ooyaay *def. sg., no pl.*
yaayanaab *n. ag. one who blames* cf. yaaya v. s. uyaayana *def. sg.*
yaayt *n. f. rope* tooyaay *def. sg. teeyaay def. pl.*
yadha', **yadh'aab** *adj. wet, damp* yadha't *f.*
yadh'aab *n. ag. one who is wet, moist* cf. yidha'a v. s. uyadh'a *def. sg.*
yadh'iit *n. act. being wet, moist* cf. yidha'a v. s. tiyadh'i *def. sg.*
yaf *n. m. (1) mouth* ooyaf *def. sg. iyafa def. pl.*
yaf *n. m. (2) debt* ooyaf *def. sg. iyafa def. pl.*
yaga *v. s. be elusive*
yagaag *n. act. being elusive* cf. yaga v. s. uyagaag *def. sg.*
yagaayaa *v. w. make smooth*
yagaayanaab *n. ag. smoother* cf. yagaayaa v. w. uyagaayana *def. sg.*

yageent *n. act. supporting, putting up* cf. yiqtina v.s. tiyageen *def. sg.*
yagwbooyt *n. act. trekking something* cf. yiqwiba v.s. tiyagwiboo *def. sg.*
yakaa *v. w. start, arise, depart*
yakanaab *n. ag. starter* cf. yakaa v.w. nyakana *def. sg.*
yakistiib *n. m. (1) lifting uyakisti* *def. sg., no pl.*
yakistiib *n. m. (2) constructing uyakisti* *def. sg., no pl.*
yakistiib *n. m. (3) carrying closely uyakisti* *def. sg., no pl.*
yaksaa *v. w. carry, raise*
yaksanaab *n. ag. carrier* cf. yaksaa v.w. nyaksana *def. sg.*
yaktiib *n. m. arising uyakti* *def. sg., no pl.*
yam *n. m. water (no sg.)* **eeeyam** *def. pl.*
yama *v. s. crouch, keep to the ground*
yameesaa *v. w. dilute, add water, cover with water*
yameesanaab *n. ag. one who waters* cf. yameesaa v.w. uyameesana *def. sg.*
yameestiib *n. act. diluting* cf. yameesaa v.w. uyameesti *def. sg.*
yamhiit *n. act. giving a bath to* cf. yimaha v.s. tiyamhi *def. sg.*
yami gw'aj *phr. water hole*
yamiiit *n. act. crouching, keeping to the ground* cf. yama v.s. tiyami *def. sg.*
yangiig *n. ag. one who is elusive* cf. yaqa v.s. uyangiig *def. sg.*
yangiin *n. ag. one who support, put up* cf. yigina v.s. uyangiin *def. sg.*
yangwiib *n. ag. one who trek* cf. yiqwiba v.s. uyangwiib *def. sg.*
yansiis *n. ag. one who wipes, rubs* cf. yisisa v.s. uyansiis *def. sg.*
yanwiid *n. ag. hairdresser* cf. yiwsida v.s. uyanwiid *def. sg.*
yat *n. act. death, dying* cf. yaya v.s. tooyat *def. sg.*
yatt *n.f. death* tooyat *def. sg., no pl.*
yaweeb *n. m. locust M.* uyawi *def. sg. iyawi def. pl.*
yawheet *n.f. (1) thirst* tuyawi *def. sg., no pl.*
yawheet *n.f. (2) locust F.* tuyawi *def. sg. tiyawi def. pl.*
yaw'iit *n. act. swinging to and fro* cf. yiwa'a v.s. tiyaw'i *def. sg.*
yawyaweeet *n.f. fata morgana* tuyawyawi *def. sg.*
yeet *n.f. screaming* tooyi *def. sg. teeyi def. pl.*
yhamaamt *n. act. taking a bath* cf. yhama v.s. tuyhamaam *def. sg.*
yhamanaab *n. ag. one who takes a bath* cf. yhama v.s. uyhamana *def. sg.*
yhima *v. s. give a bath to*
yhimt *n. act. taking a bath* cf. yimaha v.s. tooyhim *def. sg.*
yi'aa *phr. come* eeyiya, eyya
yidha'a *v. s. be wet, moist*
yidh'uuyt *n.f. moisture, being wet, damp* tuydh'uuy *def. sg.*
yigina *v. s. support, put up*
yigwaba *v. s. trek, travel*
yigwbooyt *n. act. trekking* cf. yigwaba v.s. tuyigwbooy *def. sg.*
yigwiba *v. s. trek, move something*
yihaam *n. m. leopard, tiger* ooyhaam *def. sg. iyhaama def. pl.*
yiiyaa *v. w. scream, sound out sadness*
yiiyanaab *n. ag. screamer, who sounds out sadness* cf. yiiyaa v.w. uyiiyana *def. sg.*
yimt *n.f. raining* tooyma *def. sg., no pl.*
yindhbit *n.f. sunset, West* tuyindhbi *def. sg.*
yint *n.f. (1) sun* tooyin *def. sg. (no pl.)*
***yint** *n.f. (2) day* tooyin *def. sg. teeyna def. pl.*
y'int *adv. about*

yintalawt *n.f.* sunrise, East tuyintalaw *def. sg.*
yisisa *v.s.* wipe, rub
yissiit *n.act.* wiping, rubbing cf. yisisa *v.s.* tuyissi *def. sg.*
yiwa'a *v.s.* (1) swing to and fro
yiwa'a *v.s.* (2) churn butter
yiwa'a *v.s.* churn butter
yiwaash *n.act.* being dirty cf. yiwaasha *v.s.* ooyiwaash *def. sg.*
yiwaasha *v.s.* be dirty
yiwaashaa *v.w.* be dirty
yiwaashanaab *n.ag.* dirty person cf. yiwaashaa *v.w.* uyiwaashana *def. sg.*
yiwaashiib *adj.* dirty yiwaashiit *f.*
yiwaashiib *n.ag.* one who is dirty cf. yiwaasha *v.s.* uyiwaashi *def. sg.*
yiwaashiishaa *v.w.* make dirty
yiwaashishtiib *n.act.* making dirty cf. yiwaashiishaa *v.w.* uyiwaashishti *def. sg.*
yiwanwiid *n.ag.* one who plaitsthe hair, makes strings cf. yaawida *v.s.* uyiwanwiid *def. sg.*
yiway *n.ag.* one who is thirsty cf. yiwaya *v.s.* uyiway *def. sg.*
yiwooyt *n.act.* plaiting the hair cf. yaawida *v.s.* tuyiwooy *def. sg.*
yiweetanaab *n.ag.* one who is thirsty cf. yiweetaa *v.w.* uyiweetana *def. sg.*
yiweetiib *n.act.* thirst, being thirsty cf. yiwaya *v.s.* uyiweeti *def. sg.*
yiwida *v.s.* dress somebody's hair
yiwooyt *n.f.* thirst tooywooy *def. sg., no pl.*
yiwt *n.act.* being thirsty cf. yiwaya *v.s.* tooywi *def. sg.*
yiwuud *n.act.* dressing, of hair cf. yiwida *v.s.* ooyiwuud *def. sg.*
yiyt *n.f.* screaming tooyiy *def. sg.* teeyiy *def. pl.* also: yiiyat
yoob *n.m.* ox, bull ooyu *def. sg.* eeyu *def. pl.*
yook *n.m.* rolling ooyook *def. sg.* iyooka *def. pl.*
yooyt *adv.* every day
zuraat *n.f.* maize tuzura *def. sg.* tizura *def. pl.*